Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
1st Coast Maritime LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (FSTCML -340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	GA	http://firstcoastmaritime.com/	8432002085
1st Coast Maritime LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (FSTCML-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	GA	http://firstcoastmaritime.com/	8432002085
1st Coast Maritime LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (FSTCML-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	GA	http://firstcoastmaritime.com/	8432002085
3Bs Captain's School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-line) (BBBCAS-352) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.captainsschool.com	8885989598

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
3Bs Captain's School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (BBBCAS-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	MD	http://www.captainsschool.com	8885989598
3Bs Captain's School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (IN & GL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Great Lakes & Inland) (BBBCAS-348) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.captainsschool.com	8885989598
3Bs Captain's School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (BBBCAS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.captainsschool.com	8885989598
3Bs Captain's School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (BBBCAS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	MD	http://www.captainsschool.com	8885989598

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
3Bs Captain's School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Inland) (BBBCAS-349) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.captainsschool.com	8885989598
3rd Coast Captains	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (THRDCC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	http://3rdcoastcaptains.com/	3615638277
3rd Coast Captains	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes your Assistance Towing (THRDCC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	TX	http://3rdcoastcaptains.com/	3615638277
3rd Coast Captains	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (THRDCC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	TX	http://3rdcoastcaptains.com/	3615638277

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ABB, Inc.	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who successfully completes your High Voltage Safety (ABBINC-219) course will satisfy: 1.The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsements as electro-technical officer (ETO); 2.The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) for STCW endorsements as electro-technical rating (ETR); 3.The STCW, as amended 2010, knowledge requirements of: a.Table A-III/2 – Design Features of High-Voltage Installations for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; b.Table A-III/6 – Appreciation of the Hazards and Precautions Required for the Operation of Power Systems above 1,000 volts for Electro-Technical Officers 4.The STCW, as amended 2010, competence requirements of Table A-III/6 for Operate and Maintain Power Systems in excess of 1,000 Volts for Electro-Technical Officer; 5.TASKs – 1.8.A and 4.1.A thru 4.1.C found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 23-14, Electro-Technical Officer.	TX	http://www.abb.com/	8328571824

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ABB, Inc.	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who successfully completes your High Voltage Safety (ABBINC-219) course will satisfy: The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335(a)(4)(vi) ;;;;;;;;;for STCW endorsement as an Electro-Technical Officer (ETO); The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) ;;;;;;;;;for STCW endorsements as an Electro-Technical Rating (ETR); The equivalent of the specific TASKs found in the National Assessment Guidelines ;;;;;;;;;of the Electro-Technical Officer NVIC 23-14. ;;;;;;;;;1.8.A; 4.1.A; 4.1.B; and ;4.1.C	TX	http://www.abb.com/	8328571824
A-B-CPR & First Aid Training	Basic First Aid	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic First Aid (ABCFAT-59) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety – Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 paragraph 2.1.3, and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 VFR 12.602(a)(3), provided that they have also completed your Basic Life Support CPR (ABCFAT-132) course within 3 months of completion of the CPR course; AND b)CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2) for original issuance of a license if presented within one year of the date of training.	CA	http://www.abcpr.biz/	6192813304

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
A-B-CPR & First Aid Training	Basic Life Support CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Life Support CPR (ABCFAT-132) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety – Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 paragraph 2.1.3, and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3), provided that they have also completed your Basic First Aid (ABCFAT-59) course within 3 months of completion of the CPR course; AND b)CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license if presented within one year of the date of training.	CA	http://www.abcpr.biz/	6192813304
ABS Consulting Inc.	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	TX	http://www.absconsulting.com/	8007691199
AccuTrans, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (ACCUTR-492) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL & LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL and/or LG.	LA	http://www.accutransinc.com/	5044690500
Adams Marine Seminars	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (ADAMSS-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 4 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ADAMSS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ADAMSS-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Rules Of The Road (USCG Deck Watch Officer)	The course is intended for active duty USCG personnel only. Course is equivalent to the examination module used by the NMC to evaluate applicants for original issue third mate, oceans and is acceptable for use in training and evaluating USCG Deck Watch Officer personnel. This course is not approved for qualifying an applicant for a merchant mariner endorsement.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ADAMSS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (for U.S. Coast Guard and Navy Personnel Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (For U.S. Coast Guard And Navy Personnel Only) (ADAMSS-347) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii)for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. Coast Guard personnel must provide documentation to show that they have training and experience as Coxswain, Boatswains Mate, Boat Crew Engineer or Officer of the Deck. Navy personnel must provide documentation to show that they have training and experience as Coxswain, Boatswains Mate, Officer of the Deck, or E-5 and above Craftmaster.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (for U.S. Coast Guard and Navy Personnel Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (For U.S. Coast Guard And Navy Personnel Only) (ADAMSS-531) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) to Master of vessels of not more than 100 Tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. Coast Guard personnel must provide documentation to show that they have training and experience as Coxswain, Boatswains Mate, Boat Crew Engineer or Officer of the Deck. Navy personnel must provide documentation to show that they have training and experience as Coxswain, Boatswains Mate, Officer of the Deck, or E-5 and above Craftmaster. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ADAMSS-53) course will satisfy: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2) •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and •The fire fighting requirements for a nation tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201©(3), 13.301©(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501©(3).	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	Personal Survival Techniques	• Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniqus (ADAMSS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) • The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (ADAMSS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Adams Marine Seminars	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (ADMASS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; • ;Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • ;Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); • ;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Adams Marine Seminars	OUPV (Federal Law Enforcement Personnel Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OUPV (Federal Law Enforcement Personnel Only) (ADAMSS-624) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.adamsmarine.com	8774471950
Advanced Maritime Education	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ADVMED -340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	Not Available	4157987544
AG Specialty Services Inc.	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid/CPR/AED (AGMEDI-203) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095
AG Specialty Services Inc.	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person In Charge (AGMEDI-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095
AG Specialty Services Inc.	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (AGMEDI-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code for a person designated to provide medical first aid aboard ship.	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AG Specialty Services Inc.	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Hazardous Materials Regulations (AGMEDI-214) course will satisfy the following competency: •"Carriage of dangerous goods," competency of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, under the Function: Cargo Handling & Stowage at the Management Level; •AND, will receive eleven days sea service credit towards any deck credential or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for service on specific routes.	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095
AG Specialty Services Inc.	Boating Safety	Anyone successfully completing your Boating Safety (SEASCH-74) course with a final score of 80% or higher and presenting your Certificate of Training will: •Satisfy the Safe Boating Course requirements of 46 CFR 11.429(a)(2), 11.456(b), and 11.467(g)(2); OR •Receive 2 days sea service credit towards any deck credential restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095
AG Specialty Services Inc.	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (AGMEDI-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14.	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095
AG Specialty Services Inc.	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Hazardous Materials Regulations (AGMEDI-214) course will satisfy the following competency: • "Carriage of dangerous goods," competency of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, under the Function: ;Cargo Handling ; Stowage at the Management Level; • ;AND, will receive six days sea service credit towards any deck credential or endorsement. ;This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for service on specific routes. ; ;	NY	http://www.agspecialtyservices.com	5163757095

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Alaska Department of Public Safety	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ALADPS-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	AK	http://www.dps.alaska.gov/default.aspx	9074653117
Alaska Department of Public Safety	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (ALADPS-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	AK	http://www.dps.alaska.gov/default.aspx	9074653117
Alaska Marine Highway System	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (ALAMHS-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	AK	http://www.dot.state.ak.us/amhs/index.shtml	9072287272
Alaska Marine Highway System	High-Speed Craft Type Rating Program (Fairweather Class)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Speed Craft Type Rating Program (Fairweather Class) (ALAMHS-221) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(b)(2) for High Speed Craft Type Rating certification valid on Fairweather Class vessels.	AK	http://www.dot.state.ak.us/amhs/index.shtml	9072287272
Alaska Marine Highway System	High-Speed Craft Type Rating Revalidation (Fairweather Class)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Speed Craft Type Rating Revalidation (Fairweather Class) Program (ALAMHS-223) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(e)(2) for renewal of a High Speed Craft Type Rating certification valid on Fairweather Class vessels.	AK	http://www.dot.state.ak.us/amhs/index.shtml	9072287272
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Survival Equipment, Procedures & On-Board Drills	The curriculum of your Survival Equipment, Procedures & Onboard Drills (ALMSEA-490) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	AK	http://www.amsea.org	9077473287
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Onboard Drill Instructor	The curriculum of your Onboard Drill Instructor (ALMSEA-334) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	AK	http://www.amsea.org	9077473287
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	Marine Safety Instructor	The curriculum of your Marine Safety Instructor (ALMSEA-276) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c); AND meets the evidence of Effective Instructional Techniques requirement of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i) AND satisfy the requirement for instructors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, Enclosure (2), Section 1, paragraph (d)	AK	http://www.amsea.org	9077473287

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Alaska Nautical School	OUPV Guides Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OUPV Guides Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska (ALANTS-3540 course and presents documentary proof of 120 days of sea service, of which 90-days must be on a motorized vessel and 30-days may be on a drift boat being used on guided trips; AND, presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training; will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205 (f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Upon Inland Waters Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska.	AK	http://www.aknauticaltraining.com/	8663572687
Alaska Nautical School	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ALANTS-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	AK	http://www.aknauticaltraining.com/	8663572687
Alaska Nautical School	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (ALANTS-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	AK	http://www.aknauticaltraining.com/	8663572687
Alaska Nautical School	Able Seaman	Any applicant who successfully completes your Able Seaman (ALANTS-1) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401 (c) (5) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	AK	http://www.aknauticaltraining.com/	8663572687

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Alaska Nautical School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ALANTS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions. ; ;	AK	http://www.aknauticaltraining.com/	8663572687
Alaska Recreational Management, Inc.	Russian River Ferry Operator Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Russian River Ferry Operator Training (ALARMI-441) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(l) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Master of Non Self-Propelled Cable Ferries, Restricted to the Russian River of Alaska at MP 54.8. ;An applicant completing the training program must also pass a U.S. Coast Guard examination at the local Regional Exam Center before receiving his or her credential.	AK	http://www.alaskarm.com/Home/home.htm	9075228368
Alaska Rescue	OUPV Guides Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OUPV Guides Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska (ALARES-354) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training; will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205 (f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Upon Inland Waters Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska; AND, satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i), PROVIDED, the applicant presents documentary proof of 120 days of sea service, of which 90 days must be on a motorized vessel and 30 days may be on a drift boat being used on guided trips.	OR	http://alaskarescue.com/index.html	9072094781

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Restricted OUPV Guide Alaskan Western Rivers and Freshwaters	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Restricted OUPV Guide Alaskan Western Rivers and Freshwaters (ALAWC-428) course and presents 120 days of sea service, of which 90 days must be on a motorized vessel and 30 days may be on a drift boat being used on guided trips; AND presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Upon Inland Waters, Restricted to the Freshwaters and Rivers of Western Alaska.	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training Refresher (ALAWC-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Safety Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code.	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ALAWC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (ALAWC-114) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy ALL navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for ONE of the following: a credential of any deck officer endorsement up to Master or Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, OR, a credential of any deck officer endorsed as Master or Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels, OR, a credential of any deck officer endorsed as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; OR, the Celestial Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, towards certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NAUTAA-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ALAWC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872
Alaska Waters Consulting, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ALAWC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	AK	http://www.alaskawaterscons ulting.com/	9073607872

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AliTek Consulting LLC	Facility Security Officer	The course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). ;This course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. ;Policy on Facility Security Officer training is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. ; At the completion of this training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the 33 CFR 105.205, ISPS Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and IMO Officer PFSO (2015 Edition) guidance on training for Facility Security Officers. ;	TX	http://www.alitek.com	8328089971
American Boatschool	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal and Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal And Inland) (AMBOAT-764) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CT	http://www.amboatschool.com	8605268981

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
American Bureau of Shipping	Quality Standard System	We have evaluated your request and you are hereby granted authority to accept, on behalf of the Coast Guard, the training identified in Enclosure (1) and are authorized to state that American Bureau of Shipping meets the requirements for a Coast Guard accepted QSS organization for training. This acceptance is conditional and is contingent upon the following: 1.You must follow the guidance contained in the Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 9-01, Coast Guard regulations, policies, guidelines, and STCW requirements, as appropriate, or any subsequent guidance published by the Coast Guard. 2.You must maintain your course acceptance process as described in your application. 3.Satisfactory results must be achieved on all Coast Guard audits. You are reminded that organizations are subject to audits at least twice in a 5-year period. 4.You must notify the National Maritime Center of each course or training program accepted on behalf of the Coast Guard within thirty days, including the name of the entity offering the accepted course or program, so that the information may be added to the list of approved and accepted courses as soon as possible. 5.Coast Guard recommended modifications to your procedures should be submitted for review within three months from the date of this letter.	TX	http://www.eagle.org/eagleExternalPortalWEB/	2818776852
American Bureau of Shipping	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (AMBOSH-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407©(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	TX	http://www.eagle.org/eagleExternalPortalWEB/	2818776852
American Commercial Lines	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant successfully completing your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (AMCBLC-157) course will be credited with 180 days of QMED, or equivalent supervisory position service, towards a Designated Duty Engineer (Motor), any horsepower, credential; OR 120 days of QMED, or equivalent supervisory position, service, towards a Designated Duty Engineer (Motor), 4000 horsepower, credential; OR 60 days of QMED, or equivalent supervisory position service, towards a Designated Duty Engineer (Motor), 1000 horse power.	IL	http://www.aclines.com/	8122881610

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
American Commercial Lines	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED - Oiler (AMCBLC-387) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(b)(2)) and receive credit for 90 days of the sea service towards a QMED - Oiler endorsement, PROVIDED they also present evidence of at least 90 days engine room service; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for the Oiler examination module. This course does not cover AS-E or RFPEW assessments	IL	http://www.aclines.com/	8122881610
American Commercial Lines	QMED - Oiler-Motor Vessels (Limited)	This Course Approval is modified to meet the Grandfathering provisions for QMED-Limited Rating – This approval contains date specific wording: Any application presented showing successful course completion, PRIOR to March 24, 2014, of the QMED - Oiler Motor Vessels (Limited) (AMCBLC-390) course and presenting your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of training, will receive 90 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(a), AND satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12-15-9 for an endorsement as QMED –Oiler Motor (Limited). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Code. Any application presented showing successful course completion AFTER March 24, 2014, of the QMED - Oiler Motor Vessels (Limited) (AMCBLC-390) will receive 90 days of sea service credit towards the endorsement as QMED Oiler. This course does not satisfy the examination subjects required of Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.505©.	IL	http://www.aclines.com/	8122881610
American Commercial Lines	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (AMCBLC-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	IL	http://www.aclines.com/	8122881610

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
American Heart Association	Heartsaver First Aid with CPR AED	□ □ Any applicant who successfully completes your Heartsaver First Aid with CPR AED (AMERHA-216) course will satisfy the following requirements: ;□ □ □ □ □ □ Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3);□ The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); and.□ All elective sections of your Heartsaver First Aid with CPR AED (AMERHA-216) must be given.□ □ □ □ ;	TX	http://americanheart.org	2147061244
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (AMERMT-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (AMERMT-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (AMERTMT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (AMERMT-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal or Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal or Inland) (AMERMT-626) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Master 100 Tons (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Inland) (AMERMT-287) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, Raise in Grade from OUPV Great Lakes & Inland; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
American Marine Training Centers, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)(Inland) (AMERMT-349) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.americanmarinetc.com/	8553442682
American Safety & Health Institute	First Aid & CPR	We write in response to your letter of April 2, 2015, requesting renewal of the approval of your First Aid & CPR (AMESHI-197) course. We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license. This determination is effective August 1, 2015, and expires on August 31, 2020. Subsequent five year renewals may be granted upon a written request to this office made at least 90 days before this approved expires.	OR	http://www.hsi.com/	8006825067
American Sailing Association	Basic Keel Boat Sailing	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Keelboat Sailing (AMERSA-60) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy: a)the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND b)the safe boating course training requirements of 46 CFR 11.429(a)(2), 11.456(b), or 11.466(g)(2) for a license as a Limited Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons or Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV).	CA	http://www.american-sailing.com	3108227171

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
American Sailing Association	Basic Keel Boat Sailing Instructor	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions listed below and in Enclosure (1): ; Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Keelboat Sailing Instructor (AMERSA-61) course and presents your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.429(a)(2); 11.456(a)(2); and 11.467(f)(2), and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.429(a)(3), 11.456(a)(3), and 11.467(f)(3) for vessels of less than 100 GRT. ;Applicants adding an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to licenses with tonnages greater than 200 GRT must take the Auxiliary Sail examination in accordance with 46 CFR 11.401(d) and Table 1 to 11.910. ;	CA	http://www.american-sailing.com	3108227171
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Master 100 Tons	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ANAPSS-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: 1.Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, 2.Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, 3.Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ANAPSS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (ANAPSS-431) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, increase in scope, or renewal of any national officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman), OR receive 4 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement up to Master 200 GRT, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. Completion of this course does not satisfy the Rules of the Road requirements for any STCW endorsement.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Tons) (ANAPSS-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Master or Mate Less Than 100 GRT comprehensive open-book exercise requirement of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(ii) for any deck endorsement less than 100 GRT.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ANAPSS-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (ANAPSS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Annapolis School of Seamanship	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ANAPSS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848
Annapolis School of Seamanship	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (anapss-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	MD	http://annapolisschoolofseamanship.com/index.html	4102638848
Aries Marine Corporation	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Engineering Program (ARIESM-232) and completed all 36 items in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC). Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Engineering Program (ARIESM-232) and completed items 1.0 through 28.0 in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC). Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Engineering Program (ARIESM-232) and completed items 29.0 through 36.0 in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC).	LA	http://www.ariesmarine.com/site.php	3378569015

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Aries Marine Corporation	OSV Training Program	The program satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Program for Mates and Masters (ARIESM-235) will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard credential and their STCW 95 certificate increased from not more than 3,000 Gross Tons (ITC) to not more than 6,000 Gross Tons (ITC) for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate. The applicant must also meet the following terms of approval and submit documentary evidence of the following requirements before the tonnage limitation is changed: a) hold a credential for service on vessels of not more than 1,600 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 Gross Tons (ITC)) (Non-Trade Restricted); OR b) hold a Master or Mate OSV credential (Domestic Near Coastal) obtained through satisfactory completion of the U.S. Coast Guard OSV examinations and qualifications (NOT acquired as an additional endorsement to a 500 gross registered tons credential); AND, c) complete 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1,000 Gross Tons (ITC); AND, d) serve a period of 56 days on large OSVs of more than 3,000 Gross Tons (ITC) as an observer under supervision.	LA	http://www.ariesmarine.com/site.php	3378569015
Associated Branch Pilots, Port of New Orleans	Apprentice Training Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Training Program (ASBPNO-36) will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the NMC.	LA	http://www.barpilot.com	5048316615
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ATCAAC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	ME	http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/	4016179265
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (ATCAAC-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	ME	http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/	4016179265

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Atlantic Captain's Academy	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (ATCAAC-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	ME	http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/	4016179265
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (ATCAAC-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) or 11.467(g)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore). Applicants must present evidence of current employment with a yacht club, marina or other organization as specified in 46 CFR 11.456 and 11.467(g) and their license will be limited to their employment with that organization and to the specific geographic location or body of water in which that organization is located.	ME	http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/	4016179265
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ATCAAC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	ME	http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/	4016179265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Atlantic Captain's Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ATCAAC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	ME	http://www.atlanticcaptainsacademy.com/	4016179265
Atlantis Adventures Hawaii	Atlantis Submersible Pilot Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Atlantis Submersible Pilot Training Program (ATLADV-660) and presents your Certificate of Training will satisfy the examination requirements for an endorsement to be added to any existing master's credential without regard to any tonnage limitation. If practical training completed at Honolulu: As Master of the Submersibles Atlantis IV, VII, IX, X and XIV Upon the Waters Less Than 150 Feet Deep Within The Boundaries of Mamala Bay, Island of Oahu, State of Hawaii; ;If practical training completed at Lahaina: As Master of Submersibles Atlantis IV, VII, IX, X, Upon the Waters Less Than 150 Feet Deep Between Cape Hanamanioa and Lipoa Point, Not more Than 3 Nautical Miles Offshore, Island of Maui, State of Hawaii; If practical training completed at Kailua Kona: As Master of Submersibles Atlantis IV, VII, IX, and X Upon the Waters Less than 150 Feet Deep between Puhili Point (previously Keahuolu Point) and Puapua'a Point, Island of Hawaii, State of Hawaii; If practical training completed at Arpa Harbor, Guam: As Master of Submersible Atlantis V Upon the Waters Less than 150 Feet Deep within Arpa Harbor, Guam. PROVIDED the applicant shows EITHER: OPTION I: a) Proof of at least	HI	http://www.atlantisadventures.com/	8085518449
Atlantis Maritime Academy, Inc.	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (Online) (ATLAMA-44) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	NJ	http://atlantisoupv.com	8567402278

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Atlantis Maritime Academy, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (ATLAMA-352) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NJ	http://atlantisoupv.com	8567402278

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (ATONMI-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (ATONMI-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ; ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended) (ATONMI-827) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (Blended) (ATONMI-866) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended) (ATONMI-827) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (On-Line) (ATONMI-827) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (Blended) (ATONMI-866) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ; ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (On-Line) (ATONMI-867) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (ATONMI-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • ;46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • ;46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • ;46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ;;;;• 3.5.A • 3.6.A • 3.6.B • 3.6.C • 3.6.D • 3.6.E ;• 3.6.F • 3.6.G • 3.6.H • 3.6.I • 3.6.J • 3.6.K • 3.6.L • 3.6.M ;;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (ATONMI-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and ;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	First Aid & CPR (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (Blended) (ATONMI-875) course will satisfy the following requirements: ;□ □ □ □ Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).□ □ ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	First Aid & CPR (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (On-Line)(ATONMI-876)course will satisfy the following requirements: ;□ □ □ □ Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).□ □ ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (ATONMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14:□ □ 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (On-Line) (ATONMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (Blended) (ATONMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (ATONMI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, ;Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1). The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (ATONMI-871) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, ;Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1). The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (ATONMI-872) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, ;Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1). The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (Blended) (ATONMI-852) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (On-Line) (ATONMI-877) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (ATONMI-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).□ □ ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (ATONMI-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIC 12-14 Tasks: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 2.1.D, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H; Table A-II/2 NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks: 5.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.□ □ ;□ □ ;□ □ ;□ □ ;□ □ ;□ □ ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (Blended) (ATONMI-816) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIC 12-14 Tasks: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 2.1.D, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H; Table A-II/2 NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks: 5.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (On-Line) (ATONMI-879) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIC 12-14 Tasks: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 2.1.D, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H; Table A-II/2 NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks: 5.1.A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (On-Line) (ATONMI-880) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • ;46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • ;46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • ;46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ; ; 2.1.D 3.2.A 3.2.B 3.3.A	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (Blended) (ATONMI-881) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • ;46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • ;46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • ;46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ; ; 2.1.D 3.2.A 3.2.B 3.3.A	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (ATONMI) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (On-Line) (ATONMI) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer. ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (Blended) (ATONMI) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ATONMI-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line) (ATONMI-780) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (Blended) (ATONMI-843) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Vessel Security Officer (VSO) (On-Line)	Any applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (ATONMI-844) (On-Line) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel ; Security Officer.	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(ATONMI-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ATON Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (Blended) (ATONMI-846) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
ATON Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line) (ATONMI-815) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	NJ	http://www.atonmaritime.com	6096513469
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (ALAVTC-501) course will: a) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any dangerous liquids tankerman endorsement; AND b) satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code ;AND c) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC Dangerous Liquids.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ALAVTC-53) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2).	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (ALAVTC-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ALAVTC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (ALAVTC-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (ALAVTC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ALAVTC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Master Not More Than 200 Tons Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master Not More Than 200 Tons Program (ALAVTC-649) and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will: •satisfy the examination requirements for original issuance, for renewal, and for reissuance of any license up to Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters, OR; •satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of any license up to Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters, AND; •satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement, AND; •receive 29 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement to a merchant	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (ALAVTC-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (ALAVTC-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended, And, the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d).	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (ALAVTC-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (ALAVTC-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (ALAVTC-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; OICNW-3-2N; OICNW-3-2M; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (ALVTC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(b) for the "Deck General and Navigation General," "Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;" AND the "Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration" requirement of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (ALAVTC-718) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in personal survival techniques and fire prevention and fire fighting of Table A-VI/1-1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, provided he or she has been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and presents evidence of 1 year of sea service within the past 5 years.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (ALAVTC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A, OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; and OICNW-3-1L. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (#######) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments (ALAVTC-412) course will satisfy the assessment requirements of Navigation And Vessel Inspection Circular No. 06-14, for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: 1.1.A 1.1.B 1.1.C 1.2.A 1.2.B 1.2.C 1.2.D 1.2.E 1.2.F 1.2.G 1.2.H 1.2.I 1.3.A 1.3.B 2.1.A 2.1.B 2.1.C 2.2.A 3.1.A 3.2.A 3.3.A 3.3.B 3.4.A 3.4.B	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Ice Navigation	Any mariner completing your Ice Navigation (ALAVTC-738) course will satisfy the knowledge, understanding, and proficiency for “voyage planning and navigation: ice” requirement of Section A-II/2,Table A-II/2 and Section A-II/3, Table A-II/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and tasks 1.1.A.4 of NVIC 10-14 and 1.1.A.3 of NVIC 11-14.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (ALAVTC-415) course, including all practical assessments will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605, NVIC 6-14 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days seagoing service that includes experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on vessels operating beyond the boundary line.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (ALAVTC-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.5.A); 2. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A thru 16.4.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (ALAVTC-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A); NVIC-12-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6.A, and 6.7.A)	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment	Any applicant successfully completing your Officer In Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment (ALAVTC-328) course will be deemed to have successfully completed the following National Assessment Guidelines TASK’s, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT; 2.4.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, AND 2.7.G Any assessor, listed in Enclosure (2), is authorized to sign the mariner’s assessment control sheet certifying a successful demonstration. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (ALAVTC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who successfully completes your Marlinspike Seamanship (ALAVTC-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the knot-tying demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Crowd Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Crowd Management (ALAVTC-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (ALAVTC-316) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (ALAVTC-751) course will satisfy: •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. •the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants need not present completed task assessment sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (Assessment Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (Assessments Only) (ALAVTC-665) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Basic Training for Polar Operations	The course was reviewed and meets the standards of competence for the basic training guidance provided in MSC 95/22/Add.2 Annex 9. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for ships operating in polar waters, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. □ At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received Basic Training meeting the MSC 95/22/Add.2 Annex 9 interim guidance on training for seafarers on board ships operating in polar waters.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ALAVTC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ALAVTC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties; AND will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.□ □ □ □ ;	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Advanced Training for Polar Operations	We write in response to your letter of April 27, 2016, requesting the review of your proposed Advanced Training for Polar Operations (ALAVTC-808) course. ; The course was reviewed and meets the standards of competence for the Advanced Training for Ships Operating in Polar Waters as per the guidance provided in CG-OES Policy Letter No. 01-16, Enclosure (3). ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding ;training for ships operating in polar waters, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. ;Policy on Polar Operations is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. ; At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received Advanced Training for Ships Operating in Polar Waters as per the guidance provided in CG-OES Policy Letter No. 01-16, Enclosure (3). ;	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (ALAVTC-75) course will satisfy: ; • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND ; • The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND ; • The leadership and managerial skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); and the use of leadership and managerial skills of Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND ; • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.4, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G. ; 	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Basic Meteorology	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Meteorology (ALAVTC-62) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. ;;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;;	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	QMED - Oiler	□ □ As of March 23, 2015, this course only meets the requirements in place prior to March 24, 2014 and is limited only to those mariners who would be eligible to be examined under the previous regulations.□ □ ;□ □ Any applicant successfully completing your QMED-Oiler (ALAVTC-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will:□ □ □ □ □ □ □ If found eligible to be evaluated under the regulations in effect prior to March□ □ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;24, 2014, satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for QMED-□ □ ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;Oiler AND receive 90 days sea service credit that can be applied towards the□ □ ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (a) for any QMED endorsement; □ □ ;;;;;;;;;;;OR□ □	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (ALAVTC-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and ;;;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); and ;Have performed all practical demonstrations of the Assessment Guidelines for ;;;;;;;;;;Elementary First Aid section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (ALAVTC-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
AVTEC - Alaska's Institute of Technology	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (ALAVTC-501) course will satisfy: □ □ □ The familiarization training requirements of 46 CFR 13.401 and may be issued endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, and the STCW, as amended, the Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations A-V/1-1-1.□ The cargo training course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201, 13.301, and 13.501 towards any endorsement as Tankerman-PIC, Tankerman PIC (Barge) or Tankerman Engineer Dangerous Liquids;□ The requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 towards an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and□ The requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 towards an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. ;□ The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed with Tankerman-PIC Dangerous Liquids.□ □ □ ;	AK	http://www.avtec.edu/	8004785389
Bayfront Maritime Center	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (BAYFMS-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.□ □ ;	PA	http://www.barfrontcenter.org	8144564077

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Beacon Training Center	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (BEATRC-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	AK	http://www.beaconohss.com/servlet/content/home.html	9072833054
Bisso Towboat Company, Inc.	Harbor Assist Toar	We have reviewed your Harbor Assist TOAR and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for an endorsement as Master of Towing Vessels (Limited) that is restricted to Harbor Assist Work. Per 46 CFR 11.463(c), a Master of Towing Vessels (Limited) endorsement is defined as “operation of a towing vessel less than 200 gross tons limited to a local area within the Great Lakes, Inland Waters, or Western Rivers as designated by the OCMI. When submitting mariner credential applications, ensure that the application includes a limited local area route. In order to remove the limitation to Harbor Assist Work, your personnel must meet the requirements for a Master of Towing Vessel endorsement as outlined in 46 CFR 11.464, and complete an entire TOAR that is applicable to the route being requested. When submitting credential applications to the National Maritime Center, we suggest you provide a copy of this letter with the completed Harbor Assist TOAR in order to avoid any delays or complications in the processing of your mariners’ credential applications.	LA	http://www.bissotowing.com	5048611411

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (INTMTR-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (INTMTR-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (INTMTR-179) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competences of Use of ECDIS to maintain the safety of navigation of Table A-II/1; and Maintain the safety of navigation through the use of ECDIS and associated navigation systems to assist command decision making of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (INTMTR-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (INTMTR-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (INTMTR-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (INTMTR-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (INTMTR-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (INTMTR-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (INTMTR-751) course will satisfy: 1. The Leadership and Managerial Skills training within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A); AND 2. The evidence of meeting the standard of competence in Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; AND 3. The evidence of meeting the standard of competence in Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (INTMTR-768) course will satisfy: 1. The evidence of meeting the standard of competence in Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; AND 2. The evidence of meeting the standard of competence in Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (INTMTR-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (INTMTR-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ 1.Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ 2.Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from Master of less than 100 GRT Great Lakes & Inland Waters.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who successfully completes Proficiency in Survival Craft (INTMTR-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 04-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats:□ 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.5.A, 1.5.B, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.2.A, and 5.1.A□ Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (INTMTR-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (INTMTR-340) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s).	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (INTMTR-307) course will satisfy: The Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (INTMTR-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1)	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Vessel Security Officer	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (INTMTR-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (INTMTR-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(INTMTR-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your ;Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (INTMTR-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, ; ; • The following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. ;; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (INTMTR-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Crew Training	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management ; Human Behavior (INTMTR-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management ; Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (INTMTR-751) course will satisfy: ; The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A); AND ; Satisfy the Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirement of 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND 46 CFR 11.329 towards renewal of an existing Officer in Charge of a Navigational or Engineering Watch endorsement. ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Crew Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (INTMTR-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewateryachting.com	9547797764
Bluewater Maritime School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (BLUEMS-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (BLUEMS-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (BLUEMS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (BLUEMS-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master, Not More Than 100 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master, Not More Than 100 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	First Aid & CPR	Any mariner who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (BLUEMS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements; •The Elementary First Aid training requirements of Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code; •The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) (3) and 46 CPR 12.602(a)(3); and •The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(i).	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (BLUEMS-53) course will satisfy: □ 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per the STCW Code, as amended Section A-VI/1;□ 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	A mariner who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (BLUEMS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(4).	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Personal Survival Techniques	A mariner who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (BLUEMS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1).	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (BLUEMS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completes your Basic Training Refresher (BLUEMS-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), as amended 2010; AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Train the Trainer	We write in response to your letter of September 23, 2014, requesting approval of your proposed Train The Trainer (BLUEMS-597) course. We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the "Train the Trainer" requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (BLUEMS-372) course will satisfy the standard of competence requirement of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 04-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements For Proficiency In Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (BLUEMS-65) course will satisfy: •The Basic Training per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, •The Personal Survival Techniques per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND, •The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, •The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); AND, •The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND, •The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training; AND, •The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(4); AND, The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements In Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (BLUEMS-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (BLUEMS-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (UNIVAS-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (BLUEMS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (BLUEMS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (BLUEMS-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIC 12-14 Tasks: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (BLUEMS-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Bluewater Maritime School	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (BLUEMS-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Bluewater Maritime School	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (BLUEMS-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(b) for the "Deck General and Navigation General," "Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;" AND the "Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration" requirement of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	FL	http://www.bluewatermaritimeschool.com/	9047664797
Boatwise Marine Training School	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (BOATWT-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NH	http://www.boatwiseclasses.com	8006987373

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Boatwise Marine Training School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (BOATWT-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NH	http://www.boatwiseclasses.com	8006987373
Boatwise Marine Training School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (BOATWT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NH	http://www.boatwiseclasses.com	8006987373
Boatwise Marine Training School	Launch Tender Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Tender Operator (BOATWT-238) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2), and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) or 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a Merchant Mariner Credential endorsed as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of an approving Coast Guard Sector. ;The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific Sector will be determined by the applicant's application as provided in the CGD One Memorandum 16630/15-025 dated September 15, 2015.	NH	http://www.boatwiseclasses.com	8006987373

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Brunswick Bar Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (BRUBPA-35) program will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CRF 11.703(a)(1), 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2), and 46 CFR 11.703(c) for a first class pilot endorsement. Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	GA	http://www.brunswickpilots.com/default.asp?iId=HILHG	9122694973
Brunswick Bar Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (BRUBPA-35) program will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CRF 11.703(a)(1), 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2), and 46 CFR 11.703(c) for a first class pilot endorsement. ;Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).□ □ ;	GA	http://www.brunswickpilots.com/default.asp?iId=HILHG	9122694973
C Quest Marine, Ltd.	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)(CQUEML-50) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.cquestmarine.com/	5105730641
C Quest Marine, Ltd.	Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CQUEML-289) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.cquestmarine.com/	5105730641

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
C Quest Marine, Ltd.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CQUEML-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.cquestmarine.com/	5105730641
C Quest Marine, Ltd.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CQUEM-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.cquestmarine.com/	5105730641
C Quest Marine, Ltd.	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CQUEML-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master, Not More Than 100 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master, Not More Than 100 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	CA	http://www.cquestmarine.com/	5105730641

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MEBAMD-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; OICNW-3-2N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MEBAMD-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MEBAMD-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MEBAMD-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MEBAMD-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MEBAMD-54) course will satisfy the: □ a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training and competence requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND□ b)Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.401(g)(1) and 46 CFR 11.205(d)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) for an officer endorsement; AND□ c)Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a)(b), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MEBAMD-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MEBAMD-22) course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-7-4A; M-7-5A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. □ In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets” for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MEBAMD-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MEBAMD-142) course will satisfy the training requirements of Table V/2 and Paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.1005.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MEBAMD-138) course will satisfy Control passengers and other personnel during emergency situations competency requirements of Table A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Passenger Ships.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (MEBAMD-508) course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-V/1-2 and Tables A-V/1-2-1 and A-V/1-2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and of 46 CFR Part 13.107, 13.109, or 13.120 for any original or renewal Tankerman Person-in-Charge (LG) endorsement	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Refrigeration	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Refrigeration (MEBAMD-426) course will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/1, Table A-III/1, for the function of Marine Engineering at the Operational level for the refrigeration, air conditioning and ventilation portion of Operate main and auxiliary machinery, AND Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, for the function of Marine Engineering at the management level for Operating principles of ships refrigeration provided the applicant also holds an "Universal Technician Certificate" per 40 CFR 82.161.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Programmable Logic Controllers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Programmable Logic Controllers (MEBAMD-379) course will satisfy the training and competency requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, Section A-III/2 and Table A-III/2, for the Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level; PROVIDED they have also successfully completed your Electricity (MEBAMD-178), Electrical Troubleshooting (MEBAMD-176), Analog Electronics (MEBAMD-620), and Instrumentation (MEBAMD-230) courses	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Operating Principles of Marine Power Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operating Principles of Marine Power Plants (MEBAMD-336) course will satisfy the Operate Marine Propulsion Plants training requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW as amended for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MEBAMD-18) course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-6-1A and M-6-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MEBAMD-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who successfully completes Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MEBAMD-747) course will satisfy: •The training requirements of 33 CFR 104.220, 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1), NVIC 21-14, and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (Management Level) (MEBAMD-27) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A; M-4-1B; M-4-1C; M-4-2A; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C; and M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Ship's Management - Safety Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship's Management – Safety Management (MEBAMD-452) course will satisfy the Ship Management training requirements for STCW, as amended, certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant successfully completing your High Voltage Safety (MEBAMD-219) course and presenting your certificate of training, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, of Sections A-III/1 and A-III/2, Tables A-III/1 and A-III-2, Function: Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering portions specific to the Basic Configurations, Operation Principles and Design Features of High Voltage installations	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MEBAMD-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended, PROVIDED the applicant has previously completed a USCG approved Advanced Fire Fighting Course.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Cargo Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Cargo Operations (MEBAMD-14) course will satisfy the Advanced Cargo training requirements for STCW, as amended certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation (MEBAMD-545) course will be deemed to have successfully demonstrated the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines, or their equivalents, for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, towards completing the requirements for the STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC): □ □ M-1-1A□ M-1-1B□ M-1-2G□ M-1-2H□ M-1-2I□ M-1-4A□ M-2-1A□ M-2-1C□ M-2-1D□ M-2-1E□ M-2-1F□ M-3-1A□ M-4-2A □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Steam Engineering	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Steam Engineering (MEBAMD-478) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will be considered to have either: □ a) Satisfied the requirements of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding a steam endorsement equivalent to the same level of the motor license held at the time they attended the course. Applicants will be required to successfully complete the appropriate examinations for adding the steam endorsement; OR □ b) Be credited with 70 days sea service towards a raise in grade of their existing steam license, as per 46 CFR 10.404(a).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Upgrading Engineers Management Level	Any unlimited horsepower licensed engineer successfully completing your Upgrading Engineers Management Level (MEBAMD-539) course and presenting any dated certificate of completion will: 1.Satisfy that portion of Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Controlling the Operation of the ship and care for persons on board at the management level training requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification of Chief Engineer Officers and Second Engineer Officers (First Assistant Engineers – US); AND 2.Satisfy the Leadership and Managerial Skills and ERM, if not completed at the operational level, course requirements of 46 CFR: a.11.325(a)(3)(i & ii) and 11.325(b)(1 & 2) for Chief Engineer (4000 hp) b.11.327(a)(3)(i & ii) and 11.327(b)(1 & 2) for Second Engineer Officer (4000 hp) c.11.331(a)(3)(i & ii) and 11.331(b)(1 & 2) for Chief Engineer (1000 to 4000 hp) d.11.333(a)(3)(i & ii) and 11.333(b)(1 & 2) for Second Engineer Officer (1000 to 4000 hp)	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Training Revalidation (MEBAMD-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in Section A-VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided applicant can show at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Instrumentation	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your Instrumentation (MEBAMD-230); AND Electrical Troubleshooting (MEBAMD-176); AND Electricity (MEBAMD-178); AND Analog Electronics (MEBAMD-620) courses and presenting each of the four certificates of training, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the STCW Code, as amended, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level; AND Any licensed engineer successfully completing your Instrumentation (MEBAMD-230) AND Marine Electric Propulsion (MEBAMD-268) courses will satisfy the Management of Electrical and Electronic Control Equipment, course requirements of 46 CFR,: 1.11.325(a)(3)(iii) and 11.325(b)(3) for Chief Engineer (4000 hp) 2.11.327(a)(3)(iii) and 11.327(b)(3) for Second Engineer Officer (4000 hp) 3.11.331(a)(3)(iii) and 11.331(b)(3) for Chief Engineer (1000 to 4000 hp) 4.11.333(a)(3)(iii) and 11.333(b)(3) for Second Engineer Officer (1000 to 4000 hp).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Marine Electric Propulsion	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Electric Propulsion (MEBAMD-268) course and presenting your certificate of training will be considered to meet the training requirements and competencies of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, as amended - Operate main and auxiliary machinery and associated control systems - for vessels powered by Electric Propulsion systems; AND of Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code, as amended - Start up and shut down main propulsion and auxiliary machinery, including associated systems; Operate, monitor and evaluate engine performance and capacity; Maintain safety of engine equipment, systems and services - for vessels powered by Electric Propulsion systems; AND Any licensed engineer successfully completing your Instrumentation (MEBAMD-230) AND Marine Electric Propulsion (MEBAMD-268) courses will satisfy the Management of Electrical and Electronic Control Equipment, course requirements of 46 CFR,: 1. 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and 11.325(b)(3) for Chief Engineer (4000 hp) 2. 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and 11.327(b)(3) for Second Engineer Officer (4000 hp) 3. 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and 11.331(b)(3) for Chief Engineer (1000 to 4000 hp) 4. 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and 11.333(b)(3) for Second Engineer Officer (1000 to 4000 hp).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Radar Observer Recertification (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (On-Line) (MEBAMD-717) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Diesel Endorsement	Any applicant successfully completing your Diesel Endorsement (MEBAMD-158) course within one year of the course completion date will EITHER satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.502 and Table A-III/2, Operation and Maintenance of Marine Diesel Engines of the STCW, as amended 2010, toward an original or raise-in-grade of a motor propulsion endorsement to the level and horsepower of their current steam or gas turbine propulsion endorsement; OR receive a onetime 70 day sea service credit toward the upgrade of the applicant's existing motor license. This credit may not be used for recency. This course may only be presented ONCE to satisfy the requirements in ONE of the options above.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (On-Line) (MEBAMD-728) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MEBAMD-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MEBMD-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Qualified Assessor	We write in response to your letter of January 14, 2015, requesting the acceptance of your proposed your Qualified Assessor (MEBAMD-394) course. We have evaluated your course curriculum and determined that your Qualified Assessor (MEBAMD-394) course will be accepted as meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). Further information may be found in the requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Section A-I/6 of, and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, Enclosure (2), Section 1, paragraph (d). This course acceptance is effective February 1, 2015, and expires on February 29, 2020.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MEBAMD-187) course will: 1)Satisfy the Engine Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2)Satisfy the Engine Resource Management knowledge requirement of: a)Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, within Function: Marine engineering at the operational level; Competence: Maintain a safe engineering watch. b)Task 1.4.A, found in the National Assessment Guidelines, NVIC 17-14, Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Crowd Management (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (On-line) (MEBAMD-144) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Oil & Chemical Tanker Operations	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Oil & Chemical Tanker Operations (MEBAMD-757) course will satisfy: •The familiarization of oil tanker and chemical tanker training and qualification requirements of Section A-V/1-1 and Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code as amended for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Basic Training for Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer, PROVIDED, applicants must show that they have met the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.503 and/or 13.505 as applicable within 5 years of the date of the course completion, before issuance of a Tankerman-Engineer endorsement; OR •The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of a Tankerman-Engineer endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Refresher Training - Engineering Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Refresher Training - Engineering Officer (MEBAMD-425) course will: 1.Satisfy the training requirements of paragraph 1.4 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code for demonstration of continued competence for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch or Chief Engineer and First Assistant Engineer of any horsepower; satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227 (e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an MMC; AND 2.Satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Code Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), PROVIDED that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years and are currently endorsed with an STCW Basic Training endorsement; AND 3.Satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW Code, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e) PROVIDED that they have been previously held an STCW Basic Training endorsement; AND 4.All tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14 Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Maritime Resource Management (On-Line) (ERM/L&M)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Resource Management (On-Line) (MEBAMD-814) course will satisfy: □ 1)the Engine Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND □ 2) Task 1.4.A, found in the National Assessment Guidelines, NVIC 17-14, Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch, all Performance Standards except number 4; AND□ 3) the Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv); 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); AND□ 4) Tasks 18.1.A – 18.2.A, found in the National Assessment Guidelines, NVICs 10-14 and 11-14; AND□ 5) Tasks 11.1.A, 12.1 A, and 14.1.A, found in the National Assessment Guidelines, NVICs 15-14 and 16-14; AND□ 6) the Leadership and Teamworking Skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3) and 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND□ 7) Tasks 16.1.A and 16.2.A, found in the National Assessment Guidelines, NVIC 17-14.□ 8) Tasks 16.3.A and 16.4.A, found in the National Assessment Guidelines, NVIC 17-14.□ NOTE: Applicants are not required to submit completed Record of Assessments for the	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who successfully completes Proficiency in Survival Craft (MEBAMD-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Crisis Management & Human Behavior (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (On-Line) (MEBAMD-140) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MEBAMD-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.5.A); 2. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A thru 16.4.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Leadership and Managerial Skills	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions listed below and in Enclosure (1): •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. •the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MEBAMD-501) course will: • Satisfy the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND • Satisfy the Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker training requirements of Section A-V/1 Table A-V/1.1.1 of the STCW Code; AND • Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement; 33 CFR 157.152©(2) for crude oil washing; AND • Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)© for the renewal of a Tankerman PIC (DL) endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MEBAMD-15)course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a), and the firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical ; Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level) (MEBAMD-177) course will satisfy the: □ □ □ □ Management of Electrical and Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3).; AND□ The following practical assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines, as documented in ;NVIC 15-14 Tasks for Chief Engineer/Second Engineer Officer 4,000 HP or More ;or more: ;□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ 5.1.A; 5.1.B; 5.1.C; 5.1.D; 5.1.E; 6.1.A□ □ □ □ □ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MEBAMD-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND□ □ The equivalent of ;the Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Gas Turbine Engineering	Any applicant, who has successfully completed your Gas Turbine Engineering (MEBAMD-209) <font size=2>course and presents your certificate of training, within five years of completion, may have their Engineering endorsement amended for Gas Turbine propulsion in accordance: ; For applicants who began their service and/or training prior to March 24, 2014 and do not request to be evaluated under the current regulation: Meet the Course Completion requirements for a gas turbine endorsement in accordance with NVIC 02-01; AND Must provide evidence of sea service and/or experience in accordance with guidance published in NVIC 02-01. ;	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment (MEBAMD-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); □ □ 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3).□ □ This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (MEBAMD-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d); AND will satisfy the continued competency for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) the STCW as amended 2010 and 46 CFR 12.613(b)(1), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.□ □ ;;□ □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D.□ □ ;□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MEBAMD-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A). <font face=Consolas>Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
Calhoon MEBA Engineering School	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (MEBAMD-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MD	http://www.mebaschool.org/	4108229600
California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Towing Officer Assessment Record	We have reviewed your proposed TOAR and approval is granted to use it in the manner described in your e-mail. Electronically generated initials of the Designated Examiner(s) are acceptable, provided they manually sign the TOAR after the electronic initials are affixed. By signing the TOAR, the DE will be certifying that the electronically generated dates and initials are correct.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com/	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tank Vessel Operations (NAU-320)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to California Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Only Deck Cadets: NAU 320 – Tank Vessel Operations: (No Course Certificate required - Part of Deck Curriculum) * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – DL o V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges –13.303/13.305 o Tankerman PIC (Barge) – DL o V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels Engine Cadets: NAU 320 – Tank Vessel Operations: (Must prove Course Completion – Elective Course) * V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant – DL * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – DL * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges –13.303/13.305 o Tankerman PIC (Barge) – DL o V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels * Provided Verification of Time – 13.505 o Tankerman Engineer – DL o V/1-1-2 and V/1-1-3 - Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com/	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Liquefied Gas Tankers	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to California Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Only Deck Cadets: NAU 430 and NAU 430L – Tankship Liquefied Gasses: (Must prove Course Completion – Elective Course) * V/1-2 - Tankerman Assistant LG, 13.409 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – LG o V/1-2-2 Engine Cadets: NAU 430 and NAU 430L –Liquefied Gas Cargos: (Must prove Course Completion – Elective Course) * V/1-2-1 - Tanker Assistant – LG * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – LG o V/1-2-2 * Provided Verification of Time – 13.505 o Tankerman Engineer – LG o V/1-2-2 - Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com/	7076541000
California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Vessel Security Officer	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to California Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only All cadets successfully completing the 4 year Deck Program or an Engine Program candidate completing the NAU 415 Transportation Security course; PROVIDED proof of VSO certification is presented at time application will satisfy: •The training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com/	7076541000

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Deck Program	California Maritime Academy - Deck Program Approval (Revised 04-2016) This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Mate Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Examination Third Mate Oceans, Any Gross Tons II/1 – OICNW including RADAR, ARPA, ECDIS, Flashing Light, BRM II/4 – RFPNW II/5 – AS-Deck AB – Unlimited IV/2 – GMDSS V/1-1 – Tankerman Assistant (DL) VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman VI/2-2 - Fast Rescue Boat VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/4-2 – Medical Care PIC VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-2 – Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties First Aid / CPR 46 CFR 11.205 ; Tankerman, Elective and Standalone Courses for Endorsement: :	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com/	7076541000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Engine Program	California Maritime Engineer Program – Abbreviated Approval for COAP ; This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. ; Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing Third Engineer Steam/Motor/Gas Turbine – Unlimited Horsepower III/1 – OICEW III/4 – RFPEW III/5 – AS-E This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. ; Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing Third Engineer Steam/Motor/Gas Turbine – Unlimited Horsepower III/1 – OICEW	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com/	7076541000
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (CAMACE-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone

California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training (CAMACE-65) course will satisfy:
		a)The Basic Training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1;
		b)The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 46 CFR 12.602(a);
		c)The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3);
		d)The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND
		e)The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training
			CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CAMACE-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(24) for an Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Near Coastal endorsement	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Radar Observer Recertification	An applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (CAMACE-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (CAMACE-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Basic Fire Fighting	Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR ;;13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) and All the associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (CAMACE-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Personal Survival Techniques	 Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (CAMACE-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) ; The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (CAMACE-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A); NVIC-12-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6.A, and 6.7.A)	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (WCMTLD -768) course will satisfy: •the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A); AND, •the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A).	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (CAMACE-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (CAMACE-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (CAMACE-751) course will satisfy: • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ;	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	First Aid & CPR	Any ;applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (CAMACE-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and * The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (CAMACE-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;;1.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment (CAMACE-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Maritime Academy - Extended Learning	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CAMACE-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement. ; ; ;	CA	http://www.maritime-education.com	7076541156
California Sailing Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CALSAL-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433
California Sailing Academy	Auxiliary Sail (12-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (12-Hour)(CALSAL-46) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433
California Sailing Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (4-Hour)(CALSAL-47) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433
California Sailing Academy	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (40-Hour) (CALSAL-106) course with a passing grade of at least 80% and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons Upon Oceans. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
California Sailing Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CALSAL-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433
California Sailing Academy	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (CALSAL-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433
California Sailing Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CALSAL-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.californiasailingacademy.com	3108213433

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Cape Fear Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CFEARC-340) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://cfcc.edu/	9103627414
Cape Fear Community College	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CFEARC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	NC	http://cfcc.edu/	9103627414
Cape Fear Community College	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CCFEARC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://cfcc.edu/	9103627414
Cape International, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (CAPEIN-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and Table A-VI/6-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	AK	http://capeinternationalservices.com/	9077234299

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Cape International, Inc.	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	The CSO and VSO sections of the course satisfy applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant successfully completing the CSO and VSO parts of the course will satisfy: •the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer; AND, •the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND, •the competencies of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/5 The FSO part of the course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). The FSO section of the course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly	AK	http://capeinternationalservices.com/	9077234299
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (CAPROY-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training will either satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 GRT Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman); or receive 4-days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, Pilot (Mate). This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	TX	http://www.capt-roys.com/	2817986186

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CAPROY-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	http://www.capt-roys.com/	2817986186
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CAPROY-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	TX	http://www.capt-roys.com/	2817986186
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CAPROY-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	TX	http://www.capt-roys.com/	2817986186

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CAPROY-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	http://www.capt-roys.com/	2817986186
Captain School Key West	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CPTSKW-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service on steam or motor vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CPTSKW-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CPTSKW-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate on steam or motor	FL	Not Available	3059426868

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain School Key West	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (CPTSKW-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) (CPTSKW-58) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2), restricted to service on vessels of not more	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) (CPTSKW-365) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (199 Tons) (CPTSKW-360) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels of lessthan 199 gross registered tons.	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (CPTSKW-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School Key West	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (CPTSKW-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and • The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	Not Available	3059426868

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain School Key West	Crowd Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Crowd Management (CPTSKW-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the	FL	Not Available	3059426868
Captain School USVI	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CSUSVI-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (4-Hour) (CSUSVI-47) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CSUSVI-340) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SAVAMA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain School USVI	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (CSUSVI-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (CSUSVI-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Sections A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) (CSUSVI-58) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2), restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (199 Tons) (CSUSVI-360) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels of lessthan 199 gross registered tons.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (199 Tons) (CSUSVI-365) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278
Captain School USVI	First Aid & CPR	•Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (CSUSVI-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	VI	http://www.captainschoolusvi.com/	3407752278

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain's Marine	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CAPTMA-340) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (CAPTMA-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (CAPTMA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (CAPTMA-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (On-Line)(CAPTMA-44) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain's Marine	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)(CAPTMA-50) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (On-Line)(CAPTMA-537) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CAPTMA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain's Marine	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 to Master 200 (Near Coastal) (On-Line) (CAPTMA-822) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Underway Training)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Underway Training) (CAPTMA-604) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters, restricted to the navigable waters of the United States in the vicinity of Puerto Rico. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's Marine	Rules Of The Road (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (On-Line) (CAPTMA-437) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. ;Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Captain's Marine	Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line) (CAPTMA-8) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405 (c). ;	FL	http://www.thebestofkeywest.com	3053935638
Captain's School of Long Island, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CAPSLI-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.captainschoolli.com/	5163699630
Captain's School of Long Island, Inc.	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CAPSLI-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NY	http://www.captainschoolli.com/	5163699630
Captain's School of Long Island, Inc.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CAPSLI-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	NY	http://www.captainschoolli.com/	5163699630

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Caribbean Captain Services & Education Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CARBCS-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	PR	http://www.jahajee.com/Caribbean-Captain-Services-amp-Education-Center.html	7875560712
Caribbean Captain Services & Education Center	Assistance Towing	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CARBCS-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	PR	http://www.jahajee.com/Caribbean-Captain-Services-amp-Education-Center.html	7875560712
Caribbean Captain Services & Education Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CARBCS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	PR	http://www.jahajee.com/Caribbean-Captain-Services-amp-Education-Center.html	7875560712
Caribbean Captain Services & Education Center	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CARBCS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	PR	http://www.jahajee.com/Caribbean-Captain-Services-amp-Education-Center.html	7875560712

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Caribbean Captain Services & Education Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Spanish Language)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Spanish Language) (CARBCS-353) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters, restricted to the navigable waters of the United States in the vicinity of Puerto Rico. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	PR	http://www.jahajee.com/Caribbean-Captain-Services-amp-Education-Center.html	7875560712
Carteret Community College	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CARTCC-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NC	http://www.carteret.edu/NewWeb/	2522226116
Carteret Community College	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) (CARTCC-536) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	NC	http://www.carteret.edu/NewWeb/	2522226116

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Carteret Community College	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (CARTCC-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://www.carteret.edu/NewWeb/	2522226116
Carteret Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CARTCC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions. The Rules of the Road examination module is equivalent to Module Number Q100 and may be used to substitute for the DWINTO, as per COMDTINST 16772.5D.	NC	http://www.carteret.edu/NewWeb/	2522226116
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Navigation & Deck General Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation & Deck General Supplemental (CASEYS-321) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation & Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans.	FL	Not Available	8506304634

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (CASEYS-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (CASEYS-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General” and “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road” exam modules; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9; AND the practical knot tying demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting (CASEYS-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	TAny applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CASEYS-359) course will satisfy the personal safety and social responsibilities standard of competence requirements of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and the personal safety and social responsibilities portion of	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (CASEYS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	FL	Not Available	8506304634

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who successfully completes your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (CASEYS-768) course will satisfy the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND the equivalent of the TASKs 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A and 18.5.A from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 12-14.	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) (CASEYS-107) course will satisfy the following: • The oceans navigation professional examination requirements, Navigation General: Oceans and Navigation Problems: Oceans, for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans, AND Provided the celestial navigation assessments of NVIC 12-14, “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch,” are completed and submitted: • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more.	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Casey's Celestial Navigation School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (CASEYS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	Not Available	8506304634
Center for Maritime Education	Towing Officer Competency Assessment for Masters & Mates	We have evaluated your request and approval is granted to use this TOAR to meet the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(6)(i) for renewal of an endorsement of Master or Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels.	NY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2123499090
Center for Maritime Education	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (CENMED-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	NY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2123499090

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Center for Maritime Education (Houston)	Bridge Resource Management For Pilots	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management for Pilots (CENMEH-643) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e) and the requirements of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch. In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for successful demonstrations on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessments Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3A; OICNW-2-3D; and OICNW-2-3E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	7136741236
Center for Maritime Education (Houston)	Towing Officer Assessment Program	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment Program (CENMEH-520), and presenting his or her Towing Officer Assessment Record within one year of completion of the assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(d)(2), OR 46 CFR 11.465(f)(2), AND be credited with 25% of the required service on Western Rivers routes per 46 CFR 10.404(a) and 46 CFR Table 1 to § 11.465(a) column 4. The following Towing Officer Assessments from Enclosure (5) of NVIC 4-01 for endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels for all modes of towing on Western Rivers will be credited: B.9 Identify and maintain required charts or maps and publications B.10 Use required charts, maps or publications B.11 Determine vessel position on chart or map D.5 Get underway pushing ahead D.6 Get underway towing alongside D.7. Maneuver loaded tow in narrow channels D.8 Maneuver empty tow in narrow channels D.9 Maneuver tow around sharp bends and turns D.10 Maneuver tow with following current D.11 Maneuver tow against current D.12 Maneuver tow through bridge D.13 Maneuver in high water D.14 Maneuver in low water D.15 Flank D.16 Enter lock with upstream approach D.17 Enter lock with downstream approach D.18 Leave lock with upstream departure D.19 Leave lock with downstream departure D.20 Land downstream D.21 Moor to piling, cell, or dock	TX	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	7136741236

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Center for Maritime Education (Houston)	Towing Officer Assessment Program (Oceans/Near Coastal)	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment Program (Oceans/Near Coastal)(CENMEH-812), and presenting his or her Towing Officer Assessment Record within one year of completion of the assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(d)(2), OR 46 CFR 11.465(f)(2), AND be credited with 25% of the required service on Oceans/Near Coastal routes per 46 CFR 10.404(a) and 46 CFR Table 1 to § 11.465(a) column 4. The following Towing Officer Assessments from Enclosure (3) of NVIC 4-01 for endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels for all modes of towing on Near Coastal/Oceans will be credited: A.8 Secure vessel for sea A.8.a Ensuring watertight integrity A.8.b Stowing deck gear A.9 Operate towing gear A.10 Inspect towing gear A.11 Describe procedures for maintaining towing gear B.9 Identify and maintain required charts and publications B.10 Use required charts, maps or publications B.11 Determine vessel position on chart or map B.12 Plan the route on paper or electronic charts B.13 Incorporate information on forecast weather and sea conditions in route planning B.14 Maintain track by plotting with electronic aids B.15 Maintain heading by using magnetic compass and gyro, if equipped C.6 Follow standing orders or master's instructions on watch C.7 Monitor traffic using visual, audio, and electronic aids C.8 Monitor movement, ride and stability of tug C.9 Monitor movement, ride and stability of barge C.10 Monitor status of towing gear, including C.10.a Catenary C.10.b Chafing and tow wire or hawser	TX	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	7136741236
Center for Maritime Education (Houston)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (CENMEH-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TX	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	7136741236

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Center for Maritime Education (Houston)	Bridge Resource Management (Ship/Tug)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;(Ship/Tug) (CENMEP-93) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND the competence “Maintain a safe navigational watch” of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. ; ;	TX	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	7136741236
Center for Maritime Education (Paducah)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CENMEP-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	KY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2705751005
Center for Maritime Education (Paducah)	Bridge Resource Management (Ship/Tug)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (Ship/Tug) (CENMEP-93) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii) and 46 CFR 321.(A)(3)(IV); AND the competence “Maintain a safe navigational watch” of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	KY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2705751005
Center for Maritime Education (Paducah)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (CENMEP-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	KY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2705751005
Center for Maritime Education (Paducah)	Mate / Steersman Training Course	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate / Steersman Training (CENMEP-297) course will satisfy training requirements of 46 CFR 11.466 and 46 CFR 11.465 and presenting your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training will receive 24 days sea service credit for completion of Week 1 and 26 days sea service credit for completion of Week 2 that may be used towards a raise in grade of a credential as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers to Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers. ;This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	KY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2705751005
Center for Maritime Education (Paducah)	Bridge Resource Management (Ship/Tug)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (CENMEP-93) course will satisfy: a) ;the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(iv).	KY	http://www.seamenschurch.org/maritime-education	2705751005

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CHAPSS-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (CHAPSS-138) course will satisfy Crisis Management and Human Behaviour Training of Section A-V/2 and the competency requirements of Table A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (CHAPSS-142) course will satisfy Crowd Management Training of Section A-V/2 and the associated competency requirements of Table A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CHAPSS-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (CHAPSS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements; 1. The Elementary First Aid training requirements of Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code; 2. The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) (3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(i).	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CHAPPS-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CHAPPS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (CHAPSS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) for applicants seeking an STCW endorsement and the Personal Survival Techniques competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, documented in the National Assessment Guidelines (NVIC 08-14) tasks 1.1.A through 1.14.N.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Professional Mariner Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Professional Mariner Program (CHAPSS-370) and presenting your course completion certificate within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the following: •The course in lieu of examination requirement of 46 CFR 11.301 for original issue of a credential as Master or Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of less than 100 GRT, Inland or Near Coastal, and the course in lieu of examination requirement of 46 CFR 10.402 for Auxiliary Sail; AND •The course in lieu of examination requirement of 46 CFR 10.402 for Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels, the course in lieu of examination requirement of 46 CFR 11.482 for Commercial Assistance Towing, and the course in lieu of examination requirement of 46 CFR 10.402 for Auxiliary Sail; AND •The course in lieu of the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401 and 12.405 for Able Seaman, except the practical lifeboatman demonstration; OR •Receive 110 days sea service credit towards any deck department endorsement up to Master of Steam and Motor Vessels of less than 100 GRT, Inland or Near Coastal. This	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (STRCTR-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Train the Trainer	We write in response to your letter of September 23, 2014, requesting approval of your proposed Train The Trainer (CHAPSS-597) course. We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the "Train the Trainer" requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (CHAPSS-56) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(2), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (CHAPSS-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (CHAPSS-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CHAPSS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement.	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CHAPSS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement. ; ;	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (CHAPSS-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons. ; ; ; ;	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chapman School of Seamanship	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (CHAPSS-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.□ □ ;□ □ ;	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Chapman School of Seamanship	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(CHAPSS-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.□ □ ;	FL	http://www.chapman.org	7722838130
Charleston Branch Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (CHBRPA-35) program will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CRF 11.703(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.703©. Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	SC	http://www.charlestonpilots.com/	8435776695
Charter Captain Courses	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CHARCC-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	MD	http://www.rdboat.com	4102280674

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Charter Captain Courses	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (CHARCC-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	MD	http://www.rdboat.com	4102280674
Charter Captain Courses	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CHARCC-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.rdboat.com	4102280674
Charter Captain Courses	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CHARCC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal Waters, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	MD	http://www.rdboat.com	4102280674
Charter Captain Courses	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CHARCC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.rdboat.com	4102280674

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Charter Captain Courses	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CHARCC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	MD	http://www.rdboat.com	4102280674
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CMTIVA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (CMTIVA-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from Master 100 Tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to any Deck Officer credential up to Master of not more than 200 Tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (CMTIVA-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	We have evaluated the curriculum of your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (CMTIVA-204) course and found it to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) Recertification (CMTIVA-606) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) endorsement.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CMTIVA-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Deck General Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Deck General Supplemental (CMTIVA-148) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation & Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (16-Hour) (NPFVOA-54) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CMTIVA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (CMTIVA-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Inland)	The course satisfies applicable requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(c)(2), and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (CMTIVA-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (CTIVA-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (CMTIVA-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466 for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels; OR Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they either: 1.hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 200 GRT; OR 2.hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 25, 50, or 100 GRT and have completed your Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; OR 3.have completed a Master 100 GRT course and Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT or a Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; OR 4.will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f)(3) and may obtain an endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they meet all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CMTIVA-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (CMTIVA-431) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, increase in scope, or renewal of any national officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman); OR receive 6 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement up to Master 200 GRT, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (CMTIVA-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CMTIVA-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes your Auxiliary Sail (CMTIVA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (CMTIVA-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.5.A); 2. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A thru 16.4.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (CMTIVA-548) course will satisfy the training requirements for Watchkeeping, COLREGS, and IMO standard marine communication phrases (SMCP) of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of 500 GT or more (operational level), and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT (operational level); AND •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (CMTIVA-447) course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND practical assessment 6.1.A from Enclosure (2) of NVIC 12-14 “Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More.” Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed Task Control Sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (CMTIVA-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1) .	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (CMTIVA-751) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. 2. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. 3. the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (CMTIVA-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •3.2.A •3.2.B •3.3.A •3.4.A •3.4.B •3.4.C •3.4.D •3.4.E •3.4.F •3.4.G •3.4.H •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Celestial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (CMTIVA-103) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy ALL the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR and 11.309401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for ONE of the following: to any deck officer credential up to Master or Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; OR, the Celestial Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 11-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Master on Vessels of 500 GT or More and less that 3000 GT (Management Level): 2.1.B, 2.1.C The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Master on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level):	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (CMTIVA-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 2.1.D, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Master Or Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of Less Than 500 GT Limited to Near Coastal: 1.8.A, 1.8.B Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (CMTIVA-512) course will satisfy; •The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, and 1.7.F AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Guidelines On Qualifications as Master or Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of less than 500 GT Limited to Near-Coastal Waters: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.6.A, and 1.6.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (CMTIVA-375) will be considered to have met the competency standards of STCW Code Table A-VI/2-1 for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Lifeboats and Fast Rescue Boats - Limited (PSC - Limited) and will satisfy the examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman-Limited and PSC-Limited; AND Satisfied all associated TASKs from NVIC 04-14, Guidelines for Qualifications for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Lifeboats and Fast Rescue Boats: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, AND 4.2.A Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. .	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (CMTIVA-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (CMTIVA-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (CMTIVA-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (CMTIVA-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (CMTIVA-718) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in personal survival techniques and fire prevention and fire fighting of Table A-VI/1-1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, provided he or she has been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and presents evidence of 1 year of sea service within the past 5 years.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher (CMTIVA-496) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) AND 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. ; ;	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (CMTIVA-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; ; 1. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; ; 2. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; ; 3. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting ;per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); ; ; 4. ;Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); ; ; 5. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and ; 6. ;Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal) (CMTIVA-295) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal), provided that they have also met the examination requirements for Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) within one year of application.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (CMTIVA-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: •the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND, •the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405©	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (CMTIVA-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi) and (c)(2); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(x) and (b)(2); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6A, and 6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 4.1.A and 4.2.A), NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). Applicants are not required to present the above completed record of assessments when applying for an STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (CMTIVA-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 46 CFR 319(a)(4)(vii), AND 46 CFR 321(a)(3)(iv) and of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch. This course does not satisfy requirements for any practical assessments.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	□ □ Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (CMTIVA-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; ;the requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer; AND, 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations. ;□ □ □ □ NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (CMTIVA-394) course will satisfy the requirements for Qualified Assessor training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (CMTIVA-310) course will satisfy the following:□ □ □ □ STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and□ the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and□ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;;;the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (CMTIVA-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Basic Meteorology	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Meteorology (CMTIVA-62) course will satisfy: The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; AND, ; The following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 12-14: Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND, The following practical assessment as documented in NVIC 13-14 : 1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (CMTIVA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement. ; ; ;	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Chesapeake Marine Training Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (CMTIVA-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	VA	http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com	8006422684
Clatsop Community College	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (CLATCC-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c), AND, the requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(4) for a Radar Observer (Unlimited) renewal. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-3-1L; OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; and OICNW-3-2N. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (CLATCC-501) course will: a)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.409, or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND b)Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; AND c)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC Dangerous Liquids; AND d)Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); AND e)Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied towards satisfying the requirements 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); AND f)Receive credit for commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied towards satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (CLATCC-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CLATCC-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (CLATCC-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CLATCC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (CLATCC-404) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(c)(6) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (CLATCC-408) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Mariners must submit separate documentation of at least 60 days of seagoing service, training and experience that involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of the master, the officer in charge of a navigational watch, or a qualified rating, obtained on vessels operating beyond the boundary line. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CLATCC-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (CLATCC-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management competencies of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(e); --AND-- receive credit for the listed practical demonstration of competencies from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as ammended: •OICNW-2-1D •OICNW-2-1E •OICNW-2-1F •OICNW-2-1G •OICNW-2-2A •OICNW-2-2B •OICNW-2-2C •OICNW-2-2E •OICNW-2-2F •OICNW-2-3A •OICNW-2-3B •OICNW-2-3C •OICNW-2-3D •OICNW-2-3E •OICNW-2-3F •OICNW-2-3G •OICNW-2-3H •OICNW-2-3I. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification .	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CLATCC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CLATCC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CLATCC-53) course will satisfy: the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Training Ship Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Training Ship Program (CLATCC-629), and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all of the sea service requirements for an endorsement as Able Seaman Special per 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1), to include Lifeboatman, AND; Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels upon Near Coastal or Inland waters. Note: This approval is effective back to the date of the original program approval.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (16-Hour) (CLATCC-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels – Near Coastal; PROVIDED, applicant is endorsed as Master or Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Less Than 200 GRT (Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Tons, or Master Not More Than 150 Tons); OR, have satisfied the examination requirements for Master or Mate of Vessels of Less Than 200 Gross Registered Tons within the previous 12 months. This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon Western Rivers. Applicants who started approved or accepted training or seagoing service before March 24, 2014, and are applying for his or her original Apprentice Mate (Steersman) endorsement after March 24, 2014, may qualify under the regulations in place before March 24, 2014, provided that application is made before March 24, 2019. Applicants seeking endorsement based on approved or accepted training or seagoing service	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (CLATCC-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (CLATCC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (CLATCC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (CLATCC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (QUALMI-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 09-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) (CLATCC-107) course will satisfy the following: •The oceans navigation professional examination requirements, Navigation General: Oceans and Navigation Problems: Oceans, for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans, AND Provided the celestial navigation assessments of NVIC 12-14, “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch,” are completed and submitted: •The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (CLATCC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (CLATCC-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CLATCC-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clatsop Community College	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (CLATCC-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Clatsop Community College	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (CLATCC-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://www.clatsopcc.edu	5033257962
Clipper Navigation, Inc.	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (CLIPNA-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Sections A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	WA	http://www.clippervacations.com/	2064432560

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Cockleshell Corporation	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (COCKLE-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	Not Available	3053041090
Cockleshell Corporation	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (COCKLE-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement. ; ;	FL	Not Available	3053041090
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Upgrade Master/Mate 200 Tons Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master/Mate 200 Tons Inland to Near Coastal (COLPAC-630) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements to increase the scope of a merchant mariner endorsement of Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons from Inland to Near Coastal. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (COLPAC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	License Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Refresher (COLPAC-239) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (COLPAC-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (COLPAC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (COLPAC-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (COLPAC-104) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for adding an “Upon Oceans” endorsement to any “Near Coastal” deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons; Master, Mate, Apprentice Mate Steersman of Towing Vessels any appropriate tonnage; and Mate, Uninspected Fishing Vessels any appropriate tonnage.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (COLPAC-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 7 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (COLPAC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (COLPAC-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (COLPAC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal) (COLPAC-295) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal), PROVIDED that they either hold a current license valid for service on near coastal vessels of less than 150 GRT, OR have satisfied the examination requirements for a license as Master of not less than 200 GRT (Near Coastal) within one year prior to license applications.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (COLPAC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (COLPAC-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKS, as documented in NVIC 12-14: □ 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.1.F; 3.4.G; 3.4.H □ Any approved instructor may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the students' formal Record of Assessments for the above tasks do not need to be submitted	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (COLPAC-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466 for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels; OR Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they either: 1.hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 200 GRT; OR 2.hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 25, 50, or 100 GRT and have completed your Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; OR 3.have completed a Master 100 GRT course and Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT or a Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; AND 4.provided that they meet all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f) will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f)(3) and may obtain an endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (COLPAC-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I •3.6.J •3.6.K •3.6.L •3.6.M Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (COLPAC-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Columbia Pacific Maritime, LLC	Upgrade OUPV Inland to OUPV Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV Inland to OUPV Near Coastal (COLPAC-619) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from OUPV Upon Inland Waters to OUPV Upon Near Coastal Waters provided the applicant holds or is qualified to hold an OUPV Inland or Great Lakes and Inland endorsement and has satisfied the COLREGs examination requirement. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions. ; ;	OR	http://ColumbiaPacificMaritime.com	5038416066
Community College of Baltimore County	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (COMCBC-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://www.ccbcmd.edu/	4102859862
Compass Courses	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (COMPAS-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND, the fire prevention and fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); And, the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for a credential.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	The curriculum of your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (COMPAS-204) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (COMPAS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Compass Courses	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (COMPAS-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Training Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (COMPAS-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (COMPAS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (COMPAS-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (COMPAS-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, including Lifeboatman Limited (Vessels not equipped with lifeboats).	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Radar Observer Recertification	A mariner who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (COMPAS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (COMPAS-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(vii); AND, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Compass Courses	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (COMPAS-31) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(19) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(8)(ix) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels – Near Coastal; PROVIDED, applicant is endorsed as Master or Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Less Than 200 GRT (Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Tons, or Master Not More Than 150 Tons); OR, have satisfied the examination requirements for Master or Mate of Vessels of Less Than 200 Gross Registered Tons within the previous 12 months. This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon Western Rivers.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (COMPAS-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master of less than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (COMPAS-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: 1.Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, 2.Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, 3.Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Compass Courses	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (CMTIVA-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: 1.Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, 2.Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from Master of less than 100 GRT Great Lakes & Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (COMPAS-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (COMPAS-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (COMPAS-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (COMPAS-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Compass Courses	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (COMPAS-375) will be considered to have met the competency standards of STCW Code Table A-VI/2-1 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Lifeboats and Fast Rescue Boats - Limited (PSC - Limited) and will satisfy the examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman-Limited and PSC-Limited; AND Satisfied all associated TASKs from the PSC NVIC 04-14 for the STCW endorsement Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Lifeboats and Fast Rescue Boats.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (COMPAS-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (COMPAS-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. • The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 15.3.A, 15.5.A., 15.8.A, 18.1.A, 18.1.B,18.1.C, 18.2.A), NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 11.1.A, 12.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 17-14 (Task 16.1.A, 16.2.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Compass Courses	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (COMPAS-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I •3.6.J •3.6.K •3.6.L •3.6.M Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Compass Courses	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (COMPAS-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; ;the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. ; NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (COMPAS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Compass Courses	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (COMPAS-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ;	WA	http://www.compasscourses.com	8777322869
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (CONCOP-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) or 11.467(g)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore). Applicants must present evidence of current employment with a yacht club, marina or other organization as specified in 46 CFR 11.456 and 11.467(g) and their license will be limited to their employment with that organization and to the specific geographic location or body of water in which that organization is located.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) (CONCOP-377) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND b) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (CONCOP-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (CONCOP-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (CONCOP-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (CONCOP-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels not equipped with lifeboats;.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship (CONCOP-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (CONCOP-357) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (CONCOP-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (CONCOP-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (CONCOP-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (CONCOP-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (CONCOP-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257
Confident Captain / Ocean Pros	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (CONCOP-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	RI	http://www.confidentcaptain.com	4018491257

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Conidae Marine Inc.	Able Seaman	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who successfully completes your Able Seaman (CONMAR-1) course within 1 year of application, will satisfy the examination and demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.405, provided the applicant has also met the Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman-Limited requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(a) and the Marlinspike Seamanship requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(c), for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	FL	http://conidaemarineinc.com/	9043499499
Conidae Marine Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (CONMAR-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and ;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://conidaemarineinc.com/	9043499499

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Conidae Marine Inc.	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (CONMAR-431) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road examination of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, or increase in scope; 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance, for the following. Any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons; Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels, or Apprentice Mate (Steersman), Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5D The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for future application transactions. ;	FL	http://conidaemarineinc.com/	9043499499
Conidae Marine Inc.	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (CONMAR-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	http://conidaemarineinc.com/	9043499499
Conidae Marine Inc.	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your proposed Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) (CONMAR-107) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the oceans navigation professional examination for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans. ;	FL	http://conidaemarineinc.com/	9043499499

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Conidae Marine Inc.	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who successfully completes your Marlinspike Seamanship (CONMAR-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the knot-tying demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	FL	http://conidaemarineinc.com/	9043499499
Coyne First Aid, Inc.	Basic Life Support/First Aid	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential if presented within one year of the date of training. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner credential if presented within one year of the date of training..	PA	http://www.coynefirstaid.com/	2157230926
Crawford Nautical School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (CRAWNS-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirement of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (CRAWNS-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND the “Application of Leadership and Team Working Skills” competence, AND the “Use of Leadership and Managerial Skills” competence of Table A-II/1 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (CRAWNS-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (CRAWNS-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crawford Nautical School	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (CRAWNS-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (CRAWNS-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions. OR Receive 33 days sea service credit towards a deck endorsement up to Master not more than 200 Gross Tons. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Celestial Navigation (Domestic)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Domestic) (CRAWNS-109) course WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from Near Coastal to Oceans.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crawford Nautical School	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (CRAWNS-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Rules Of The Road (USCG Deck Watch Officer)	The course is intended for active duty USCG personnel only. Course is equivalent to the examination module used by the NMC to evaluate applicants for original issue third mate, oceans and is acceptable for use in training and evaluating USCG Deck Watch Officer personnel. This course is not approved for qualifying an applicant for a merchant mariner endorsement.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (CRAWNS-751) course will satisfy: •The Leadership and Managerial Skills requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND •The specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Radar Observer (Unlimited) Operational & Management Level	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) Operational & Management Level (CRAWNS-786) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E., 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crawford Nautical School	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) (CRAWNS-107) course will satisfy the following: •The oceans navigation professional examination requirements, Navigation General: Oceans and Navigation Problems: Oceans, for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans, AND Provided the celestial navigation assessments of NVIC 12-14, “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch,” are completed and submitted: •The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal) (CRANS-295) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal), provided that they have also completed your Master 200 Tons (CRAWNS-292) course within one year.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)/Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Inspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)/Master 100 (CRANWS-355) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; or. •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crawford Nautical School	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (CRAWNS-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603©(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605©(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. □ NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Assistant Engineer (Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistant Engineer (Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels) (CRAWNS-790) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(36) for a national officer endorsement as Assistant Engineer - Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. □ This approval is limited to an original issuance of Assistant Engineer UFIV only; any other endorsement sought by the applicant in conjunction with this approval will require passing the USCG issued examination for that endorsement.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (CRAWNS-156) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor.□ This approval is limited to an original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor only; any other endorsement sought by the applicant in conjunction with this approval will require passing the USCG issued examination for that endorsement□ This course has not been reviewed towards satisfying STCW Competency or Training.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	QMED - Oiler-Fireman/Watertender	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED - Oiler-Fireman/Watertender (CRAWNS-389) ;course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsements as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crawford Nautical School	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (CRAWNS-37) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: ;• ;46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); ;• ;46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); ;• ;46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). ;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ;;;;3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A,3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, 3.4.H, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.6.B, 3.6.C, 3.6.D, 3.6.E, 3.6.F, 3.6.G, 3.6.H, 3.6.I, 3.6.J, 3.6.K, 3.6.L, 3.6.M ;;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Radar Observer (Unlimited) Operational & Management Level	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) Operational ; Management Level (CRAWNS-786) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F., 3.4.G, 3.4.H, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.6.B, 3.6.C, 3.6.D, 3.6.E, 3.6.F 3.6.G, 3.6.H, 3.6.I, 3.6.J, 3.6.K, 3.6.L, 3.6.M ;;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crawford Nautical School	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (CRAWNS-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ; ;	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crawford Nautical School	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (CRAWNS-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). ;We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	WA	http://crawfordnautical.com/	2066679377
Crowley Marine Services	ATB, TOAR	We write in response to your letter of November 20, 2009, requesting that the approval of your Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR) for Articulated Tug-Barge Units (ATBs) be modified to include the Oceans route and that our approval be retroactive to include any existing mariner who has had this TOAR completed from December 26, 2007, to the present. We have evaluated your request and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for towing vessels limited to service on ATBs on Near Coastal and Oceans routes. All tasks with the exception of those that you have identified as functions unable to be accomplished aboard ATBs must be accomplished. In order to remove the limitation to ATBs, your personnel must complete all tasks in the complete TOAR that have not been previously completed. As stated in our previous review and approval of this TOAR, although the tasks in the TOAR are acceptable, before using the TOAR you should revise it to provide all the information described in 46 CFR 11.304(h). We also suggest you include a copy of this letter in order to avoid any delays or complications in the processing of your mariners' credential applications. We are unable to grant retroactive approval to any mariners who have already completed this TOAR. The effective date of this approval is the date of signature of this letter. The TOAR Modifications are as follows: (Note: all TOAR tasks not identified below must be signed) TASKS (Optional): A.9 ; C.10.a, C.10.b, C.10.c ; D.8 TASKS (Must be signed off, but annotated, specifically as below) A.10 – "ATB Emergency Towing Packages" D.3 – "ATB Specific Intercon Connection System" D.4 – "ATB Specific Intercon Connection System"	WA	http://www.crowley.com/	2063328068

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crowley Marine Services	Hovercraft Operator	Any applicant successfully completing your Hovercraft Operator (CRMARS-706) course will satisfy the training and practical test requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service as Master of High Speed Craft (Griffon 2000TDX Hovercraft) upon Near Coastal waters of the Beaufort Sea between West Dock Prudhoe Bay, the north tip of Long Island and Northstar Island, not more than 5 miles from a harbor of safe refuge, (the Return Islands are considered a harbor of safe refuge.); the Beaufort Sea, not more than 3 miles from a harbor of safe refuge between Point Barrow and Demarcation Point, Alaska; provided the applicant holds a credential as Master, Not More Than 100 Tons, Near Coastal, or greater.	WA	http://www.crowley.com/	2063328068
Crowley Marine Services	Basic Training Refresher	For years 2008 through 2013, applicants may submit a combination of Fremont and Crowley Basic Safety Training course certificates and will be considered to have met the sea service recency requirements for re-validation of Basic Safety Training. Commencing in 2014, any applicant who has successfully completed the annual Crowley Safety Program in each of the previous four years will be considered to have demonstrated continued proficiency in Basic Safety Training, provided that they have been previously issued an STCW 95 certificate. Applicants must have completed the program while employed by Crowley Marine Services, and must present evidence of completion of annual training for four consecutive years.	WA	http://www.crowley.com/	2063328068

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Crowley Maritime Corporation	Leadership and Teamworking Skills - Assesments Only	□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed the following tasks from NVIC 12-14 will meet the requirements for Leadership and Teamworking Skills-Assessments Only (CRMACP-798) Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch:□ □ □ □ □ □ □ 18.1.A□ 18.2.A□ 18.3.A□ 18.4.A□ 18.5.A□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ ;□ □ OR□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed the following tasks from NVIC 17-14 will meet the requirements for Leadership and Teamworking Skills-Assessments Only (CRMACP-798) Officer in Charge of a Engineering Watch:□	FL	http://www.crowley.com/	9047274238

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Dairyland Power Cooperative	Master-Limited Geographic License Program	The program satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed Phase I of your Master – Limited Geographic License Program (DAIRPC-722) program, with all required assessments and entries completed and copied for submission, and presents evidence of Services of 180 eight-hour days or 120 twelve hour shifts as a deckhand (50% of those shifts must be at night if the company conducts nighttime operations. The exception to the nighttime requirement is that where the company works only 1 twelve hour shift per day that includes 2-3 hours of darkness during winter, the mariner must work 60 shifts that include those 2-3 hours of darkness.); AND presents a letter from the company stating the mariner has completed all the requirements of Section I of this program will satisfy: •The training and Services requirements of the Memorandum from Coast Guard District 8, dated 11 March 2008, for a credential as "Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels Limited to fleeting operations on the Upper Mississippi River between mile 677.0 and 679.0." Any applicant, having successfully completed Phase I and II of your Master – Limited Geographic License Program (DAIRPC-722) program with all required assessments and	WI	http://www.dairynet.com/	6086894374
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland) (DAVIS-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (DAVISM-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (DAVISM-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirement of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (DAVISM-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Davis Marine Training	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (DAVISM-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. ;Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recentcy requirements. ;	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (DAVISM-396) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW).	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (DAVISM-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). ; This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (DAVISM-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) (INGMG-403) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement. ;	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Davis Marine Training	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (DAVISM-404) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement. ;	TN	http://www.davismarinetraining.com	9013821772
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland) (DELGCC-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Recertification (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Unlimited) (DELGCC-405) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) (DELGCC-403) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (DELGCC-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (DELGCC-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(2), 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (DELGCC-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C.. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (DELGCC-53) course will satisfy the: 1.Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND 2.Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.401(g)(1) and 46 CFR 11.205(d)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) for an officer endorsement; AND 3.Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a)(b), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (DELGCC-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement. After March 24, 2014, applicants for STCW endorsements must first determine if assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard. If assessment guidelines have not been issued, applicants may continue to use this course to meet the requirements for the issuance of STCW endorsements. If assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard, applicants may submit this course to document training required for issuance of the STCW endorsements, and must also demonstrate compliance with the guidelines of the NVIC issuing the assessments.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (DELGCC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1)	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (DELGCC-777) course will satisfy the advanced fire fighting revalidation requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1) and 11.303(d); and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, provided he or she has been previously certified per Section A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and presents evidence of 1 year of sea service within the past 5 years. The following assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 09-14 Guidelines For Qualification For STCW Endorsements For Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.1.C. Applicants are not required to present completed Task Control Sheets in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completes the Basic Training Refresher (DELGCC-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (DELGCC-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (DELGCC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (DELGCC-310) course will satisfy the following: 1. STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and 2. the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and 3. the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (DELGCC-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (DELGCC-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi) and ©(2); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(x) and (b)(2); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); AND; ;The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6A, and 6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 4.1.A and 4.2.A), NVIC 13-14(Task 1.7.A). Applicants are not required to present the above completed record of assessments when applying for an STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (DELGCC-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c) (3) for any endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Master 100 Tons / Mate 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons/Mate 200 Tons (DELGCC-680) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters Note the changes from the current approval are that the “ORs” have been replaced with	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (DELGCC-31) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland). This course does NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a western rivers endorsement.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED-Oiler (DELGCC-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (DELGCC-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;;1.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (DELGCC-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND the equivalent of the Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (DELGCC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Refresher (DELGCC-406) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (DELGCC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ; 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Delgado Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (DELGCC-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	LA	http://www.dcc.edu	5046716620
Devall Towing & Boat Service, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (DEVALL-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	LA	http://www.devalltowing.com	3379053500

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Devall Towing & Boat Service, Inc.	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (DEVALL-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c) (3) for any endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	LA	http://www.devalltowing.com	3379053500
Devall Towing & Boat Service, Inc.	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Liquefied Gases (DEVALL-499) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	LA	http://www.devalltowing.com	3379053500
DFW Maritime Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (DFWMT-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	TX	http://www.DFWMaritime.com	8173044850
DFW Maritime Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (DFWMT-536) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	http://www.DFWMaritime.com	8173044850
DFW Maritime Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (DFWMT-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.	TX	http://www.DFWMaritime.com	8173044850
Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc.	Comprehensive Stability & Ballast Control	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Comprehensive Stability & Ballast Control (56-Hours) (DIAMOD-676) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), 11.470(j)(2)(i), 11.472 (a)(2)(i) or 11.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	TX	http://www.diamondoffshore.com/	2816478012

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc.	Comprehensive Stability & Ballast Control (56 Hours)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Comprehensive Stability & Ballast Control (56-Hours) (DIAMOD-676) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), 11.470(j)(2)(i), 11.472 (a)(2)(i) or 11.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	TX	http://www.diamondoffshore.com/	2816478012
Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc.	Maritime Security Awareness (E-Learning)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (E-Learning) (DIAMOD-562) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	TX	http://www.diamondoffshore.com/	2816478012
Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc.	Able Seaman (MODU)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MODU) (DIAMOD-7) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401(c)(5) for the “Deck General and Navigation General” and “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road” exam modules for an Able Seaman – MODU endorsement; AND, the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	TX	http://www.diamondoffshore.com/	2816478012
Divers Alert Network	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (DANDAN-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NC	http://www.diversalertnetwork.org/	9196842948

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Divers Alert Network	First Aid & CPR (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (Blended) (DANDAN-875) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).; This course may also be conducted as classroom only. ;	NC	http://www.diversalertnetwork.org/	9196842948
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (DOWNMI-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, including Lifeboatman Limited (Vessels not equipped with lifeboats).	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (DOWNMI-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels not equipped with lifeboats; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (DOWNMI-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Navigation & Deck General Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation & Deck General Supplemental (DOWNMI-321) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation & Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (DOWNMI-53) course will satisfy: the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (DOWNMI-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (DOWNMI-512) course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; and OICNW-1-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (DOWNMI-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Basic Training in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 602(e).	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (DOWNMI-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification	A mariner who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (DOWNMI-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (DOWNMI-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A); AND, 2. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A).	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (DOWNMI-751) course will satisfy: •The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. •The Leadership and Managerial Skills requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND •The specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A), NVIC 15-14 (Task 7.1.D, 11.1.A, and 14.1.A, and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (DOWNMI-104) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements for increasing the scope of endorsements as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) (DOWNMI-107) course will satisfy the following: •The oceans navigation professional examination requirements, Navigation General: Oceans and Navigation Problems: Oceans, for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans, AND Provided the celestial navigation assessments of NVIC 12-14, “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch,” are completed and submitted: •The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (DOWNMI-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) (DOWNMI-377) course will satisfy:□ a)□the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND□ b)if□presented within one year of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.□ This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (DOWNMI-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.□ □ ;	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (DOWNMI-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (DOWNMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (DOWNMI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) ; ; The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. ; Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement. ;	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (DOWNMI-238) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2), and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) or 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a Merchant Mariner Credential endorsed as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of an approving Coast Guard Sector. ;The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific Sector will be determined by the applicant's application as provided in the CGD One Memorandum 16630/15-025 dated September 15, 2015.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Downeast Maritime, Inc.	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (DOWNMI-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completions of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement (s) and may not be used for future applicatin transactions.	ME	http://www.vineyardmaritime.com	2073823037
Dutton's Navigation	Rig Moving for Jack-Ups	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rig Moving for Jack-Ups (DUTTON-748) course will satisfy the requirement of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(3)(ii) for two (2) rig moves of bottom bearing units, and will receive credit for seven (7) days of sea service on bottom bearing units.	TX	Not Available	2815388415
E.N. Bisso & Son, Inc	Harbor Assist Toar	We have reviewed your Harbor Assist TOAR with Locks and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for an endorsement as Master of Towing Vessels, Limited (Harbor Assist). ;Per 46 CFR 11.463(c), a Master of Towing Vessels (Limited) endorsement is defined as “operation of a towing vessel less than 200 gross tons limited to a local area within the Great Lakes, Inland Waters, or Western Rivers as designated by the OCMI. ;When submitting mariner credential applications, ensure that the application includes a limited local area route. In order to remove the restriction to Harbor Assist, your personnel must meet the requirements for a Master of Towing Vessel endorsement as outlined in 46 CFR 11.464, and complete an entire TOAR that is applicable to the route being requested. ;;;When submitting credential applications to the National Maritime Center, we suggest you provide a copy of this letter with the completed Harbor Assist TOAR in order to avoid any delays or complications in the processing of your mariners’ credential applications.	LA	http://www.enbisso.com/	5048287178
Echo Services Group, Inc.	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (ECHOSG-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW	FL	Not Available	9206297495

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Echo Services Group, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ECHOSG-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	FL	Not Available	9206297495
Echo Services Group, Inc.	Vessel Security Officer & Company Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing the Vessel Security Officer ; Company Security Officer (ECHOSG-575) course will satisfy: □ □ • The training and knowledge requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security□ □ ;;;Officer; AND□ □ • The training and knowledge requirements of 33 CFR 104.215 towards an STCW□ □ ;;;endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND□ □ • The competencies of Table A-VI/5 of the STCW, as amended.	FL	Not Available	9206297495
ECO Training Center, LLC	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (GALLTC-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND, Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) (GALLTC-377) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND b) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (XXXXXX-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Near Coastal Training and Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Near Coastal Training & Assessment Program (GALLTC-300) Program and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will meet the following requirements: • The examination requirements for an endorsement as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal; AND • The "minimum standard of competence for officers in charge of a navigational watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more" of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND • The "minimum standard of competence for officers in charge of a navigational watch and for masters on ships of less than 500 gross tons (ITC) engaged on near coastal voyages" of Section A-II/3, Table A-II/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND May be credited with 57 days of sea service towards any license up to 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons. This sea service credit may be applied only once and only for an original license or license upgrade. It cannot substitute for recency of sea service.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Domestic OSV Mate Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic OSV Mate Competency Assessment Program (GALLTC-173) meets the current assessment requirements of 46 CFR 11.309 to satisfy the standards of competence specified in Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who successfully completes your Able Seaman (GALLTC-1) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401(c)(5) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (GALLTC-408) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; PROVIDED the applicant can show not less than 2 months of approved sea service.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Industry Specific Engineer Assessment Program (DDE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Industry Specific Engineer Assessment Program (GALLTC-227) will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.555 for endorsement as Assistant Engineer (OSV), PROVIDED that they held prior to starting the program and still currently hold an officer endorsement of Third Assistant Engineer (Motor).	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Domestic OSV Chief Engineer Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic OSV Chief Engineer Competency Assessment Program (GALLTC-171) will satisfy the meeting the standard of competence requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(2) and 11.327(a)(2) for the STCW Table A-III/2, LIMITED to Motor Vessel and OSV service only, PROVIDED that they held an OICEW endorsement prior to starting this training. After March 24, 2014, applicants for STCW endorsements must first determine if assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard. If assessment guidelines have not been issued, applicants may continue to use this course to meet the requirements towards the issuance of STCW endorsements. If assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard, applicants may submit this course to document training required towards issuance of the STCW endorsements, and must also demonstrate compliance with the guidelines of the NVIC issuing the assessments.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Domestic OSV Master Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic OSV Master Competency Assessment Program (GALLTC-172) meets the current assessment requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(2) to satisfy the standards of competence specified in Section A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, PROVIDED that the applicant also meets the national requirements for master (OSV) of less than1,600 GRT/3,000 GT.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who successfully completes your Medical Care Provider (GALLTC-310) course will satisfy the following: 1. STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and 2. the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and 3. the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (GALLTC-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.301(e), AND the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement; and The “Use of radar and ARPA to maintain safety of navigational” competencies of Table A-II/1 of STCW Code, as amended, for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. The following Tasks from Enclosure (4) to NVIC 12-14: •3.2.A •3.2.B •3.3.A •3.4.A •3.4.B •3.4.C •3.4.D •3.4.E •3.4.F •3.4.G •3.4.H •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (GALLTC-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (GALLTC-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW endorsements.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Coastal Navigation (GALLTC-122) course will satisfy the competency requirements for Terrestrial and Coastal navigation in the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 and the Terrestrial navigation training of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(viii); PROVIDED: Applicants must show completion of your Terrestrial Navigation (GALLTC-515) course within one year of completion of the Coastal Navigation (GALLTC-122) course; AND present completed OICNW record of assessment sheets for Coastal/Terrestrial navigation.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Terrestrial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation (GALLTC-515) course will satisfy the competency requirements for Terrestrial and Coastal navigation in the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 and the Terrestrial navigation training of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(viii); PROVIDED: Applicants must show completion of your Coastal Navigation (GALLTC-122) course within one year of completion of the Terrestrial Navigation (GALLTC-515) course; AND present completed OICNW record of assessment sheets for Coastal/Terrestrial navigation..	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (GALLTC-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 09-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Advanced Firefighting: 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 3.1.A; 3.1.B; 3.2.A; 4.1.A;4.1.B; AND 4.1.C	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Celestial Navigation (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Management Level) (GALLTC-110) course will satisfy: □ 1. the Celestial Navigation competency requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for STCW endorsements as OICNW on vessels of less than 500-1600 GRT; AND,□ 2. the Navigation General: Oceans examination requirements for increase in scope from Master Less Than 500-1600 GRT Near Coastal to Master Less Than 500-1600 GRT Oceans; AND,□ 3. the Navigation Problems: Oceans examination requirements for increase in scope from Master Less Than 500-1600 GRT Near Coastal to Master Less Than 500-1600 GRT Oceans; AND,□ 4. the following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14:□ 1.1.A;□1.1.B;□1.1.C;□1.1.D;□1.1.E;and 1.1.F.□ Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessments sheets or the students' formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (GALLTC-751) course will satisfy the Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: □ •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); □ •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); □ •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); □ •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); □ •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); □ •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); □ •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); □ •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); □ •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); and □ •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2).□ And from the National Assessment Guidelines, TASK 18.2.A from NVIC 10-14 and TASK 14.1.A from NVICs 15-14 and 16-14. Control sheets are not required to be submitted.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (GALLTC-187) course will satisfy the: 1.Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2.Specific Task 1.4.A from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Control sheets are not required to be submitted.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (GALLTC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (GALLTC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (GALLTC-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (GALLTC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (GALLTC-417) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the pre-sea training requirements of Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW, as amended, for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, for service on vessels without propulsion steam boilers PROVIDED that candidates have obtained sixty days of service following their knowledge training and have been successfully assessed in the following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 07-14 RFPEW prior to the certificates of course completion being issued. NVIC 07-14 Tasks: 1.1.A; 1.1.B(M); 1.1.C; 1.1.D; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.1.G; 1.1.H(M); 1.1.I(M); 1.1.J1.1.K; 1.2.A; 1.2.B; 1.2.C; 1.2.D; 1.2.E; 1.2.F; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 2.1.C; 2.2.A; 2.2.B; 2.3.A; 4.1.A; 4.2.A; 4.2.B	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (GALLTC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (GALLTC-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical and Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (GALLTC-176) course will satisfy: 1.The Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); AND 2.The following specific TASKs from Chief Engineer and Second Engineering Officer NVIC 15-14: 5.1.A; 5.1.D; 5.1.E; 6.1.A; 7.1.D & 9.1.A	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who successfully completes your Management of Medical Care (GALLTC-788) course will satisfy the Management of Medical Care training requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi) and 11.315(a)(3)(ii). The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIV 10-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A, and 19.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (GALLTC-18) course will satisfy: •Advanced Meteorology training requirements 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; AND, •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/2, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14: 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.4.B; and 7.4.C. Student assessment sheets or the formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do not need to be submitted in application for an STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Special Training for OSVs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Special Training Program For Large OSVs (GALLTC-466) and presents your certificate of training will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.493 and 11.495, and the standard of competence of STCW, as amended 2010 Convention Regulation II/2, paragraphs 1 and 2, as required by 46 CFR Table 11.903(c); AND, be eligible to have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Credential and their STCW 95 Certificate increased from Not More Than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC Tonnage) to Not More Than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC Tonnage) for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate; PROVIDED the applicant shows documentary evidence that he or she: a)Holds a credential valid for service on OSVs of Not More Than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC Tonnage), OR, holds a credential valid for service on vessels of Not More Than 1600 Gross Registered Tons (Domestic Tonnage), 3000 Gross Tons (ITC Tonnage), AND b)Completed 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1000 Gross Tons (ITC Tonnage); AND c)Served a period of 56 days on large OSVs of more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC Tonnage) as an observer under supervision. The applicant may receive a tonnage endorsement of up to 10,000 GRT/GT as determined by the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 11.402, 11.493 and 11.495. Special Training for OSVs (GALLTC-466) program List of OSV's over 3,000 ITC 1.Akira: 3820 GT 2.Alex Chouest: 3969 GT 3.Alyssa Chouest: 4022 GT 4.Amber: 3045 GT 5.Aviq: 12892 GT 6.Avery Island: 4828 GT 7.Blue Dolphin: 4769 GT	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (GALLTC-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor Training course will satisfy the training and instruction requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) in assessment techniques for: •Conducting assessments as a Qualified Assessor; AND •Assessors of any Coast Guard approved Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) training and assessment program. Individuals wanting status as a Qualified Assessor will be required to apply for this separate approval from the USCG/NMC.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress ; Safety System (GMDSS) (GALLTC-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix); and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. ;	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (GALLTC-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (GALLTC-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level) (GALLTC-177) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (GALLTC-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ;	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Operational Level) (GALLTC-795) course will satisfy the Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics training requirement of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(x); AND will satisfy the Control Systems training requirement of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) towards the STCW endorsement as an Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more. This course does not satisfy any competency requirements per regulation 46 CFR 11.329(a)(3), or Table A-III/1, Specification of minimum standard of competence for Officers in Charge of an Engineering Watch in a manned engine-room or Designated Duty Engineers in a periodically unmanned engine-room of the STCW, as amended 2010. ;	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Engineering Assessment Program For Offshore Supply Vessels OVER 3000 Gross Tons	□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Assessment Program for Offshore Supply Vessels Over 3000 Gross Tons (GALLTC-189) has satisfied the requirements for a national endorsement as Chief Engineer (OSV), PROVIDED that the applicant has met the requirements of Chief Engineer (OSV) in place at the time this training started. □ □ This program does not meet the STCW training or competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.325, 11.327, 11.331 or 11.333 for an original issue or any renewal of a STCW endorsement, as amended 2010, after March 24, 2014.□ □ □ □ ;	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ECO Training Center, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (GALLTC-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155
ECO Training Center, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (GALLTC-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. ;Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. ;	LA	http://www.chouest.com/qhse.html	9856014155

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
El Camino Community College	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (ELCACC-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, including Lifeboatman Limited (Vessels not equipped with lifeboats).	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ELCACC-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Training Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (ELCACC-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (ELCACC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ELCACC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (ELCACC-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
El Camino Community College	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ELCACC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (ELCACC-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (ELCACC-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 1.2.A, 1.7.C, 2.1.E, 2.2.A, and 2.2.C), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 6.2.A, 7.1.A, and 8.2.D), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178
El Camino Community College	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (ELCACC-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	CA	http://businessassist.elcamino.edu/wplrc/coast.html	3109733178

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Elkins Marine Training International	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ELKINS-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per the STCW Code, as amended Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	First Aid & CPR	Any mariner who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (ELKINS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements; • The Elementary First Aid training requirements of Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code; • The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) (3) and 46 CPR 12.602(a)(3); and • The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(i).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (ELKINS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (ELKINS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) for applicants seeking an STCW endorsement and the Personal Survival Techniques competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, documented in the National Assessment Guidelines (NVIC 08-14) tasks 1.1.A through 1.14.N.	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Elkins Marine Training International	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (ELKINS-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: □ 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ 2.Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; □ 3.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); □ 4.Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ 5.Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and□ 6.Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Maritime Security Awareness	We have examined lhe training course and found that it is in compliance with Ihe Gllidelitresfor□ Marilime Security Trainillg COllTSe Prot;iders. reference Federal Regisler February 8. 2005 {Volume□ 70. Number 25}. Ille course is also in compliance with Regulalions 13.4 and 18.3 (Part 13) of the□ Intemational Ship and Pon Facility Security (ISPS) Code: The Marilime Transporlalion Scrurity Acl□ of2002; United Slates Coasl Guard regulations conlained in 33 eFR Chapler I Subchapter H: and□ Model Course MTSA 04-03 Maritime Scrurity Awareness (December 2004 edition).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (ELKINS-75) course will satisfy:□ a) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND□ b) the competence “Maintain safe navigation through the use of information from navigation equipment and systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 for bridge teamwork; AND □ c) the successful demonstration of assessment 5.3.A of the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ assessment “Control Sheets.”	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Elkins Marine Training International	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (ELKINS-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. Further guidance can be found in NVIC 04-14 on the NMC website.	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (ELKINS-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (ELKINS-505) course will satisfy: 1. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; AND, 2. the requirements of 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-1 for an endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Elkins Marine Training International	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (ELKINS-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (ELKINS-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Restricted Operator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress ; Safety System (Restricted Operator) (ELKINS-213) course will be considered to have met the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix). ;NOTE: The mariner's GMDSS endorsement will be limited to vessels operating exclusively in GMDSS A1 sea areas. ; ;	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906
Elkins Marine Training International	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (ELKINS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	CA	http://www.elkinsmarine.com	8008210906

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Emergency Care and Safety Institute (ECSI)	CPR	We have determined that the following American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid course meets or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(i) for a merchant mariner license: □ 1. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid, CPR, and AED Standard (EMCASI-202).□ We have determined that the following American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons CPR course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license:□ 1. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Healthcare Provider CPR (EMCASI-133).	FL	http://www.ECSInstitute.org	8005415696
Emergency Care and Safety Institute (ECSI)	First Aid (Various Courses)	We have determined that the following American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid course meets or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(i) for a merchant mariner license: □ 1. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid, CPR, and AED Standard (EMCASI-202).□ We have determined that the following American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons CPR course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license:□ 1. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Healthcare Provider CPR (EMCASI-133).	FL	http://www.ECSInstitute.org	8005415696
Emergency First Response	First Aid & CPR	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential if presented within one year of the date of training.□ We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner credential if presented within one year of the date of training..	CA	http://www.emergencyfirstresponse.com	9497664261

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Emergency University	Adult CPR	We have determined that the Adult CPR (EMERUN-11) course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license.	CA	http://www.emergencyuniversity.com/	8662334357
Emergency University	Basic First Aid	We have determined that the Basic First Aid (EMERUN-59) course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(i) for a merchant mariner license.	CA	http://www.emergencyuniversity.com/	8662334357
EMS Safety Services, Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (EMSSSI-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	CA	http://www.emssafetyservices.com/	9493883393
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (EXPLGU-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (EXPLGU-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Blended) IN & GL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Blended) INL & GL (EXPGLU-663) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Blended IN, GL & NC (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Blended) INL, GL & NC (EXPGLU-662) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5B.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal / Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal / Inland) (EXPLGU-535) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (EXPLGU-537) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (IN & GL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Great Lakes & Inland (EXPLGU-348) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels On-Line (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Online) (EXPLGU-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5C.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) IN & GL (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Great Lakes & Inland On-Line) (EXPGLU-709) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.910 for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(8)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Rules of the Road On-Line (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (On-Line) (EXPLGU-437) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5D.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Lifeboatman - Limited WX	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman-Limited WX (EXPLGU-248) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for a national endorsement as Lifeboatman-Limited. This course does not satisfy any practical demonstration requirements.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV to Mate 200 (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Mate 200 (EXPLGU-810) course and presenting their certificate of training within one year of course completion, will satisfy EITHER the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.427(b) for an endorsement as Mate of Near Coastal Self-propelled Vessels of Less than 200 GRT, OR; the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.464(d) for an endorsement as Mate of Great Lakes & Inland Self-propelled Vessels of Less than 200 GRT.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (EXPLGU-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master Less Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master Less Than 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5C.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV to Mate 200	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Mate 200 (EXPLGU-809) course and presenting their certificate of training within one year of course completion, will satisfy EITHER the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.427(b) for an endorsement as Mate of Near Coastal Self-propelled Vessels of Less than 200 GRT, OR; the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.464(d) for an endorsement as Mate of Great Lakes & Inland Self-propelled Vessels of Less than 200 GRT.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)(EXPGLU-532) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (On-Line) (EXPLGU-44) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (EXPLGU-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (On-Line) (EXPLGU-50) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line)(EXPLGU-8) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); ;AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (EXPLGU-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (EXPLGU-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road, Deck General, and Navigation General: Near Coastal examination requirements to increase the scope of a credential as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons from Inland or Great Lakes ; Inland Waters to Near Coastal. ; ;	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (EXPLGU-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Upgrade Master/Mate 100 Tons Inland/Great Lakes to Near Coastal (On-Line)	□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (On-Line) (EXPLGU-863) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road, Deck General, and Navigation General: Near Coastal examination requirements to increase the scope of a credential as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons from Inland or Great Lakes ; Inland Waters to Near Coastal.□ □ □ □ ;□ □ ;	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (EXPLGU-856) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal; and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance; of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5D.□ □ ;	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (EXPLGU-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.□ □ ;	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Explorer's Guide, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (EXPLGU-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(2) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided, applicant is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT; OR, have satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GT within the previous 12 months.	WI	http://www.explorersguidellc.com	8004876029
Falck Maritime Services	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (HOUSTM-31) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(19) for original issuance and 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal for any national endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) for the applicable route. This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon western rivers. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (HOUSTM-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (HOUSTM-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master Less Than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (HOUSTM-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (HOUSTM-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (HOUSTM-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi), and will be considered to have successfully completed assessment number 8.2A for an STCW Code, as amended, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (HOUSTM-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements in 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii) and 11.321(a)(3)(iv).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MAMAMT-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (HOUSTM-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND The “Use of radar and ARPA to maintain safety of navigational” competencies of Table A-II/1 of STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more.” The following Tasks from Enclosure (4) to NVIC 12-14: •3.2.A •3.2.B •3.3.A •3.4.A •3.4.B •3.4.C •3.4.D •3.4.E •3.4.F •3.4.G •3.4.H •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who successfully completes the course within 1 year of application; 1. will satisfy the Oceans Navigation professional examination requirement, Navigation Problems: Oceans, for increasing the scope of endorsements as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans; OR 2. will satisfy the oceans navigation professional examination requirements, Navigation General: and Navigation Problems: Oceans, for increasing the scope of endorsements as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; OR 3. will satisfy the Celestial Navigation training only requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. Note: Pending changes in the "Guide for Administration of Merchant Marine Examinations (Deck and Engineering Guide)" may make it necessary for you to modify the examinations in this course and submit a modification request to the NMC. This course does not satisfy celestial assessments 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.F, and 1.7.F from Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular No. 12-14. (NVIC 12-14).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed both your Coastal Navigation (HOUSTM-122) and Terrestrial Navigation (HOUSTM-515) courses will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for STCW an endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more; PROVIDED the applicant has successfully completed both courses within one year of the application.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (HOUSTM-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (HOUSTM-396) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (HOUSTM-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (HOUSTM-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Terrestrial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed both your Coastal Navigation (HOUSTM-122) and Terrestrial Navigation (HOUSTM-515) courses will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for STCW an endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more; PROVIDED the applicant has successfully completed both courses within one year of the application.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (HOUSTM-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program (HOUSTM-301) and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: 1)Earn two-thirds of the service requirements for an endorsement as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of less than 500 or 1600 Gross Tons, Near Coastal or Oceans. Students must present evidence of 360 days of qualifying sea service as follows: •For Mate 500 tons Oceans/Near Coastal, all service must be on vessels of at least 50 Gross Registered Tons. •For Mate 1600 Tons Near Coastal, all service must be on vessels of at least 100 Gross Registered Tons. •For Mate 1600 Tons Oceans, all service must be on vessels of at least 200 Gross Registered Tons. For those mariners, whose service is on a vessel that is measured under both “Gross Registered Tons” and “Gross Tons (ITC)” tonnage schemes and is manned in accordance with the higher ITC tonnage, the NMC will use the ITC tonnage when evaluating sea service to qualify the applicant. However, when the ITC tonnage is used, the NMC will use ITC tonnage for all relevant service requirements and will consider 200 GRT to be equivalent to 500 ITC and all service must be on vessels over 500 GT (ITC). Service on vessels measured under domestic tonnage only, that is less than 200 Gross Registered Tons, will not be accepted as qualifying service. 2)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tons of More provided they submit evidence of at least 360 days of seagoing service and training obtained on vessels operating beyond the boundary line, at least 180 days of this service must include the performance of navigational watchkeeping duties carried out under the direct supervision of the master or the officer in charge of a navigational watch. 3)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standards of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (HOUSTM-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (HOUSTM-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (HOUSTM-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (HOUSTM-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Basic Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (HOUSTM-735) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting of STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e), and 46 CFR 12.602(e). Mariners must also provide evidence of continued competency in the other areas of Basic Training.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (HOUSTM-751) course will satisfy the: 1.Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2) 2.Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND 3. Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates. Applicants are not required to present completed task assessment sheets with their application.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (HOUSTM-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy : the “General examination requirements for able seaman (A/B) endorsements” of 46 CFR 12.401©(5) and the “Examination and demonstration of ability for able seaman (A/B) endorsements” of 46 CFR 12.405 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (HOUSTM-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training refresher requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Western Rivers Navigation (HOUSTM-552) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to any license as Master of Towing Vessels, Inland or Near Coastal; Mate of Towing Vessels, Inland or Near Coastal; or Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (USARMY-310) course will satisfy the following: 1. STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and 2. the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and 3. the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Personal Survival Techniques Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Refresher (HOUSTM-736) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1)	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (HOUSTM-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (HOUSTM-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (HOUSTM-187) course will satisfy the: 1.Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv) for original; 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; AND 2.The training of Table A-III/1 of the STCW, as amended for Engineroom Resource Management; AND 3.Specific task 1.4.A from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Applicants are not required to present the above completed task when applying for an STCW endorsement.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (HOUSTM-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (HOUSTM-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability & Ballast Control for MODUs (HOUSTM-469) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training: •Will satisfy the stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 (b)(2)(i) for national officer certification as OIM Unrestricted; 11.470(d)(2)(i) as OIM Surface Units on Location; 11.470(f)(2)(i) as OIM Surface Units Underway; 11.472 (a)(2)(i) as Barge Supervisor; and 11.474(a)(2)(i) as Ballast Control Officer. Completion of this course does not satisfy the examination requirements for OIM Unrestricted, OIM Surface Units on Location, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Mobile Offshore Drilling Units	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (HOUSTM-318) course and presents his/her certificate of training within five years of the completion of training: •Will satisfy the stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 (b)(2)(i) for national officer certification as OIM Unrestricted; 11.470(d)(2)(i) as OIM Surface Units on Location; 11.472 (a)(2)(i) as Barge Supervisor; and 11.474(a)(2)(i) as Ballast Control Officer. Completion of this course does not satisfy the examination requirements for OIM Unrestricted, OIM Surface Units on Location, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (HOUSTM-491) course will satisfy the tank barge dangerous liquids training course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (HOUSTM-718) course will satisfy: the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in Section A-VI/1, STCW as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, the continued competency requirements for Proficiency in Survival Craft in Section A-VI/2, STCW as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 12.613(b)(3), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, the Fire Fighting course requirement of 46 CFR 13.121(d)(1) and (2); AND, The following practical assessments: NVIC 04-14, All Tasks; NVIC 08-14; 1.14.B 1.14.D 1.14.E 1.14.F 1.14.G 3.7.A 3.8.A 3.8.B 3.8.C 3.8.D 	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (HOUSTM-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Falck Maritime Services	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities Refresher (HOUSTM-841) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training for Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities in STCW Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e). ;Mariners must also provide evidence of continued competency in the other ;areas of Basic Training. ; ;	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Surface Unit & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface Units ; Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability (HOUSTN-486) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i) for OIM unrestricted; AND- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i) for OIM surface units on location; AND - (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i) for OIM surface units underway; AND- (4) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 (a)(2)(i) for Barge Supervisor; AND- (5) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) Barge Supervisor and Ballast Control Operator for: the appropriate endorsement as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor and Ballast Control Officer. ; ;	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
Falck Maritime Services	Surface & Active Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface ; Active Ballast FOI Units Stability (HOUSTM-481) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i) for OIM unrestricted; And (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i) for OIM surface units; And (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i) OIM surface units underway; And (4) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 (a)(2)(i) for Barge Supervisor; And (5) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for Ballast Control Officer. ; ;	LA	http://houstonmarine.com	5044684444
First Energy Generation Corp	Towing Officer Assessment Record	Approved.	PA	Not Available	7246435000

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (56-Hour) (FLMTRC-342) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com	2532272003
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (FLMTRC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com	2532272003
Flagship Maritime Training Center	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (FLMTRC-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	WA	http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com	2532272003
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (FLMTRC-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	WA	http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com	2532272003

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Flagship Maritime Training Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes your Auxiliary Sail (FLMTRC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal. ; ;	WA	http://www.flagshipmaritimellc.com	2532272003
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments (FLETCH-412) course will satisfy the 46 CFR 12.05-3(c), and the Section A-II/4, paragraph 3, and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, assessment requirements for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: ; RFPNW-1-1A RFPNW-1-1B RFPNW-1-1C RFPNW-1-2A RFPNW-1-2B RFPNW-1-2C RFPNW-1-2D RFPNW-1-2E RFPNW-1-2F RFPNW-1-2G RFPNW-1-2H RFPNW-1-2I RFPNW-1-2J RFPNW-1-3A RFPNW-1-3B RFPNW-2-1A RFPNW-2-1B RFPNW-2-2A RFPNW-3-1A RFPNW-3-1B RFPNW-3-2A ; Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign the mariner's	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (FLETCH-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (FLETCH-53) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2).	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (FLETCH-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (FLETCH-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (FLETCH-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General” and “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road” exam modules, and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (FLETCH-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (FLETCH-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids; AND be credited with 2 loadings and 2 discharges, 1 commencement and 1 completion of discharge, and 1 commencement and 1 completion of loading, per the 46 CFR 13.121(b) requirements for a Tankerman-PIC (Barge) endorsement.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (FLETCH-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (FLETCH-399) course will satisfy will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW endorsements. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKS, as documented in NVIC 12-14: 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.1.F; 3.4.G; 3.4.H; AND, from NMC Policy Letter No. 04-02 assessments M-5-1B and M-5-1C. Any approved instructor may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the students' formal Record of Assessments for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (FLETCH-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (FLETCH-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (FLETCH-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (FLETCH-31) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(2) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided, applicant is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GT; OR, have satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GT within the previous 12 months.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARLEC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (FLETCH-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from Master of less than 100 GRT Great Lakes & Inland Waters.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fletcher Technical Community College / LA Marine & Petroleum Inst	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (FLETCH-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); • Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); • Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and • The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.fletcher.edu	9854485957
Florida Keys Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (FLKYCC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	HTTP://WWW.FKCC.EDU	9046325033

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Florida Keys Community College	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (FLKYCC-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service on steam or motor vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	HTTP://WWW.FKCC.EDU	9046325033
Florida Keys Community College	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (FLKYCC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	HTTP://WWW.FKCC.EDU	9046325033
Florida Maritime Training Academy LLC	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training (FLAMTA-65) course will satisfy: a)The Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1); AND b)The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND c)The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d)The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(1) and (2), 13.207, 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; AND e)The Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement; AND	FL	http://fmta.com	7724688181

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Florida Maritime Training Academy LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (FLAMTA-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(b) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	FL	http://fmta.com	7724688181
Florida Maritime Training Academy LLC	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (FLAMTA-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	FL	http://fmta.com	7724688181
Florida Maritime Training Academy LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (FLAMTA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	FL	http://fmta.com	7724688181
Florida Maritime Training Academy LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal or Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)(Near Coastal or Inland) (FLAMTA-627) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://fmta.com	7724688181

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Florida Maritime Training Academy LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (FLAMTA-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman	FL	http://fmta.com	7724688181
Foss Maritime Company	Towing Officer Assessment Record	Approval is granted to use your TOAR. This TOAR will be acceptable for the practical demonstrations of skill for candidates for towing vessel licenses endorsed for Near Coastal/Oceans to include Harbor Assist.	CA	http://www.foss.com/	5103077823
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Foss Mariner Safety Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully the annual Foss Mariner Safety Training Program (FREMMS-724) in each of the previous four years will be considered to have met the recency requirements for re-validation of Basic Safety Training. Applicants must have completed the program while employed by Foss Maritime, and must present evidence of completion of annual training for four consecutive years.	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (FREMMS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1).	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (FREMMS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (FREMMS-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (FREMMS-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (FREMMS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (FREMMS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: □ •Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ •Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ •The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (FREMMS-735) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting of STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e), and 46 CFR 12.602(e). ;Mariners must also provide evidence of continued competency in the other areas of Basic Training.	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Personal Survival Techniques Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Refresher (FREMMS-736) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1)□ □ ;	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308
Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (FREMMS-53) course will satisfy: □ □ • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ • Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and □ • The fire fighting requirements for a nation tankerman endorsemenin 46 CF 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3).	WA	http://www.fremontmaritime.com/	2067824308

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fryar's Maritime Service	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (FRYARM-114) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation problems examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for ONE of the following: to any deck officer credential up to Master or Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; OR, the Celestial Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). This course also satisfies the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope from Near Coastal to Oceans for any of the credentials defined above.	WA	http://www.maritimetesting.com	3607378022
Fryar's Maritime Service	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (FRYARM-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification	WA	http://www.maritimetesting.com	3607378022
Fryar's Maritime Service	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (FRYARM-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.maritimetesting.com	3607378022

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Fryar's Maritime Service	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (FRYARM-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.maritimetesting.com	3607378022
Fryoux Barge Consultants	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Liquefied Gases (FRYOUX-499) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gases.	LA	Not Available	9857646979
Fryoux Barge Consultants	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (FRYOUX-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	LA	Not Available	9857646979
G & H Towing Company	Towing Officer Assessment Record	We write in response to your letter dated September 7, 2011, requesting reconsideration of the approval granted your Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR) (GHTOWC-587). We have reviewed your TOAR and find that the previous approval was in error. Our approval dated August 23, 2011, is hereby cancelled. As a TOAR is required in the credentialing of both Master of Towing and Mate (Pilot) of Towing, this TOAR may be used by any applicant for a towing credential or endorsement. Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR) will satisfy the practical assessment requirements for a towing vessel credential or endorsement valid for service Upon the Great Lakes and Inland Waters, for All Modes of Towing with the exception of pushing ahead. In order to remove the pushing ahead exception, the applicant must complete TOAR task D.5, Getting underway by pushing ahead, before a Coast Guard approved Designated Examiner. For those mariners who are currently utilizing the TOAR approved by Marine Safety Office Houston-Galveston, dated December 23, 2004, the TOAR will be accepted by the National Maritime Center, with the same limitations defined above, until October 31, 2011.	TX	http://www.gandhtowing.com	4097446311

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
G & H Towing Company	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (GHTOWC-751) course will satisfy: • the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.gandhtowing.com	4097446311
G & H Towing Company	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (GHTOWC-768) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.gandhtowing.com	4097446311

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
G.W. Connors, Inc.	Vessel Security Officer	his course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility	MA	Not Available	7819619060
G.W. Connors, Inc.	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	MA	Not Available	7819619060
Galveston Duck Tours	DUKW Training Course	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your DUKW Training Course (GALDUK-589) and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) and the examination requirement of 11.456 for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of an endorsement as Master of Self Propelled Vessels of less than 25 GRT Engaged In DUKW Operations Upon Inland Waters, Restricted to operations upon Offatts Bayou. ;	TX	Not Available	0496825268

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Gateway Clipper Fleet	Towing Officer Assessment Record	We have reviewed your TOAR and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for towing vessel credentials limited to service on ITBs on Western Rivers routes. In order to remove the limitation to ITBs, your personnel will have to complete all tasks in the complete TOAR that have not been previously completed.	PA	Not Available	4123557980
Genesis Marine Training Center	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (GENMAR-491) course will satisfy the tank barge dangerous liquids training course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL, or the tankerman-PIC barge approved course renewal requirements of 46	TX	Not Available	8324598148
Global Maritime & Transportation School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (GLMATS-53) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2).	NY	http://www.usmma.edu/gmats	5167266100
Global Maritime & Transportation School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (GLMATS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	NY	http://www.usmma.edu/gmats	5167266100
Global Maritime & Transportation School	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (GLMATS-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.usmma.edu/gmats	5167266100

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Global Safety Training Services, LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (GLOSTS-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended for a person designated to provide medical first aid aboard ship.	LA	http://www.globalsts.org	9853603775
Global Safety Training Services, LLC	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person In Charge (GLOSTS-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI-4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	LA	http://www.globalsts.org	9853603775
Global Safety Training Services, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (8-Hour) (GLOSTS-199) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	LA	http://www.globalsts.org	9853603775
Good Wind Maritime Services, LLC.	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (GDWDMS-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	NY	Not Available	6316268462
Good Wind Maritime Services, LLC.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (GDWDMS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	NY	Not Available	6316268462
Great Lakes Charter Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (GRLKCT-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	MI	http://www.glctraining.com	8002278635
Great Lakes Charter Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (GRLKCT-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MI	http://www.glctraining.com	8002278635

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Great Lakes Charter Training	Master 100 Tons (Rules Of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer)	We write in response to your letter of May 2, 2016, requesting a modification to the approval of your Master 100 Tons (GRLKCT-281) course. Be advised that we are changing the name of this course to reflect that it covers the Rules of the Road training requirement for USCG Deck Watch Officers. ; You had also requested that we grant you approvel to give active USCG members a different course completion certificate. ;We cannot approve your request for a special course completion certificate for USCG members; all students that complete this course must get the same course completion certificate. ;Be advised that all students must complete the entire course. ; We have evaluated you request and are changing the approval as follows. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Rules of The Road USCG Deck Watch Officer) (GRLKCT-860) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application	MI	http://www.glctraining.com	8002278635

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the Great Lakes Maritime Academy Approval Only All cadets successfully completing either the Undergraduate Deck Program, or the Undergraduate Deck – Oceans Options Program, or the Engine Program and presenting proof of completion of the Liquid Cargo MDK 245 course will satisfy the following tankerman requirements: •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND •The familiarization of oil tanker and chemical tanker training and qualification requirements of Section A-V/1-1 and Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code as amended for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Basic Training for Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, towards an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 towards an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.509 towards an endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer (DL); AND •The competence requirements of Table A-V/1-1-2 and Table A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Deck Program	Great Lakes Maritime Academy – Deck Program – Approval for Third Mates AGT (NC or Oceans) This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Near Coastal Examinations • Third Mate, Any Gross Tons, Near Coastal; OR ;– Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Oceans Examinations • Third Mate, Any Gross Tons – Oceans (Optional-Dependant on Sea Service) Both of the above get: • II/1 – OICNW including: • ARPA 	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/	2319951200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Engine Program	Great Lakes Maritime Academy- Engineer Program - Approval This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing • Third Engineer Steam/Motor – Unlimited Horsepower • III/1 – OICEW – Limited to Steam and Motor Only • III/4 – RFPEW – Limited to Steam and Motor Only • III/5 – AS-E – Limited to Steam and Motor Only • QMED – Any Rating • VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting • VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training • VI/4-1 - Medical First Aid PIC • VI/6-2 – Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties; (May be issued on Cadet Credential w/o certificate on and after spring 2016) • First Aid / CPR – 11.205 	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime/	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (GLMACE-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General” and “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road” exam modules, and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (GLMACE-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (GLMACE-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (GLMACE-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (GLMACE-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	QMED - Fireman/Oiler/Watertender (FOWT)	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Fireman/Watertender/Oiler (GLMACE-384) course; AND presenting six months' service in a rating at least equal to that of wiper or coal passer; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the Fireman/Watertender, and Oiler: Steam & Motor examination modules; AND be issued an MMD endorsed with QMED rating of fireman/watertender and oiler. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it satisfies any requirements of the STCW Code, as amended.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (GLMACE-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (GLMACE-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200
Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (GLMACE-193) course will satisfy: The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; AND All TASKs from NVIC 05-14 Fast Rescue Boat. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MI	http://www.nmc.edu/maritime	2319951200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (LAFOUM-114) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy ALL the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for ONE of the following: to any deck officer credential up to Master or Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; OR, the Celestial Navigation training	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (LAFOUM-284) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (LAFOUM-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (LAFOUM-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).	LA	Not Available	9855371222

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Navigation General Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation General Supplemental (LAFOUM-326) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the Navigation General: Oceans and the Navigation Problems: Ocenas professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to increase the scope of an endorsement as Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (LAFOUM-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to any license as Master of Towing Vessels, Inland or Near Coastal; Mate of Towing Vessels, Inland or Near Coastal; or Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (LAFOUM-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master of less than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Train the Trainer	We have evaluated your course curriculum and determined that your Train the Trainer (LAFOUM-597) course will be accepted as meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). Further information may be found in the requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Section A-I/6 of, and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, Enclosure (2), Section 1,	LA	Not Available	9855371222
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (LAFOUM-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland). This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon Western Rivers.	LA	Not Available	9855371222

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (LAFOUM-751) course will satisfy the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	Not Available	9855371222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Griff's Marine Training Inc.	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation / Celestial Navigation (LAFOUM-107) course will satisfy the oceans navigation professional examination requirements, “Navigation General: Oceans” and “Navigation Problems: Oceans,” for increasing the scope of the following endorsements from “Near Coastal” to “Oceans:” Master and Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT, Master and Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels, Master and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels. ;	LA	Not Available	9855371222

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Gulf Coast State College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (GULCCC-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	http://www.gc.cc.fl.us	8507691551
Gulf Coast State College	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (GULCCC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	FL	http://www.gc.cc.fl.us	8507691551
Gulf Coast State College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (GULCCC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	FL	http://www.gc.cc.fl.us	8507691551
Gulf Coast State College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (GULCCC-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.gc.cc.fl.us	8507691551
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability & Ballast Control for Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (GULCTT-469) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), 11.470(j)(2)(i), 11.472 (a)(2)(i) or 11.474(a)(2)(i) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager; or Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.gcttllc.com	3373308412
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	Surface & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability (GULCTT-482) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), 11.470(j)(2)(i), 11.472 (a)(2)(i) or 11.474(a)(2)(i) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager; or Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.gcttllc.com	3373308412

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	Surface & Active Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface and Active Ballast FOI Units Stability (GULCTT-481) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), 11.472 (a)(2)(i) or 11.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.gcttllc.com	3373308412
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator	Any applicant who successfully completes your Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator (GULCTT-330) course and presents your Certificate of Training within 12 months of the completion of training will: a)Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 are also met; AND b)Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 are also met; AND c) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.474 are also met.	LA	http://www.gcttllc.com	3373308412
Gulf Coast Training Technologies	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid / CPR/ AED (GULCTT-203) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	LA	http://www.gcttllc.com	3373308412

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
GulfMark Americas, Inc.	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant providing evidence of successful completion your OSV Engineering Training Program (GULFMA-232) and completing task items 1.0 through 36.0 in the approved Training and Assessment package, as submitted, will satisfy the requirements for Chief Engineer (OSV); PROVIDED that the applicant has met the requirements of Chief Engineer (OSV) in place at the time this training started. This program does not meet the STCW, as amended 2010, requirements of 46 CFR 11.325	LA	Not Available	5045936921

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
GulfMark Americas, Inc.	OSV Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OSV Training Program (GULFMA-234) will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) limitation on the U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Credential and their STCW certificate increased from not more than 3,000 Gross Tons to not more than 6,000 Gross Tons for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate; PROVIDED that the applicant meets and submits evidence of the following requirements: holds a endorsement as master not more than 1,600 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 Gross Tons (ITC)) Near Coastal/Oceans, or Master OSV 3,000 GT (ITC); and completion of 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1,000 Gross Tons (ITC); and served for a period of 56 days on ;OSVs of more than 3,000 Gross Tons as an observer under supervision; and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3) and 11.305(b). ;	LA	Not Available	5045936921
GW Medical Faculty Associates	First Aid & CPR	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (GWUNIV-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	DC	http://www.gwemed.edu	2027412946

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
GW Medical Faculty Associates	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (GWUNIV-310) course will satisfy the following: •Elementary First Aid training requirements of STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-V1/1-3; 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3), and the First Aid and CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); AND, •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; AND, •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); AND, •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1); AND, •the following practical assessment performed during this course as documented in NVIC 12-14 Task: 16.1.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed Record of Assessment for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	DC	http://www.gwemed.edu	2027412946
Harley Marine Services, Inc.	Towing Officer Assessment Record	We have reviewed the TOAR and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for towing vessel licenses restricted to service on ATBs on Near Coastal/Oceans routes. In order to remove the limitation to ATBs, your personnel will have to complete all tasks in the complete TOAR that have not been previously completed.	WA	http://www.harleymarine.com	2066280051
Harvey Gulf International Marine LLC	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (HARVEY-232) Tasks (1–36) will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC). Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (HARVEY-232) Tasks (1–28) will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC). Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (HARVEY-232) Tasks (29–36) will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC).	LA	http://www.harveygulf.com	5043482466

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Harvey Gulf International Marine LLC	OSV Master/Mate Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Master / Mate Training Program (HARVEY-233) and presents your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of training, will satisfy the demonstration of competence requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; AND, be eligible to have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Credential and their STCW 95 Certificate increased from not more than 3,000 GT to not more than 6,000 GT for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate; PROVIDED the applicant shows documentary evidence of: a) 180 days of service as master or mate of a vessel greater than 1,000 GT (ITC). AND, b) 56 days of service on large OSVs of more than 3,000 GT as an observer under supervision. Service aboard the following Harvey Gulf International Marine, LLC training vessels will satisfy the service requirements for Large OSVs of more than 3,000 GT. •Harvey Carrier •Harvey Discovery •Harvey Spirit •Harvey Champion •Harvey Deep Sea •Harvey Hawk	LA	http://www.harveygulf.com	5043482466
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (HAWMLC-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (HAWMLC-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 12.13-1.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (HAWMLC-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g)(1) for reissuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (HAWMLC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (HAWMLC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (HAWMLC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.910 for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (HAWMLC-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.910 for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (HAWMLC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)© for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	QMED - Oiler-Motor Vessels (Limited)	This Course Approval is modified to meet the Grandfathering provisions for QMED-Limited Rating – This approval contains date specific wording: Any application presented showing successful course completion, PRIOR to March 24, 2014, of the QMED - Oiler-Motor Vessels (Limited) (HAWMLC-390) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the QMED-Oiler Motor (Limited) exam modules. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-III/4, Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, as amended, for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. Any application presented showing successful course completion AFTER March 24, 2014, of the QMED - Oiler Motor Vessels (Limited) (HAWMLC-390) will receive 30 days of sea service credit towards the endorsement as QMED Oiler. This course does not satisfy the examination subjects required of Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.505©.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (HAWMLC-751) course will satisfy: •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. •the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (HAWMLC-768) course will satisfy: •the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A); AND, •the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (HAWMLC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; 9.1.A.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (HAWMLC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (HAWMLC-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (HAWMLC-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (HAWMLC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (HAWMLC-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (HAWMLC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (HAWMLC-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (HAWMLC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (HAWMLC-372) course will satisfy the standard of competence requirement of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. □ The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of ALL of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 04-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.□ Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	We have evaluated your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (HAWMLC-204) course and determined that the course curriculum and meets the acceptance criteria of 46 CFR 28.275, and that the instructors meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) and 28.275(a).	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (HAWMLC-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.□ □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D.□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hawaii Maritime License Center	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (HAWMLC-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	HI	http://www.maritimelicense.com	8085890123
Hawaii Trans-Pac Marine	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (HAWTPM-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to	HI	Not Available	8088794733
Hawaii Trans-Pac Marine	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (HAWTPM-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirement of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	HI	Not Available	8088794733
Hawaii Trans-Pac Marine	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (HAWTPM-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	HI	Not Available	8088794733
Hawaii Trans-Pac Marine	Celestial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (HAWTPM-103) course and presents your course completion certificate within one year of completion of training will satisfy the “Navigation Problems: Oceans” examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to an Oceans endorsement:	HI	Not Available	8088794733

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hempstead Maritime Training, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (HEMTRA-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ; ;	WA	http://www.HempsteadMaritimeTraining.com	3602861932
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	Elementary First Aid	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (HORNOS-183) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, As Amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a credential.	LA	Not Available	9857272000
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant, while holding a credential as Chief Engineer (OSV) of Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, not more than 3,000 Gross Tons (ITC), who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (HORNOS-232), will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.502(b) (4) to increase the tonnage scope of the credential to 6,000 Tons (ITC), provided: •An applicant holding an Oceans route credential, must also show 90 days service in a training capacity aboard OSVs of more than 3,000 Gross Tons (ITC) and complete all 36 assessments in the Training and Assessment package. ;	LA	Not Available	9857272000

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	OSV Training Program	Any applicant, currently holding an endorsement for service on vessels of not more than 1,600 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 Gross Tons (ITC)), successfully completing your OSV Training Program (HORNOS-234), including; all training and assessments on vessels approved for your program; AND submitting documentation showing of 56 days of service on OSVs of more than 3,000 Gross Tons as an observer under supervision, or under the authority of a valid deck endorsement; AND documentation showing a minimum of 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1,000 Gross Tons (ITC), will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) limitation on the U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Marine Credential and their STCW certificate increased from not more than 3,000 Gross Tons to not more than 6,000 Gross Tons for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate. The following vessels of 3000 Gross Tons approved for the OSV Training Program (HORNOS-234) used for fulfillment of competencies and observation time: 1. HOS Bayou 2. HOS Black Foot 3. HOS Black Rock 4. HOS Black Watch 5. HOS Captain 6. HOS Carolina 7. HOS Centerline 8. HOS Claymore 9. HOS Clearview 10. HOS Commander 11. HOS Coral 12. HOS Red Dawn	LA	Not Available	9857272000
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (HORNOS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	Not Available	9857272000
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (HORNOS-751) course will satisfy the: • Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); • 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1);	LA	Not Available	9857272000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (HOROS-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;1.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	Not Available	9857272000
Houston Exam-Prep Training Center, Inc.	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (HOUEXP-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	TX	http://www.kdoncorp.com	7139440966
Houston Exam-Prep Training Center, Inc.	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (HOUEXP-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) and (b) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND 46 CFR 12.405(d) knowledge pollution laws and regulations for any endorsement as Able Seaman.	TX	http://www.kdoncorp.com	7139440966

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Houston Exam-Prep Training Center, Inc.	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (HOUEXP-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	TX	http://www.kdoncorp.com	7139440966
Houston Exam-Prep Training Center, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (HOUEXP-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TX	http://www.kdoncorp.com	7139440966
Hudson Trident Maritime Security Services	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.3 and 18.2 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; MTSA 04-01 Maritime Security for Vessel Personnel with Specific Security Duties (2004); and MTSA 04-02 Maritime Security for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties (2004).	NJ	http://www.hudsontrident.com/	8563427500
Hudson Trident Maritime Security Services	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	NJ	http://www.hudsontrident.com/	8563427500
Hudson Trident Maritime Security Services	Company Security Officer	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003) edition).	NJ	http://www.hudsontrident.com/	8563427500
Ingram Marine Group	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (INGMG-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	KY	http://www.ingrambarge.com	2704411635

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Ingram Marine Group	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (INGMG-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	KY	http://www.ingrambarge.com	2704411635
Ingram Marine Group	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) (INGMG-403) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.	KY	http://www.ingrambarge.com	2704411635
Ingram Marine Group	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (INGMG-404) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.	KY	http://www.ingrambarge.com	2704411635
Inland Logistics & Marine Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (INLLMI-53) course will satisfy: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and •The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3). •Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: •2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	KY	http://logisticsandmarine.org	2702012565

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Inland Logistics & Marine Institute	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (INLLMI-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); • Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); • Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and • The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NIVC 08-14 Basic ;;Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	KY	http://logisticsandmarine.org	2702012565
Inland Logistics & Marine Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (INLLMI-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	KY	http://logisticsandmarine.org	2702012565

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Inland Logistics & Marine Institute	Basic Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (INLLMI-735) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting of STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e), and 46 CFR 12.602(e) and have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstrations guided by the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting portion of Enclosure (2) of the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	KY	http://logisticsandmarine.org	2702012565
INLEACO, Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (INLECO-751) course will satisfy: • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.inleaco.com/	5613019118
International Marine Institute Palm Beach, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (INTRMI-751) course will satisfy: 1. The Leadership and Managerial Skills training within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found	FL	Not Available	5618630082

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
International Maritime Security Network, LLC	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.3 and 18.2 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; MTSA 04-01 Maritime Security for Vessel Personnel with Specific Security Duties (2004); and MTSA 04-02 Maritime Security for Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties (2004).	PA	http://www.imsn.us	7243384154
International Maritime Security Network, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (INTMSN) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	PA	http://www.imsn.us	7243384154
International Maritime Security Network, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (INTMSN) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	PA	http://www.imsn.us	7243384154
International Maritime Security Network, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (INTMSN-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	PA	http://www.imsn.us	7243384154
International Maritime Security Network, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line) (INTMSN-780) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	PA	http://www.imsn.us	7243384154

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
International Maritime Security Network, LLC	Facility Security Officer	The course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). ;This course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. ;Policy on Facility Security Officer training is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. ; At the completion of this training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the 33 CFR 105.205, ISPS Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and IMO Officer PFSO (2015 Edition) guidance on training for Facility Security Officers. ;	PA	http://www.imsn.us	7243384154
International Register of Shipping/International Register Training Institute	Vessel & Company Security Officer	This course found to be in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8, 2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). Also in compliance with Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Parts A & B) of the international Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Trainsportation Security Act of 2002; USCG regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subchapter H; 33 CFR Part 104; STCW Code Chapter VI, Section A-VI/5, and Table A-VI/5; IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 edition); and Model Course MTSA 08-01 Vessel Security Officer (2008).	FL	Not Available	9548018588
Intertek Consulting & Training	Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability and Ballast Control for MODUs (INTRTK-469) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), 11.470(j)(2)(i); 11.472 (a)(2)(i) and 11.474(a)(2)(i) for any national endorsement as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.intertek.com	3372354493

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Intertek Consulting & Training	Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (INTRTK-318) course and presents his/her certificate of training within five years of the completion of training: •Will satisfy the stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 (b)(2)(i) for national officer certification as OIM Unrestricted; 11.470(d)(2)(i) as OIM Surface Units on Location; 11.472 (a)(2)(i) as Barge Supervisor; and 11.474(a)(2)(i) as Ballast Control Officer. Completion of this course does not satisfy the examination requirements for OIM Unrestricted, OIM Surface Units on Location, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.intertek.com	3372354493
Intertek Consulting & Training	Mobile Offshore Drilling Units	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (INTRTK-318) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training will: Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for a license as Offshore ;Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 are also met; AND Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 are also met; AND Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.474 are also met.	LA	http://www.intertek.com	3372354493

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Jackson Offshore Operators, LLC	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant, endorsed as a Chief Engineer of Motor Offshore Supply Vessels of Any Horsepower of Not More Than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC); OR Chief Engineer (Limited-Oceans) of Any Horsepower; OR Chief Engineer (Limited-Near Coastal) of Any Horsepower, who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (JACKOO-232) Tasks (1–36) will also satisfy the requirements for endorsement	LA	Not Available	5043288887
Jackson Offshore Operators, LLC	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant, endorsed as a Chief Engineer of Motor Offshore Supply Vessels of Any Horsepower of Not More Than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC); OR Chief Engineer (Limited-Oceans) of Any Horsepower; OR Chief Engineer (Limited-Near Coastal) of Any Horsepower, who has successfully completed your OSV Engineering Training Program (JACKOO-232) Tasks (1–36) will satisfy the requirements for endorsement as Chief Engineer (OSV). ;PROVIDED applicant started service prior to March 24, 2014. ;If service was started after March 24, 2014, the requirements of 46 CFR 11.533 must be met. This course does not meet the requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(b) for renewal of STCW 2010, Chief Engineer Officer on Vessels Powered by Main Propulsion Machinery of 3,000 kW/4000 HP or more. (A-III/2) after January 1, 2017.	LA	Not Available	5043288887

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Jackson Offshore Operators, LLC	OSV Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OSV Training Program (JACKOO-234) will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) limitation on the U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Credential and their STCW certificate increased from not more than 3,000 Gross Tons to not more than 6,000 Gross Tons for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate; PROVIDED that the applicant meets and submits evidence of the following requirements: holds a endorsement as master not more than 1,600 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 Gross Tons (ITC)) Near Coastal/Oceans, or Master OSV 3,000 GT (ITC); and completion of 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1,000 Gross Tons (ITC); and served for a period of 56 days on ;OSVs of more than 3,000 Gross Tons as an observer under supervision; and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3) and 11.305(b). NOTE: ;We were unable to grant your request to raise the tonnage limitation of the program approval from 6,000 GT (ITC) to 10,000 GT (ITC) because: (1) the course does not contain subject material specific to vessels of that tonnage; (2) the regulations provide a path to remove tonnage restrictions in 46 CFR 11.402(c); and (3) the largest	LA	Not Available	5043288887
JLS Maritime Consultants	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (JLSMTC-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	CA	http://www.jewelmaritime.com	6192262237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
JLS Maritime Consultants	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (JLSMITC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405©; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	CA	http://www.jewelmaritime.com	6192262237
JLS Maritime Consultants	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (JLSMTC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	CA	http://www.jewelmaritime.com	6192262237
Joint Pennsylvania/Delaware Apprentice Pilot Training Committee	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot (JPDAP-35) program and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2) and 11.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	DE	Not Available	3026456559
Joint Pennsylvania/Delaware Apprentice Pilot Training Committee	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot (JPDAP-35) program and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(a)(2) and 11.703 ©. Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	DE	Not Available	3026456559
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (KELLYM-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (KELLYM-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (KELLYM-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (KELLYM-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 4 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (KELLYM-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (KELLYM-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kelley Maritime Training Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) On Western Rivers (KELLYM-32) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the Navigation General and Navigation Problems examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to any national officer endorsement as Master of Towing Vessels, Inland or Near Coastal; Mate of Towing Vessels, Inland or Near Coastal; or Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	KY	http://www.kelleymaritime.com	8599079565
Kennedy Point Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Near Coastal (KENPNT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	http://www.kpmaritime.org	3215433241
Kennedy Point Maritime	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (KENPNT-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	FL	http://www.kpmaritime.org	3215433241
Kennedy Point Maritime	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (KENPNT-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	http://www.kpmaritime.org	3215433241

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kennedy Point Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (KENPNT-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	FL	http://www.kpmaritime.org	3215433241
Kim Susan, Inc.	Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel Master Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels Master Competency Assessment Program (KIMSUS-166) and presenting your certificate of training, will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2 for Master of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Service.	LA	Not Available	5045289411

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kingsborough Community College	Marine Technology-Vessel Operations Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Technology - Vessel Operations Program (KINGCC-277) will receive 225 days sea service credit towards any deck officer credential up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. In addition, applicants will satisfy the following: a) The "safe boating" program requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(2); and b) The Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1), restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons; and c) The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.302(b)(2), restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This program will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2) for a merchant mariner credential or any tankerman endorsement; and d) The Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 12.602(a)(3); and, if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CPR 11.201(i)(1) for original issuance of a credential; and	NY	http://www.kbcc.cuny.edu	7183684558
Kingston Marine Consultancy	Naval X-Craft High Speed Craft Type Rating Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Naval X-Craft High Speed Craft Type Rating Program (KINGMC-320) will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on U.S. Navy X-Craft HSV vessels for open water routes. Additional route endorsements may be added to mariners' type rating credentials if they are able to present documentation of 12 round trips aboard X-Craft HSV vessels for each additional route.	RI	Not Available	4014516236

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kingston Marine Consultancy	Naval X-Craft High Speed Craft Type Rating Revalidation Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Naval X-Craft High Speed Type Rating Revalidation Program (KINGMC-836) will satisfy the continued competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(e)(2) and paragraph 18.3.5 of the 2000 HSC Code to renew a HSC type-rating endorsement. ; ;	RI	Not Available	4014516236
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (KIRBYI-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (40-Hour)	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (40 hour) (KIRBYI-494) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 and for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL.	TX	Not Available	7134351775

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (KIRBYI-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Rules Of The Road Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road Refresher (KIRBYI-440) course and presents your Certificate of Training with a passing grade of at least 90% will satisfy the Rules of the Road exercise requirements for renewal of any deck credential.	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program (KIRBYI-296), including completion of all practical assessments and the 144-hour “License Equivalency Course,” will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Towing Officer Competency Assessment	We have evaluated your request and approval is granted to use this TOAR to meet the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(iv)(A) for renewal of an endorsement of Master or	TX	Not Available	7134351775

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Towing Officer Assessment Program	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment Program (KIRBYI-520), and presenting his or her Towing Officer Assessment Record within one year of completion of the assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(d)(2), OR 46 CFR 11.465(f)(2), AND be credited with 25% of the required service on Western Rivers routes per 46 CFR 10.404(a) and 46 CFR Table 1 To § 11.465(a) column 4. The following Towing Officer Assessments from Enclosure (5) of NVIC-4-01 for endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels for all modes of towing on Western Rivers will be credited: B.9 Identify and maintain required charts or maps and publications B.10 Use required charts, maps or publications B.11 Determine vessel position on chart or map D.5 Get underway pushing ahead D.6 Get underway towing alongside D.7. Maneuver loaded tow in narrow channels D.8 Maneuver empty tow in narrow channels D.9 Maneuver tow around sharp bends and turns D.10 Maneuver tow with following current D.11 Maneuver tow against current D.12 Maneuver tow through bridge D.13 Maneuver in high water D.14 Maneuver in low water D.15 Flank D.16 Enter lock with upstream approach D.17 Enter lock with downstream approach D.18 Leave lock with upstream departure D.19 Leave lock with downstream departure D.20 Land downstream D.21 Moor to piling, cell, or dock	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (KIRBYI-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TX	Not Available	7134351775

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher (KIRBYI-496) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) AND 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who successfully completes your Rules of the Road (KIRBY-431) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements for original issuance, increase in scope, or renewal of any national officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman).	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Advanced Radar Technology	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Radar Technology (KIRBY-21) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements.	TX	Not Available	7134351775

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (KIRBYI-751) course will satisfy: 1. The Leadership and Managerial Skills training within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Liquefied Gases (KIRBYI-499) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gases.	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Licensing Equivalency for Officers of Towing Vessels	Any applicant successfully completing your Licensing Equivalency for Officers of Towing Vessels (KIRBYI-245) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant successfully completing the Tank Barge Fire Fighting (KIRBYI-498) course will satisfy the basic training in fire prevention and fire fighting of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and Section A-VI/1, Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; 46 CFR	TX	Not Available	7134351775
Kirby Inland Marine, LP	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (96-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (KIRBYI-491) course will satisfy: The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids; AND the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels; AND The requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations limited to non-self-propelled vessels. ;	TX	Not Available	7134351775

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
LA Carriers, LLC	Towing Officer Assessment Record	Approval is granted to use your TOARs. These TOARs will be acceptable for the practical demonstrations of skill for candidates for towing vessel licenses endorsed for Great Lakes & Inland, Near Coastal/Oceans, or Western Rivers.	LA	Not Available	9856325858
Learn America	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (LRNAMC-157) course within 1 year of application will: Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service ;;;requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of ;;;Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower; OR Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a ;;;national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. ;;;This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less ;;;Than 4,000 HP Motor only. ;Any other endorsement sought in conjunction with this ;;;approval will require the successful completion of the USCG issued examination for ;;;that endorsement. This course does not satisfying any STCW Competency or Training.	NY	http://learnamerica.com	9146829300

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Learn America	First Aid & CPR (Blended)	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (Blended) (LRNAMC-875)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and ;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NY	http://learnamerica.com	9146829300
Lindblad Expeditions	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (LINBLE-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	WA	Not Available	2064031551
Lindblad Expeditions	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (LINBLE-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	WA	Not Available	2064031551
Louisiana State Board of River Port Pilots Commissioners	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (LASBRP-35) program and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.459 and 46 CFR 11.703(c) for a credential as master of river steam and motor vessels of any gross tons with an endorsements as first class pilot. Graduates may provide the Certificate of Training from your program as documentation of the requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	LA	Not Available	5043925017
Louisiana State University Fire and Emergency Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (LSUFEM-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND, the fire prevention and fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); And, the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for a credential.	LA	Not Available	2253346020

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Louisiana State University Fire and Emergency Training Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (LSUFEM-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND	LA	Not Available	2253346020
Louisiana State University Fire and Emergency Training Institute	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (LSUFEM-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b) and 13.301(e) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	LA	Not Available	2253346020
M/T Consulting	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MTCONS-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.MTCLT.com	2067880491
M/T Consulting	Visual Communications (Flashing Light) Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) Recertification (MTCONS-543) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.MTCLT.com	2067880491

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MAERSK Training Inc.	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MAETRI-187) course will satisfy the: •Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND •Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND •The accepted tasks from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A. Applicants are not required to present the above completed task when applying for an STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.maersktraining.com	8446237758
MAERSK Training Inc.	Bridge Resource Management (24-Hour)	••Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (24-Hour) (MAETRI-80) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); and 11.321(a)(3)(iv). This course does not satisfy any of the assessments listed in NVIC 12-14 for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch.	TX	http://www.maersktraining.com	8446237758
MAERSK Training Inc.	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (MAETRI-75) course will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); 46 CFR 11.321 (b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; the following practical assessments as per NVIC 12-14: 18.1.A; 18.2.A, 18.3.A; 18.4.A; and 18.5.A; AND •Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.maersktraining.com	8446237758

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MAERSK Training Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MAETRI-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.maersktraining.com	8446237758
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Mate 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Program (MEMACU-298) will satisfy: •The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205 for original issue of an endorsement as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal; AND	ME	Not Available	2703264311

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Gas Turbine	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Maine Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any midshipman completing your four-year Engine program and successfully completing your EG431 - Gas Turbines course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, may be examined for an original endorsement for Gas Turbine Any Horsepower, AND, if so endorsed, will have the Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels Only removed from the STCW's OICEW, RFPEW and AS-E endorsements	ME	Not Available	2703264311
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Medical Care Person in Charge	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Maine Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Only Any midshipman successfully completing the MD311 – Medical Person in Charge course, PROVIDED proof course completion is presented, will satisfy the requirements for Medical Care Person in Charge of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended	ME	Not Available	2703264311

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Auxiliary Sail (NS 341)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Maine Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Only Any midshipman who has successfully completed NS 341 – Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.401(f) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR	ME	Not Available	2703264311
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Advanced Tanker Operations (NS 412)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Maine Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Only Deck Cadets:	ME	Not Available	2703264311
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Tanker Operations (NS 210)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Maine Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Only Deck Cadets: NS210 – Tanker Operations: (Program Required - No Course Certificate required) •Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 oTankerman PIC – DL oV/1-1-2 •Provided Verification of Time and Discharges –13.303/13.305 oTankerman PIC (Barge) – DL oV/1-1-2 Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels •CREDIT for: o2 loadings and 2 discharges – 13.203(b)(1)	ME	Not Available	2703264311

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel Security Officer	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Maine Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any Midshipman successfully completing your MTSA 08-01 Vessel Security Officer course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the minimum standard of competence of Section A-VI/5, Table A-VI/5 of the STCW Code, as amended, for Vessel Security Officer.	ME	Not Available	2703264311
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Mate 500 Gross Tons Oceans or Near Coastal Program	Any applicant successfully completing the four year Mate 500 Gross Tons Oceans or Near Coastal Program (MEMACU-299) with all the required assessments will be eligible for examination, meet and be credited with: Two-thirds of the service requirements for the following: The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.414 for a credential as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of less than 1600 Gross Tons, Oceans, PROVIDED an applicant presents evidence of 360 days of qualifying sea service as follows:	ME	Not Available	2703264311

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Deck Program	Maine Maritime Academy - Deck Program 153 Summary This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Mate Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Examination • Third Mate Oceans, Any Gross Tons • II/1 – OICNW including: RADAR, ARPA, ECDIS, Flashing Light, BRM • II/4 – RFPNW • II/5 – AS-Deck • AB – Unlimited • IV/2 – GMDSS • V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant DL • VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman • VI/2-2 - Fast Rescue Boat • VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting • VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid • VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training	ME	Not Available	2703264311

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Engine Program	Maine Maritime Engineer Program –Approval This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing • Third Engineer Steam/Motor – Unlimited Horsepower • III/1 – OICEW – Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels only • III/4 – RFPEW – Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels only • III/5 – AS-E – Limited to Steam and Motor Vessels only • QMED – Any Rating • VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting • VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid • VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training • VI/6-2 – Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (May be issued on Cadet Credential w/o certificate) • First Aid / CPR – 11.205 	ME	Not Available	2703264311

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MEMACE-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (MEMACE-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: □ 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MEMACE-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW, as amended 2010 Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14, provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MEMACE-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	ME	Not Available	2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MEMACE-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MEMACE-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MEMACE-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1, Table A-VI/1-2; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3); AND 5.The following Tasks from the Basic Training NVIC 08-14: •2.1.A	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (MAMCE-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4.Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5.Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); 6.Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and	ME	Not Available	2073262211

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Inert Gas Systems / Crude Oil Washing	Any applicant who successfully completes your Inert Gas Systems / Crude Oil Washing (MEMACE-2285) course will satisfy the crude oil washing operations training requirement of of 33 CFR 157(c)(2).	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended) (MEMACE-827) course will satisfy: •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch.	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Engine Room Resource Management (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MEMACE-828) course will satisfy the: •Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND,	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEMACE-829) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	ME	Not Available	2073262211

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MEMACE-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	ME	Not Available	2073262211

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Training for Polar Operations (Blended)	The course was reviewed and meets the standards of competence for the basic training guidance provided in MSC 95/22/Add.2 Annex 9. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding ;training for ships operating in polar waters, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. ;Policy on Polar Operations is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. ; At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received Basic Training meeting the MSC 95/22/Add.2 Annex 9 interim guidance on training for seafarers on board ships operating in polar waters. ;	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (MEMACE-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	ME	Not Available	2073262211

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MEMACE-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND ; Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from the Advanced Fire Fighting NVIC 09-14, . ; Applicants need not submit completed Task Assessment Sheets in application for an STCW endorsement. ;;	ME	Not Available	2073262211
Marine Emergency Response Group, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARERG-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.mergllc.com	7032214915
Marine Emergency Response Group, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARERG-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA	http://www.mergllc.com	7032214915

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Emergency Response Group, LLC	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARERG-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	VA	http://www.mergllc.com	7032214915
Marine Emergency Response Group, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MARERG-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	VA	http://www.mergllc.com	7032214915
Marine Learning Center	Launch Tender Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Tender Operator (MARLEC-238) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 456(b) and 11.467(g)(2); and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) or 11.467(g)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a credential as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore).	ME	http://www.marinelearningcenter.edu	2077741067

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Learning Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes your Auxiliary Sail (MARLEC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	ME	http://www.marinelearningcenter.edu	2077741067
Marine Learning Center	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARLEC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	ME	http://www.marinelearningcenter.edu	2077741067
Marine Regional Training Center (FDNY)	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MRTCFD-15)) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a); and the fire fighting requirements for a nation tankerman endorsement in 46 CF13©(3), 13.301©(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501©(3).	NY	Not Available	9148501719
Marine Regional Training Center (FDNY)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MRTCFD-53) course will satisfy: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and •The fire fighting requirements for a nation tankerman endorsement in 46 CF13(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3).	NY	Not Available	9148501719

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Regional Training Center (FDNY)	Combined Basic & Advanced Firefighting for Marine Operations	Any Professional Marine Fire Fighter who completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting for ;Fire Deparment Marine Operations ;(MRTCFD-851) course will satisfy the following requirements: ;;1. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; ;2. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; ;3. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting ;per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); ;4. ;Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); ;5. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. ;Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	NY	Not Available	9148501719
Marine Rescue Consultants	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MARRC-193) course will satisfy the training and competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-9 (b)(2), Section A-VI/2 for proficiency in fast rescue boats, and the Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats in Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CA	http://www.marinerescue.com	9494972425
Marine Rescue Consultants	Fast Rescue Boat Renewal	AAny applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat Renewal (MARRC-708) course will satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2, Paragraph 11 and Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats, to include practical assessments; control safe launch and recovery of a fast rescue boat, right a capsized fast rescue boat, handle a fast rescue boat in prevailing weather and sea conditions, swim in special equipment, use communications and signaling equipment, use emergency equipment, recover a casualty from the water and transfer a casualty to a place of safety, carry out search patterns, and start and operate a fast rescue boat engine.	CA	http://www.marinerescue.com	9494972425
Marine Rescue Consultants	Fast Rescue Boat Ashore Assessments	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat Ashore Assessments (MARRC-705) course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 Of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in: NVIC 05-14 Tasks For Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats 3.2.A; 3.3.C; 4.1.A; 4.2.B; 4.3.A; 4.4.A; 4.5.A	CA	http://www.marinerescue.com	9494972425
Marine Safety Institute	Personal Survival and Emergency Drills	The curriculum of your Personal Survival and Emergency Drills (MSINST-784) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.275(a). ;	NC	Not Available	7044001879

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Spill Response Corporation	Restricted Tankerman PIC (DL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Restricted Tankerman PIC (DL) (MARSRC-646) course will satisfy the DL training course requirement of 46 CFR 13.209; and, the 10 transfers of liquid cargo requirement, including the five loadings, five discharges, two commencements of loading, two completions of loading, two commencements of discharge, and two completions of discharge requirements of 46	WA	Not Available	4432493112
Marine Tech International	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MATECH-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MATECH-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MATECH-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(b)(1) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MATECH-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f)for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Tech International	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MATECH-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MATECH-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MATECH-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (MATECH-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Tech International	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MATECH-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); ;AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (MATECH-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(2) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided, applicant is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GRT; OR, have satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GT within the previous 12 months.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (MATECH-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; • ;Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; • ;Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); • ;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1). ;	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (MATECH-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Marine Tech International	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (MATECH-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal. ; ;	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Marine Tech International	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (MATECH-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions. ; ;	MP	http://www.mtimarianas.com	6703225923
Mariners School	Deck License Renewal (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Deck License Renewal (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-685) course with a passing grade of at least 90% on both the Rules of the Road exam portion and Refresher exam portions, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com	6093030664

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mariners School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARINERS LEARNING SYSTEM) (MARSCH-350) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(3) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearning System.com	6093030664
Mariners School	Assistance Towing (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-43) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearning System.com	6093030664
Mariners School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARSCH-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearning System.com	6093030664

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mariners School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-534) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com	6093030664
Mariners School	Auxiliary Sail (Mariners Learning System)	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (Mariners Learning System) (MARSCH-48) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com	6093030664
Mariners School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes/Inland/Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes/Inland/Near Coastal) (MARSCH-631) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	NJ	http://www.MarinersLearningSystem.com	6093030664

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Defense Strategy, L.L.C.	Facility Security Officer	The course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). ;This course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. ;Policy on Facility Security Officer training is currently being formulated by Coast Guard Headquarters. ; At the completion of this training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received training meeting the 33 CFR 105.205, ISPS	MS	http://www.mdsicompliance.com	2282050012
Maritime Institute Inc.	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MARITM-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General” and “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road” exam modules, and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinspike Seamanship (MARITM-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (On-Line) (MARITM-44) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (On-Line) (MARITM-50) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARITM-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mission Bay Distance Learning (On-Line) Limited Master (MARITM-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.429 for a Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Engaged in Aquatic Operations Upon Inland Waters of Mission Bay (Not More Than One-Half Mile From Shore) While Employed By Mission Bay Aquatics Center; PROVIDED THAT the applicant shows proof of a minimum of 90 days of small vessel operation experience with at least 45 of those days earned on Mission Bay within the previous three years of application; AND, the applicant presents a letter of commitment from the Mission Bay Aquatic Center to certify that the additional training requirements specific to Mission Bay Aquatic Center have been met.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (MARITM-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Catalina Island Distance Learning (On-Line) Limited Master (MARITM-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467 for a Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels upon Near Coastal Waters, restricted to boating operations on the north side of Santa Catalina Island between Pebbly Beach and Parsons Landing (Not More Than One Nautical Mile From Shore); PROVIDED THAT the applicant shows proof of a minimum of 90 days of small vessel operation experience with at least 45 of those days earned at a Santa Catalina Island organization within the previous three years of application; OR, (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.429 for a Limited Master 25 Gross Tons (ITC) upon Near Coastal Waters, restricted to boating operations on the north side of Santa Catalina Island between Pebbly Beach and Parsons Landing (Not More Than One Nautical Mile From Shore); PROVIDED THAT the applicant shows proof of a minimum of 120 days of vessel operation experience with at least 60 of those days earned at a Santa Catalina Island organization within the previous three years of application.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MARITM-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARITM-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (16-Hour) (MARITM-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for original issuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided that they either hold a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons or have satisfied the examination requirements for a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons within the previous 12 months.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Celestial Navigation (200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) (MARITM-104) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for adding an “Upon Oceans” endorsement to any “Near Coastal” deck credential up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons; Master, Mate, Apprentice Mate Steersman of Towing Vessels any appropriate tonnage; and Mate, Uninspected Fishing Vessels any appropriate tonnage.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (MARITM-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training will EITHER (1) Receive 3 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross registered tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) if presented within ONE YEAR of completion of training, satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman).	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Limited and Small Vessel Deck License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited and Small Vessel Deck License Renewal (MARITM-253) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of less than 200 Gross Registered Tons.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (MARITM-114) course and presents your course completion certificate within one year of completion of training will satisfy Navigation Problems: Oceans and the Navigation General professional examination requirements for increasing the scope of a credential as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; OR to increase the scope of a of a credential as Mate or Master of Offshore Supply Vessels from near coastal to oceans; Or to increase the scope of a credential as Mate or Master of Uninspected Fishing Vessels from near coastal to oceans.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARITM-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MARITM-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1).	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARITM-53) course will satisfy: □ 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per the STCW Code, as amended Section A-VI/1;□ 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MARITM-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(vii), 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii), 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND, the competence “Maintain a safe navigational watch” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Terrestrial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation (MARITM-515) course will receive five days sea service credit towards any deck credential or endorsement restricted to service on vessels of not more than 200 Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code, as amended and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for service on specific routes.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Standard Maritime Communications Phrases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Standard Maritime Communications Phrases (MARITM-756) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW as amended for the Use the IMO Standard Marine Communication Phrases in the Oral Form; AND receive five days sea service credit towards any deck credential or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for any deck credential or endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Master Not More Than 200 Tons Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master Not More Than 200 Tons Program (MARITM-649) and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The program completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this program is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MARITM-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)..	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Radar Observer (Unlimited) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (Blended) (MARITM-816) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and listed in NVIC 12-14: Tasks 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.4.F; 3.4.G; and 3.4.H. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Master 100 Tons Distant Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Distant Learning (On-Line) (MARITM-290) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Rules Of The Road Distant Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road Distant Learning (On-Line) (MARITM-439) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant, who has successfully completed your Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line) MARITM-8 course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(b) for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Rules Of The Road (USCG Deck Watch Officer)	The course is intended for active duty USCG personnel only. ;Course is equivalent to the examination module used by the NMC to evaluate applicants for original issue third mate, oceans and is acceptable for use in training and evaluating USCG Deck Watch Officer personnel. ;This course is not approved for qualifying an applicant for a merchant mariner endorsement. ; ;	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(MARITM-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (MARITM-537) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement. ; ;	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MARITM-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MARITM-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute Inc.	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MARITM-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimeinstitute.com	6192251783
Maritime Institute of Technology	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (MITECH-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	Not Available	8503871829
Maritime Institute of Technology	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MITECH-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the	FL	Not Available	8503871829
Maritime Institute of Technology	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MITECH-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons	FL	Not Available	8503871829

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MITECH-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	Not Available	8503871829

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MITECH-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	Not Available	8503871829
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Advanced Navigation Assessment	School is authorized to conduct Assessments M-1-3A and M-2-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Table A-II/2 for Chief Mate and Master.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling (MITAGS-71) course will satisfy the Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; and OICNW-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (MITAGS-508) course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-V/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and of 46 CFR Part 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any tankerman endorsement valid for Liquefied Gases.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Vessel Security Officer	his course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MITAGS-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; OICNW-3-2N; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C; and M-5-1D. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Shipboard Medical Care	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shipboard Medical Care (MITAGS-455) course and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the following requirements: a)The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) and (e)(2)(iv) for issuance of a merchant mariner credential provided that the certificate is presented within a year of course completion; AND b)The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR11.202(b)(3) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, AND c)The documentary evidence to provide medical first aid and take charge of medical care training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND d)The Medical First Aid competency of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND e)The Medical Care competency of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MITAGS-501) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement, PROVIDED the date of the course certificate is not more than 5 years earlier than the date of application; OR satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (DL).	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Medical Care Provider	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MITAGS-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) Assessments	School is approved to conduct assessments M-5-1A, M-5-1B, M-5-1C, AND M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course. Any instructor approved to teach your ARPA (MITAGS-37) course is authorized to sign off on these assessments.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MITAGS-179) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competences of “Use of ECDIS to maintain the safety of navigation” of Table A-II/1; and “Maintain the safety of navigation through the use of ECDIS and associated navigation systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND, practical assessments OICNW-1-4A, OICNW-14B, and OICNW-1-4D. Applicants need not present control sheets for these assessments when applying for a credential.	MD	http://www.mitags.org	4108595700
Maritime Pilots Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MARPLI-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	LA	Not Available	9858679798
Maritime Professional Training	Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation (MARTPT-545) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Navigation at the Management Level training requirements of Section A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC), PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Electronic Chart Display & Information Systems (ECDIS) course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of this course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010: M-1-1A; M-1-1B; M-1-2C; M-1-2D; M-1-2E; M-1-2F, M-1-2G; M-1-2H; M-1-2I; M-1-3A; M-1-4A; M-2-1A; M-2-1B; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; M-2-1F; M-6-3A; M-6-3B; and M-6-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MARTPT-22) course will satisfy the advanced shiphandling training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code,as amended: M-3-1A; M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-7-4A; M-7-5A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Navigation & Deck General Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation & Deck General Supplemental (MARTPT-321) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the Navigation and Deck General exam module part of the examination required to increase the scope of a credential as Master or Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARTPT-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MARTPT-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MARTPT-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment (MARTPT-412) course will satisfy the 46 CFR 12.05-3(c), and the Section A-II/4, paragraph 3, and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, assessment requirements for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: RFPNW-1-1A RFPNW-1-1B RFPNW-1-1C RFPNW-1-2A RFPNW-1-2B RFPNW-1-2C RFPNW-1-2D RFPNW-1-2E RFPNW-1-2F RFPNW-1-2G RFPNW-1-2H RFPNW-1-2I RFPNW-1-2J RFPNW-1-3A RFPNW-1-3B RFPNW-2-1A RFPNW-2-1B RFPNW-2-2A RFPNW-3-1A RFPNW-3-1B RFPNW-3-2A Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign the mariner's	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (MARTPT-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MARTPT-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person In Charge (MARTPT-307) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Celestial Navigation	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (MARTPT-103) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for ONE of the following: to any deck officer credential up to Master or Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; OR, the Celestial Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). This course will not satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope from Near Coastal to Oceans for any of the credentials defined above. The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Ships Business & Maritime Law	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ships Business & Maritime Law (MARTPT-460) course will satisfy the knowledge requirement of Table A-II/2 of the STCW as amended for the function Monitor and control compliance with legislative requirements and measures to ensure safety of life at sea, security and the protection of the marine environment for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARTPT-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)© for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 100 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (WORWMT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Shipboard Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shipboard Management (MARTPT-454) course will satisfy the Ship Management training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MARTPT-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; and OICNW-3-1L. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MARTPT-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (MARTPT-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessments M-5-1A; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) (MARTPT-377) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND b) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting (MARTPT-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d)Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (martpt-193) course will satisfy the training and competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-9 (b)(2), Section A-VI/2 for proficiency in fast rescue boats, and the Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats in Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship (MARPTP-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MARTPT-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(b) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.05-9© for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	OICNW Assessments	No completion certificate is required to be issued. Applicants must present completed Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. The following OICNW assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses: 1.OICNW-1-2A 2.OICNW-1-2E 3.OICNW-1-4A 4.OICNW-1-4B 5.OICNW-1-4D 6.OICNW-1-5A 7.OICNW-1-5B 8.OICNW-1-5C 9.OICNW-1-5D 10.OICNW-1-5E 11.OICNW-1-6A 12.OICNW-1-6B 13.OICNW-1-7A 14.OICNW-1-7B 15.OICNW-1-7C 16.OICNW-2-1G 17.OICNW-2-3I 18.OICNW-3-1L 19.OICNW-3-2N 20.OICNW-4-1A 21.OICNW-5-1A 22.OICNW-5-1 B 23.OICNW-5-1 C Assessment sheets must be completed and turned in for credit towards OICNW endorsment.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (MARTPT-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (16-Hour) (MARTPT-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels; provided that they hold a license as Master or Mate Not More Than 150 or 200 Gross Tons; OR, hold a license as Master or Mate Not More Than 25, 50, or 100 Gross Tons AND have completed a USCG approved Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (16-Hour) (MARTPT-33) course. This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon western rivers	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (MARTPT-512) course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tons (ITC).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MARTPT-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who successfully completes your QMED-Oiler (MARTPT-387) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(b)(2)) and receive credit for 90 days of the sea service towards a QMED - Oiler endorsement, PROVIDED they also present evidence of at least 90 days engine room service; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for the Oiler examination module. This course does not cover AS-E or RFPEW assessments	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (MARTPT-449) course will satisfy the Stability & Ship Construction training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, 13.4.A).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MARTPT-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi) and (c)(2); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(v) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(x) and (b)(2); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(v) and (b)(2); AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (MARTPT-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MARTPT-548) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to beequivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.1.A 2.1.B 2.1.C 2.1.D 2.1.E 2.1.F 2.1.G 2.2.A 2.2.B 2.2.C 2.2.D 2.2.E 2.3.A 2.3.B 2.3.C 2.4.A 2.5.A 2.6.A	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MARTPT-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MARTPT-751) course will satisfy the: 1.Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); 2.Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND 3.Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates. Applicants are not required to present completed task assessment sheets with their application	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MARTPT-187) course will satisfy the: 1.Engine Room Resource Management training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2. Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND 3. Specific tasks 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (MARTPT-185) course will satisfy the Respond to Emergencies standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MARTPT-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	AAny applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (UOHCOT-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who successfully completes the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (MARTPT-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes the Basic Training Refresher (MARTPT-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed Record of Assessment Sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (MARTPT-316) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:□ 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, 1.10.G□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (MARTPT-394) course will satisfy the requirements for Qualified Assessor training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARTPT-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MARTPT-53) course will satisfy: □ 1.□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ 2.□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3.□Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and □ 4.□The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MARTPT-100) course will satisfy the following requirements: The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.1.A, 10.2.A, AND 10.3.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (MARTPT-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: •Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; •Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and •The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MARTPT-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I •3.6.J •3.6.K •3.6.L •3.6.M Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MARTPT-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.6039(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. □ NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (ETSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Terminology and □ □ Shipboard Operations (MARTPT-825) course will satisfy the training requirements of □ □ 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels on vessels □ □ powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel With Designated Security Duties (VPSSD) (MARTPT-747) course will satisfy the requirements for security-related training of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1), Paragraphs 4 and 6-8 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 and A-VI/6-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniqus (MARTPT-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) ; ; The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. ; Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement. ;	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress ; Safety System (GMDSS) (MARTPT-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix); and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. ;	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	The CSO and VSO sections of the course satisfy applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant successfully completing the CSO and VSO parts of the course will satisfy: the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer; AND, the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND, the competencies of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/5 The FSO part of the course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). ;The FSO section of the course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding ;training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling ; Steering Control Systems (MARTPT-72) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and the tasks listed below from NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi); AND □ □ The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: ;□ □ 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, AND 9.5.A□ □ ;□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic ; Gyro Compasses (MARTPT-262) course will satisfy: □ □ ;□ □ • ;The Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); □ □ ;□ □ • ;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ;1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, and 1.7.E. □ □ ;□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MARTPT-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, □ □ The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14: ;9.10.A, 9.16.B, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.3.B, 11.3.C, 11.3.D, 11.4.A, 14.1.A, 14.1.B, 14.1.C, 14.1.D, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, 17.2.□ □ ;	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (MARTPT-181) course will satisfy; • The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MARTPT-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). ;We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (MARTPT-157) course within 1 year of application will: Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service ;;;requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of ;;;Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower; OR Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a ;;;national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. ;;;This approval is limited to the original issuance of Designated Duty Engineer Less ;;;Than 4,000 HP Motor only. ;Any other endorsement sought in conjunction with this ;;;approval will require the successful completion of the USCG issued examination for ;;;that endorsement. This course does not satisfying any STCW Competency or Training.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MARTPT-18) course will satisfy: Advanced Meteorology training requirements 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; AND, 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/2, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14: 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.4.B; and 7.4.C. Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. ;Student assessment sheets or the formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Standard Maritime Communications Phrases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Standard Marine Communication Phrases course (MARTPT-756) will satisfy the SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsements as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Search & Rescue	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search ; Rescue (MARTPT-445) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v); 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks 4.1.A and 4.1.B. ;Applicants are not required to present their completed Record of Assessment sheets. ;	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Cargo Operations	<font face="New Times Roman">Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Cargo Operations ;(MARTPT-14) course will satisfy the ; 1. Cargo Handling and Stowage at the Management Level training requirements of the STCW, as amended ;2010, Table A-II/2; ;and, 2. The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC's 10-14 and 11-14: ; ; <font face="New Times Roman">11.1.A <font face="New Times Roman">11.1.B <font face="New Times Roman">11.4.B <font face="New Times Roman">11.4.C <font face="New Times Roman">11.4.D <font face="New Times Roman">11.5.A <font face="New Times Roman">11.5.B <font face="New Times Roman">11.5.C <font face="New Times Roman">11.5.D <font face="New Times Roman">11.5.E <font face="New Times Roman">11.6.A	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Search ; Rescue (Operational Level) (MARTPT-447) course will satisfy the Respond to a Distress Signal at Sea training requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii). The specific task from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Task 6.1.A.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARTPT-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 15.1.A; ;16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Professional Training	Advanced Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Navigation course (MARTPT-0019) will satisfy the following tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines for endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level) (NVIC 10-14) and Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 500 GT or More and Less Than 3,000 GT (NVIC 11-14): 1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.2.B; 1.2.C; 2.2.A; 3.1.B; 3.1.C; 3.1.D; 3.2.A; 3.3.A; 5.2.A; 7.4.A; 7.4.B; and 7.4.C. ;	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (MARTPT-272) course will satisfy: ;;• The Competence of Table A-II/2 - Operate Remote Controls of Propulsion Plant and ;;;;;Engineering Systems and Services of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Masters and ;;;;;Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC), or more, AND the Vessel Power Plants ;;;;;requirements of Table 2 to 46 CFR Table 11.910 for Master/Chief Mate, oceans/near ;;;;;coastal, unlimited tonnage; AND ;;• ;The following specific Tasks from the Master/Chief Mate 3,000 GT or more NVIC ;;;;;;10-14: ;;;;;;10.1.A; ;10.1.B; ;10.1.C; ;10.1.D; ;10.2.A; ;10.2.B; ;10.2.C; ;10.2.D; ;10.2.F; ;10.2.G; ; ;;;;;;10.2.H; ;10.2.I; ;10.2.J; ;10.2.K; ;10.3.A; ;and ;10.3.B. ;• ;The following specific Tasks from the Master/Chief Mate 500 GT or more and less ;;;;;than 3,000 GT NVIC 11-14:	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MARTPT-372) course will satisfy: The competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. ;PROVIDED the applicant has met the requirements for STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) of 46 CFR 12.601; AND This course also meets the continued competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) a PSC Refresher course and have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14. ;PROVIDED the applicant has met the requirements for a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Professional Training	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MARTPT-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND • The equivalent of the TASKs from OICEW NVIC 17-14 : ;;;1.1.F; 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.mptusa.com	9545251014
Maritime Safety Academy	Personal Survival Techniques	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MARTSA-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) •The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A;	FL	Not Available	4077488302
Maritime Safety Academy	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (MARTSA-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5	FL	Not Available	4077488302

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Safety Academy	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (MARTSA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	FL	Not Available	4077488302
Maritime Safety Academy	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (MARTSA-813) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(2), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 3.7.A through 3.8.D. ;Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' Record of Assessment Sheets. ; ;	FL	Not Available	4077488302
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (MARSGL-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b) and 13.301(e) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine credential.	LA	Not Available	9856462323

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Liquefied Gases (MARSGL-499) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gases.	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (MARSGL-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon Western Rivers.	LA	Not Available	9856462323

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (MARSGL-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (MARSGL-492) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL & LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) DL and/or LG.	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (MARSGL-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARSGL-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) (MARSGL-288) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for	LA	Not Available	9856462323

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (MARSGL-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 4 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons,	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Crossover	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Crossover (MARSGL-779) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels – Near Coastal; PROVIDED, that they hold a license as Master or Mate of Self-Propelled Vessels of Less Than 200 GRT; OR, have completed a USCG approved Master of Self-Propelled Vessels of Less Than 200 GRT course (original or upgrade) within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Crossover (MARSGL-779) course.□ This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirements for an endorsement valid upon western rivers	LA	Not Available	9856462323

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (MARSGL-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	LA	Not Available	9856462323

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (MARSGL-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1). ;	LA	Not Available	9856462323
Maritime Training International Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MARTRI-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	VA	http://www.mti-inc.net/	7576310607
Maritime Training International Inc.	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MARTRI-193) course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.	VA	http://www.mti-inc.net/	7576310607
Maritime Training International Inc.	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MARTRI-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 12.13-1.	VA	http://www.mti-inc.net/	7576310607
Maritime Training International Inc.	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (MARTRI-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	VA	http://www.mti-inc.net/	7576310607

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training International, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal / Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal / Inland)(MTILLC-535) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal or Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Near Coastal or Inland) (MTILLC-627) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman /Proficiency in Survival Craft (MTILLC-249) course will be considered to have met the knowledge and practical requirements of STCW Code Table A-VI/2-1 towards an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and, if course completion certificate is submitted within a year, satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(4) and 12.407(b)(5) for endorsement for Lifeboatman.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training International, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MTILLC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

Maritime Training International, LLC	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (MTILLC-65) course will satisfy:
		a) The Basic Training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1;
		b) The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 46 CFR 12.602(a);
		c) The Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3);
		d) The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND
		e) The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training.
		f) The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).
			FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

Maritime Training International, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes your Assistance Towing (MTILLC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes your Auxiliary Sail (MTILLC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training International, LLC	Train the Trainer	We write in response to your letter of October 2, 2014, requesting the acceptance of your proposed Train the Trainer (MTILLC-597) course. We have evaluated your course curriculum and determined that your "Train the Trainer" (MTILLC-597) course meets the requirement of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, Enclosure (2), Section 1, paragraph (d). This course acceptance is effective January 1, 2015.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MTILLC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MTILLC-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training International, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MTILLC-751) course will satisfy the: 1.Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); 2.Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND 3.Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (75) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND b) the competence “Maintain safe navigation through the use of information from navigation equipment and systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 for bridge teamwork; AND c) the successful demonstration of assessment 5.3.A of the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ assessment “Control Sheets.”	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training International, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (MTILLC-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master of less than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MTILLC-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MTILLC-718) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in personal survival techniques and fire prevention and fire fighting of Table A-VI/1-1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, provided he or she has been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and presents evidence of 1 year of sea service within the past 5 years.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MTILLC-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments 7.1.A and 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MTILLC-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training International, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MTILLC-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MTILLC-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MTILLC-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training refresher requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985
Maritime Training International, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MTILLC-187) course will satisfy the: •Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND •Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND •The accepted tasks from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://jaxmaritimetraining.com/	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training Resources	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MARTRR-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	MD	http://mtrschool.com	2409259797
Maritime Training Resources	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MARTRR-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	MD	http://mtrschool.com	2409259797
Maritime Training Resources	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (MARTRR-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	MD	http://mtrschool.com	2409259797
Maritime Training Resources	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (MARTRR-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road, Deck General, and Navigation General: Near Coastal examination requirements to increase the scope of a credential as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons from Inland or Great Lakes & Inland Waters to Near Coastal.	MD	http://mtrschool.com	2409259797

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Maritime Training Resources	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARTRR-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MD	http://mtrschool.com	2409259797
MARSEC Corporation (Baton Rouge)	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	The CSO and VSO sections of the course satisfy applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant successfully completing the CSO and VSO parts of the course will satisfy: •the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer; AND, •the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND, •the competencies of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/5 The FSO part of the course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). The FSO section of the course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly	LA	http://www.marseccorp.com	2252955648

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MARSEC Training, Inc.	Maritime Security Awareness (E-Learning)	We have examined the training course and found that it is in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8,2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). The course is also in compliance with Regulation 13.4 and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002; United States Coast Guard regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subchapter H; The mandatory training requirements in 33 CFR Part 104; Model Course MTSA 04-03, Maritime Security Awareness (2004 edition); IMO Model Course 3.25, Security Awareness Training for All Port Facility Personnel (2011 edition).	KS	Not Available	9138907270
MARSEC Training, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 18.2 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-02 (December 2004 edition).	KS	Not Available	9138907270

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MARSEC Training, Inc.	Vessel Security Officer	his course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	KS	Not Available	9138907270
Martin International	Stability & Ballast Control For MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability & Ballast Control for MODUs (MARTIN-469) course will satisfy EITHER; (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i); OR- - (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i); OR- - (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i); OR- - (4) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.472(a)(2)(i); OR- - (5) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i); for: the appropriate license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.martinint.com/	9856523087

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Martin International	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MARTIN-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	LA	http://www.martinint.com/	9856523087
Martin International	Surface Unit & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface Units & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability (MARTIN-486) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i); OR- - (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i); OR- - (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i); OR- - (4) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 (a)(2)(i); OR- - (5) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for: the appropriate endorsement as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.martinint.com/	9856523087
Martin International	Surface & Active Ballast FOI Units Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Surface & Active Ballast FOI Units Stability (MARTIN-481) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i); OR- - (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(d)(2)(i); OR- - (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(f)(2)(i); OR- - (4) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 (a)(2)(i); OR- - (5) the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.474(a)(2)(i) for: the appropriate endorsement as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.martinint.com/	9856523087
Martin International	Stability & Ballast Control for Production & Storage Units	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability & Ballast Control for Production & Storage Units (MARTIN-470) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(i), 11.470(d)(2)(i), 11.470(f)(2)(i), or 11.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.	LA	http://www.martinint.com/	9856523087

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Martin International	Mobile Offshore Drilling Units	Any applicant who successfully completes your Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (MARTIN - 318) course and presents your Certificate of Training within 12 months of the completion of training will: a) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for a license as Offshore ;Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.470 are also met; AND ;b) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.472 are also met; AND ;c) ;Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.474 are also met. ; ;	LA	http://www.martinint.com/	9856523087
Massachusetts Firefighting Academy	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting (MASSFA-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; AND	MA	Not Available	9785673100
Massachusetts Firefighting Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MASSFA-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	MA	Not Available	9785673100

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	ATTENTION: This course is specific to the Massachusetts Maritime Academy 2013-18 Approval: ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Massachusetts Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only MT-3151 – Dangerous Liquid Cargo: (Deck Program requirement; Engine Program Elective Must show Proof of Course Completion) * V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant – DL - 13.409 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – DL o V/1-1-2 and V/1-1-3 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges –13.303/13.305 o Tankerman PIC (Barge) – DL o V/1-1-2 and V/1-1-3- Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels * Provided Verification of Time – 13.505 o Tankerman Engineer – DL o V/1-1-2 and V/1-1-3 - Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Tugs and Towing	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Massachusetts Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only MT-4171 Tugs and Towing course: (Must show Proof of Course Completion) * Fifteen days of sea service credit, Provided Verification of course completion.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific th Massachuetts Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013 -18 only Any cadet successfully completing the 4 year Deck Program or 4 year Engine Program and presenting a the course completion certificate for VPDSD will satisfy the minimum standard of competence for Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties of Section A-VI/6, Table A-VI/6-2 of the STCW Code, as amended	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Deck Program	Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Deck Program – Approval This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Mate Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Examination Third Mate Oceans, Any Gross Tons II/1 – OICNW including: ARPA Bridge Resource Management ECDIS Flashing Light RADAR II/4 – RFPNW II/5 – AS-Deck AB – Unlimited IV/2 – GMDSS VI/1-1 –Tankerman-Assistant (DL) VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-2 – Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties First Aid / CPR 46 CFR 11.205	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program	Engine Program	Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Engineer Program - Approval This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing Third Engineer Steam/Motor/Gas Turbine – Unlimited Horsepower III/1 – OICEW III/4 – RFPEW III/5 – AS-E QMED – Any Rating VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-2 – Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties First Aid / CPR – 11.205 VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman ; Tankerman, Elective and Standalone Courses for Endorsement: ;	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MAMAMT-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MAMAMT-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MAMAMT-359) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MAMAMT-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MAMAMT-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Chief Mate / Master Assessment	Approval is granted to conduct the following assessments from the national assessment guidelines. •M-3.1A •M-7-1A •M-7-2A •M-7-3A •M-7-3B •M-7-4A •M-7-5A	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MAMAMT-501) course will: a) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND b) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-3 of Section A-V/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND c) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC Dangerous Liquids; AND d) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); AND e) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); AND f) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MAMAMT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MAMAMT-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MAMAMT-399) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MAMAMT-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MAMAMT-22) course will: •Satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling course requirement of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND •Satisfy the following practical assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW, as amended: M-7-3A M-8-1A M-8-2A M-8-3A M-8-4A M-8-5A M-8-6A M-8-6B M-8-7A M-8-8A M-8-9A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for the above assessments toward application for STCW certification. After March 24, 2014, applicants for STCW endorsements must first determine if new assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard. If new assessment guidelines have not been issued, applicants may continue to use this course to meet requirements towards the issuance of STCW endorsements. If assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard, applicants may submit this course to document training required toward issuance of the STCW endorsements, and must also	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MAMAMT-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MAMAMT-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MAMAMT-53) course will satisfy: □ 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and □ 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1):□ Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MAMAMT-542) course will satisfy;□ • The Visual Signaling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 46 CFR 319.(a)(4)(vi) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND,□ • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:□ 8.1 A, and 8.2.A □ • Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (MAMAMT-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of□ 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training	Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program (MAMAMT-296) will receive 15 days of sea service credit that may be used to qualify for a license as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels, Oceans or Near Coastal, as per 46 CFR 11.465(d)(1). ;Service acquired during the “at-sea” periods of this program on the Academy’s vessels Ranger, Hercules, and Alert, may used in addition to this sea service award to qualify for the Mate (Pilot) license and will be credited at 1:1, limited to 15 days maximum. ;The at-sea service should be documented with a sea service letter from the Academy. NOTE: ;TOAR tasks performed in the Third Mate Program need not be duplicated in this program provided the Third Mate Program was completed within one year of the start of this program.	MA	http://www.maritime.edu	5088305005

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
McAllister Towing of Florida	Harbor Assist Toar	We have reviewed your Harbor Assist TOAR and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for an endorsement as Master of Towing Vessels (Limited) that is restricted to Harbor Assist Work. Per 46 CFR 11.463(c), a Master of Towing Vessels (Limited) endorsement is defined as “operation of a towing vessel less than 200 gross tons limited to a local area within the Great Lakes, Inland Waters, or Western Rivers as designated by the OCMI. When submitting mariner credential applications, ensure that the application includes a limited local area route. In order to remove the limitation to Harbor Assist Work, your personnel must meet the requirements for a Master of Towing Vessel endorsement as outlined in 46 CFR 11.464, and complete an entire TOAR that is applicable to the route being requested. When submitting credential applications to the National Maritime Center, we suggest you provide a copy of this letter with the completed Harbor Assist TOAR in order to avoid any delays or complications in the processing of your mariners’ credential applications.	FL	Not Available	9047516228

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
McWilliams Marine LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (MCWILM-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	TX	Not Available	4097207900
McWilliams Marine LLC	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (MCWILM-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b) and 13.301(e) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.	TX	Not Available	4097207900
McWilliams Marine LLC	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Liquefied Gases (MCWILM-499) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Liquefied Gases.	TX	Not Available	4097207900

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MedAire, Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MEDAIR-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	AZ	http://www.www.medaire.com	4803333700
MedAire, Inc.	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant successfully completing your Medical Care Person In Charge (MEDAIR-307) course and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the following requirements, provided that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course: a)the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and (e)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner credential; AND b)the Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR11.202(b)(3) and the competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, AND c)the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND d)the Medical First Aid and Medical Care training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the STCW Convention; AND e)the Medical First Aid competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND f)the Medical Care competency to provide medical care to the sick and injured while	AZ	http://www.www.medaire.com	4803333700
MedAire, Inc.	Medical First Aid Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical First Aid Provider (MEDAIR-314) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	AZ	http://www.www.medaire.com	4803333700

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Medic First Aid International, Inc.	First Aid & CPR (Medic Version 7.0)	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner credential if presented within one year of the date of training. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner credential if presented within one year of the date of training.	OR	http://www.medicfirstaid.com	5413447099
Mercomms Unlimited	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (MERCOM-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	FL	http://www.gmdss.com	9045258080
Mercy Ships	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MERCYS-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 1; the Safety Training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	TX	http://www.mercyships.org/	9039397000
Mercy Ships	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MERCYS-197) course will satisfy the following: •Elementary First Aid per STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/1-3; •Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3) •The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	TX	http://www.mercyships.org/	9039397000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mercy Ships	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MERCYS-53) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code , as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1; 2. The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [basic only, not advanced] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 4. The firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).. Class size for classroom instruction should not exceed 24 students per instructor. Ratio of students per instructor for practical (field) exercises should not exceed 6 to 1, per IMO Model Course 1.20.	TX	http://www.mercyships.org/	9039397000
Mercy Ships	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MERCYS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	TX	http://www.mercyships.org/	9039397000
Mercy Ships	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MERCYS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	TX	http://www.mercyships.org/	9039397000
Mercy Ships	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MERCYS-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. Further guidance can be found in NVIC 04-14 on the NMC website.	TX	http://www.mercyships.org/	9039397000

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Near Coastal (MIDATL-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training Refresher (MIDATL-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Safety Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (MIDATL-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, As Amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a credential.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MIDATL-357) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (MIDATL-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(5)(i)(ii)(iii) and Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MIDATL-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND, the fire prevention and fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); And, the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for a credential.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher (MIDATL-496) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120; AND 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Refresher (MIDATL-504) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120; AND 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC Dangerous Liquids.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Immersion Suit Training	Any applicant completing your Immersion Suit Training (MIDATL-225) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) provided that they have also completed U.S. Navy Recruit Training and have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years since the completion of the recruit training.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (MIDATL-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (MIDATL-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (XXXXXX-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (MIDATL-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MIDATL-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MIDATL-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate Fishing Vessel (Near Coastal) (MIDATL-295) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal), provided that they have also completed a Master 200 Tons course within one year.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MIDATL-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (MIDATL-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b) and 13.301(e) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MIDATL-53) course will satisfy: •The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •The Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (MIDATL-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship (MIDATL-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (MIDATL-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Navigation	•the Advanced Navigation training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND •The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-1-1A; M-1-1B; M-1-2G; M-1-2H; M-1-2I; M-1-3A; M-1-4A; M-2-1A; M-2-1B; M-2-1C; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; M-2-1F; and M-6-3A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification; AND •The competences of Use of ECDIS to maintain the safety of navigation of Table A-II/1; and Maintain the safety of navigation through the use of ECDIS and associated navigation systems to assist command decision making of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (MIDATL-505) course will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman-PIC (Dangerous Liquids); AND satisfy the basic training requirements of Section A-V/1-1 paragraph 1 and Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MIDATL-747) course will satisfy the requirements for security-related training, Paragraphs 6-8 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.220.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Towing Officer Assessment	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment (MIDATL-704) course, and presenting his or her Towing Officer Assessment Record within one year of completion of the assessments, will satisfy: the practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.227 (d)(8)(D)(vi)(A) for renewal of an endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels; AND the following Towing Officer Assessments from Enclosure (3) of NVIC-4-01 for endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels for all modes of towing for Oceans, Near Coastal, and Great Lakes-Inland waters: D.1 Maneuvering light boat D.2 Maneuver tow in high wind D.3 Make tow D.4 Break tow D.5 Dock and undock light boat D.6 Dock and sail the tow as directed by the master D.7. Maneuver a tow under way D.7.a a. in port D.7 b b. at sea D.8 Transition to or from towing, pushing and alongside modes D.9 Anchor the tow (if applicable)	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MIDATL-561) course will satisfy the requirements for security-related training, Paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.225.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (MIDATL-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g)(1) for reissuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Marine Safety Instructor	The curriculum of your Marine Safety Instructor (MIDATL-276) course has been evaluated and found to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MIDATL-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (MIDATL-72) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and the tasks listed below from NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)4)(viii); The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: 1.8.A 1.8.B 9.1.A 9.2.A 9.2.B 9.3.A 9.4.A 9.5.A	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) (MIDATL-503) course will satisfy: 1. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; 2. the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and 3. the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; and 4. two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(b); and 5. one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.121(b); and 6. one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.121(b); and 7. satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC Dangerous Liquids. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MIDATL-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (TSUMTM-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (MIDATL-75) course will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, • The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F; 2.7.G; 17.1.A; and 18.1.A; 18.2.A; 18.3.A; 18.4.A. and 18.5.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (MIDATL-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(2) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided, applicant is endorsed as Master of less than 200 GT); OR, have satisfied the examination requirements for Master of less than 200 GT within the previous 12 months.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (Simulator) (MIDATL-725) course will satisfy: □ 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC LG and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; and□ 2. The requirements of 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.607(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW, amended 2010, endorsement for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.; and□ 3. Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(d); and□ 4. Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(d); and□ 5. The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (MIDATL-185) course will satisfy the Respond to Emergencies training requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3),. for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or greater. □ The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Ship Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Management (MIDATL-451) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 15.1.A 15.1.B 15.1.C 15.2.A 15.3.A 15.4.A 15.4.B 15.4.C 15.4.D 15.4.E 15.4.F 15.4.G 15.5.A 15.6.A 15.6.B 15.7.A 15.8.A Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	We have evaluated your request and are changing the course approval as follows. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (MARTPT-447) course will satisfy: 1. The Search & Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 6.1.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This modification is effective February 1, 2014. All other terms of the approval, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Meteorology (Operational Level)	We have evaluated your request and are changing the course approval as follows. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (MARTPT-316) course will satisfy: 1. The Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10F, and 1.10.G Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This modification is effective March 1, 2014. All other terms of the approval, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (MIDATL-181) course will satisfy; •The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A •Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (MIDATL-262) course will satisfy; •The Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, and 1.7.F •Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (MIDATL-512) course will satisfy; •The Terrestial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, and 1.7.F •Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment	The OICNW assessments listed below are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not enrolled in any of your approved courses. •The following practical assessments have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualification For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.7.F, 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, 1.10.G, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, 3.4.H, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.6.B, 3.6.C, 3.6.D, 3.6.E, 3.6.F, 3.6.G, 3.6.H, 3.6.I, 3.6.J, 3.6.K, 3.6.L. 3.6.M, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 6.1.A, 7.1.A, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A, 11.7.A, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3.A, 13.4.A, 17.1.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A, and 18.5.A This modification is effective March 1, 2015. All other terms of the approval, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (MIDATL-114) course will satisfy; •The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii), and the Celestial Navigation standard of competence requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F •Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This modification is effective March 1, 2015. All other terms of the approval, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	STCW Deck Officer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your STCW Deck Officer Refresher) (MIDATL-473) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: •the training requirements of paragraph 1.4 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code 2010, as Amended, for demonstration of continued professional competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch or Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; and satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii); AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.5.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT OR MORE (Management Level): 5.3.A, 8.6.A, and 9.1.A •Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who successfully completes your Rules of the Road (MIDATL-431) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements for original issuance, increase in scope, or renewal of any national officer endorsement up to Master 200 GRT, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (MIDATL-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment (MIDATL-412) course will satisfy; The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 06-14 Guidelines On Qualification For STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, and 3.6.B Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MIDATL-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments 7.1.A and 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MIDATL-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MIDATL-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301©(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603©(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605©(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MIDATL-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ;;3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Increase in Scope from Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Increase in Scope from Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels (MIDATL-226) course, and presents your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General + Chart Navigation and Navigation General examination requirements to add authority for inland routes to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers, Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers, or Master of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (MIDATL-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland) (MIDATL-396) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (MIDATL-508) course will satisfy: 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC LG and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; and 2. The requirements of 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.607(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2) and STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-V/1-2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant LG, Tankerman-Engineer LG, and STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-V/1-2-1 for an STCW endorsement for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Chief Mate / Master Assessment	The following assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses: The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C,2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.2.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.1.C, 3.1.D, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6.A, 6.7.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, 7.4.C, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.10.A, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A, 10.1.A, 10.1.B, 10.1.C, 10.1.D, 10.2.A, 10.2.B, 10.2.C, 10.2.D, 10.2.E, 10.2.F, 10.2G, 10.2.H, 10.2.I, 10.2.J, 10.2.K, 10.3.A, 10.3.B, 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.3.B, 11.3.C, 11.3.D, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.4.D, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C 11.5.D 11.5.E, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, 13.1.A, 14.1.A, 14.1.B, 14.1.C, 14.1.D, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, 15.1.A, 15.1.B, 15.1.C, 15.2.A, 15.3.A, 15.4.A, 15.4.B,	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MIDATL-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi) and (c)(2); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(x) and (b)(2); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); AND; □ The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6A, and 6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 4.1.A and 4.2.A), NVIC 13-17(Task 1.7.A).□ Applicants are not required to present the above completed record of assessments when applying for an STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (MIDATL-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.□ The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Master 100 Tons / Mate 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons/Mate 200 Tons (MIDATL-680) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy:□ •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, □ •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, □ •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters□ Note the changes from the current approval are that the “Ors” have been replaced with	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (MIDATL-13) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling and Stowage at the Management Level training requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2 and the following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC's 10-14 and 11-14: □ □ 11.1.A□ 11.1.B□ 11.4.A□ 11.4.B□ 11.4.C□ 11.4.D□ 11.5.A□ 11.5.B□ 11.5.C□ 11.5.D□ 11.5.E□ 11.6.A□ 11.6.B□ 11.6.C□ 11.6.D□ 11.7.A□ 11.8.A□ 11.8.B□ 11.9.A□ 12.1.A□ 13.1.A□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Medical Care Provider	AAny applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider MIDATL-310) course will satisfy the following:□ •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and□ •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and□ •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1)	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (MIDATL-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW 2010, as amended, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers ;not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Cargo Handling ; Stowage (Operational Level) (MIDATL-100) course will satisfy the following requirements: ;;• The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A, AND 11.7.A. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Construction ; Basic Stability (MIDATL-449) course will satisfy the ship construction and ship stability standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; AND, □ □ ;□ □ The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 10.1.A AND 11.3.A. ;Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.□ □ ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	□ □ Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (MIDATL-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.□ □ □ □ □ □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D.□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.□ □ □ □ ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Stability (MIDATL-25) course will: Satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level), AND Satisfy the following practical assessments found in NVIC 10-14: ;9.10.A, 11.2.A, 11.3.A, 11.3.B, 11.3.C, 11.3.D, 14.1.A, 14.1.B, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, AND Satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for an STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 500 GT or More and Less Than 3,000 GT (Management Level), , AND Satisfy the following practical assessments found in NVIC 11-14: 11.2.A, 11.3.A. 	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MIDATL-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MIDATL-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MARTPT-548) course will satisfy: □ □ □ The Watchkeeping and SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); AND,□ The Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND,□ The Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1), 11.319(b)1), 11.321(b)(1) and 11.329(c); AND,□ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More; ;□ □ □ □ □ □ □ 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, ;;2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, 2.7.G, 7.1.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A, and 18.5.A □ □ □ □	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Oceans Navigation / Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT) (MIDATL-107) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General: Oceans and Navigation Problems: Oceans examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(c) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for one of the following: □ □ • any deck officer credential up to Master or Mate 500/1600 GRT; OR, □ □ • Master or Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels; OR, □ □ • Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; PROVIDED, □ □ the applicant provides evidence of having previously completed the Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) and tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F from NVIC 12-14 for an endorsement as OICNW. ;□ □ The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010 and documented in NVIC 10-14 tasks: ;2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, and 3.1.A. □ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Meteorology	;Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MIDATL-18) course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more AND 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT. ;;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in:NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level) and 500 GT or More and Less than 3,000 GT (Management Level); 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.4.B; 7.4.C. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed a "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification. This modification is effective April 1, 2015.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Shiphandling (MIDATL-22) ;course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT. ;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level) and 500 GT or More and Less than 3,000 GT (Management Level): ;8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.4.A; 8.4.B; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.6.B; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A; 9.9.B; 9.10.A; 9.11.A; 9.11.B; 9.11.C; 9.12.A; 9.13.A; 9.14.A; 9.15.A; 9.16.A; 9.16.B; 9.17.A. ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (Management Level) (MIDATL27) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14; 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.3.A; 18.2.A. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed a "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MIDATL-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • ;46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); ;• ;46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); ;• ;46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.6.B, 3.6.C, 3.6.D, 3.6.E, 3.6.F, 3.6.G, 3.6.H, 3.6.I, 3.6.J, 3.6.K, 3.6.L and 3.6.M The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 10-14 and NVIC 11-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Mater on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 5.1A, 5.2.A, and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MIDATL-0179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Search & Rescue	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search ; Rescue (MIDATL-445) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v); 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks 4.1.A and 4.1.B. ;Applicants are not required to present their completed Record of Assessment sheets. ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Bridge Resource Management (32-Hour)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (32-Hour) (MIDATL-81) course will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, • The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F; 2.7.G; 17.1.A; and 18.1.A; 18.2.A; 18.3.A; 18.4.A. and 18.5.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (MIDATL-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1). ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer (MIDATL-801) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED- Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Master 100 Tons / Mate 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons/Mate 200 Tons (MIDATL-680) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Refresher (MIDATL-736) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(e) or 12.602(e) and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Personal Survival Techniques (PST) and have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher	Any Applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities Refresher (MIDATL-841) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training for Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities in STCW Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e); AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. Mariners must also provide evidence of continued competency in the other areas of Basic Training.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	First Aid Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (MIDATL-870) course will satisfy the continued competency of First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and the Elementary First Aid of 46 CFR 12.602(e) and STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Assessments	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Assessments (MIDATL-653) course, including ALL practical assessments from the Guidelines for Qualification for STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14, will satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. ;Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	QMED - Junior Engineer	Any applicant, who successfully completes your QMED – Junior Engineer (MIDATL-716) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsement as QMED-Junior Engineer; PROVIDED the applicant was previously endorsed as QMED AND that the applicant holds either a QMED – Electrician endorsement, OR presents evidence of completing a Coast Guard approved QMED Electrician course; AND Credited with the following TASKs from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: ;5.2.B; ;;;5.2.C; ;;;5.2.D; ;;;5.2.E; ;;;5.3.A; ;;;7.1.A; ;;;7.3.A; ;;;8.2.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW - Diesel Engine (MIDATL-734) course will satisfy: 1. The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND 2. The tasks 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.2.A; 4.1.A; 4.2.A; 4.3.A; 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 6.1.B; 6.1.D from the National Assessment Guidelines in NVIC 17-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only	Any applicant who successfully completed your Operating Principles of Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only (MIDATL-746) course, including ;specific practical assessments from the Guidelines for Qualification for STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14 will satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers’ Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended, 2010, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. ;Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW-Motor Only must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;;Accepted Tasks from NVIC 07-14 for ;RFPEW- Motor Only •1.1.A ;Engine room round • 1.1.B (M) Monitor electricity generating plant • 1.1.B (G) Monitor electricity generating plant • 1.1.C ;Monitor LO/FO purification systems • 1.1.D ;Monitor compressed air plant • 1.1.E ;Monitor refrigeration and air-conditioning plants • 1.1.F ;Determine tank and pressure-	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MIDATL-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer (MIDATL-801) course will satisfy: 1. The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5), if submitted within one year of course completion, for a national rating endorsement as QMED- Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer; AND 2. The tasks 4.3.T; 4.3.U; 4.3.V; 6.1.A; 6.1.D; 6.1.E; 6.2.A; 7.1.A; 7.2.A; and 7.3.A from the National Assessment Guidelines in NVIC 17-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (MIDATL-735) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting of STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e), and 46 CFR 12.602(e) and have performed the equivalent of all practical demonstrations guided by the Fire Preventions and Fire Fighting portion of Enclosure (2) of the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ;Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (MIDATL-68) course, comprised of your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (MIDATL-735), Personal Survival Techniques Refresher (MIDATL-736), Personal Safety and Social Responsibility Refresher (MIDATL-841) and First Aid Refresher (MIDATL-870 courses, will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (MIDATL-156) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (MIDATL-157) course within 1 year of application will receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (MIDATL-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by the STCW Code 2010. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MIDATL-187) course will satisfy the: 1. ;Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2. ;Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND 3. ;Specific tasks from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.1.F; ;1.4.A; ;;3.1.A; ;16.1.A; ;;16.2.A; ;;16.3.A; ;;16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	Operating Principles of Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who successfully completed your Operating Principles of Marine Propulsion Plants (MIDATL-337) course will satisfy the competence requirements for Operate Remote Controls of Propulsion Plant and Engineering Systems and Services of Table A-II/2 of the STCW, as amended, towards the certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND satisfy the specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14 and NVIC 11-14 as provided in Enclosure (4). ;;(Assessments allowed below) Accepted Assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level) (NVIC 10-14) • 10.1.A ;;;Diesel Engines • 10.1.B ;;;Steam Turbine Engines • 10.1.C ;;;Propeller and Propeller Shaft • 10.1.D ;;;Bridge Control • 10.2.A ;;;Waste Heat Boilers • 10.2.B ;;;Distillation and Fresh Water Systems • 10.2.C ;;;Pumps and Pumping Systems • 10.2.D ;;;Steering Gear • 10.2.F ;;;Generators, Alternators, Elect. Dist. • 10.2.G ;;;Air Conditioning ; Vent. • 10.2.H ;;;Sewage Plants • 10.2.I ;;;Oily Water Separators ; Filters • 10.2.J ;;;Deck Machinery • 10.2.K ;;;Hydraulic Systems • 10.3.A ;;;Engineering Terms • 10.3.B ;;;Fuel Consumption ;Accepted Assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Master or Chief Mate of Vessels of 500 GT or More and Less Than 3,000 GT (Management Level) (NVIC 11-14)	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Oiler (MIDATL-387) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler; AND receive 60 days of sea service credit towards the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a). ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Mid-Atlantic Maritime Academy, LLC	QMED - Oiler-Fireman/Watertender	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Oiler – Fireman/Watertender (MIDATL-389) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsements as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender; AND receive 60 days of sea service credit towards the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a); AND satisfy the following specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines for Able Seafarer-Engine (NVIC 18-14), PROVIDED that the applicant was endorsed with the rating of RFPEW prior to starting this course: • 3.1.A • 4.1.A • 5.1.A • 5.1.B • 5.1.C ;• 5.2.A ;• 6.1.A • 6.2.A • 6.3.A • 7.1.A • 7.2.A • 7.3.A • 7.4.A • 7.5.A • 7.6.A • 8.1.A • 8.1.B • 9.1.A • 9.1.B • 9.2.A • 9.3.A • 10.1.A • 10.2.A • 10.3.A • 10.4.A • 10.5.A • 10.6.A • 10.6.B • 10.6.C • 10.7.A • 10.8.A • 10.8.B • 10.9.A ;;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com	7574646008
Midcoast First Aid LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MIDCFA-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	ME	http://www.midcoastfirstaid.com	2073804661
Midcoast First Aid LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MIDCFA-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK’s, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.5.A; 17.1.A; 17.3.A	ME	http://www.midcoastfirstaid.com	2073804661

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Midcoast First Aid LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MIDCFA-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training refresher requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	ME	http://www.midcoastfirstaid.com	2073804661
Midcoast First Aid LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MIDCFA-187) course will satisfy the: ;;;• Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, ;;;• Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;;;;;1.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME	http://www.midcoastfirstaid.com	2073804661
Midcoast First Aid LLC	Elementary First Aid	Any applicant who successfully completes your Elementary First Aid (MIDCFA-183)course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1). ;	ME	http://www.midcoastfirstaid.com	2073804661

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Midcoast First Aid LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MIDCFA-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND ; Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	ME	http://www.midcoastfirstaid.com	2073804661
Mid-Coast School of Technology	QMED - Fireman/Oiler/Water Tender	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Fireman/Oiler/Watertender (MCSOT-612) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsements as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender; AND receive credit for 60 days of the sea service that may be applied to meet the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(b)(2) for an endorsement as QMED - Oiler and Fireman/Watertender	ME	http://www.midcoastadulted.maineadulted.org	2075967752
Midwest STCW LLC	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (EXPLGU-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	WI	Not Available	9207335500

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Midwest STCW LLC	First Aid & CPR	•Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (EXPLGU-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	WI	Not Available	9207335500
Midwest STCW LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (On-Line) (EXPLGU-817) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; 9.1.A.	WI	Not Available	9207335500
Midwest STCW LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (EXPLGU-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B;	WI	Not Available	9207335500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Midwest STCW LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (EXPLGU-53) course will satisfy: ;; • ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1. ; • ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2). • ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3. • ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3). ;Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 3.2.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D. ;	WI	Not Available	9207335500
Midwest STCW LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (EXPLGU-15)course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a), and the firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	WI	Not Available	9207335500
Midwest STCW LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(EXPLGU-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	WI	Not Available	9207335500
Midwest STCW LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (EXPLGU-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	WI	Not Available	9207335500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Ocean Terminal, Sunny Point (Dept of the Army)	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ARMYSP-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	Not Available	9104578219
Military Sealift Command	Towing Officer Assessment Record	We write to inform you that we have completed an administrative review of your currently approved Towing Officer Assessment Program (MLISEA-520). As discussed between David Harper, Patricia Dibiaso, Neafie Buck, and Robert Farmer, Military Sealift Command's Towing Officer Assessment Program is not a program, but two related entities; a 6½-hour Qualified Assessor training course, required training for those wanting to be an assessor or designated examiner, and a Towing Officer Assessment Record	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training (MILSEA-65) course will satisfy: a) The Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1); AND b) The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND c) The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (MLISEA-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any	NJ	Not Available	7329384979

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Program	Any applicant who successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Engineering Watch (MLISEA-423) program by completing 180 days of sea time as a watchstander and the completion of your RFPEW Work & Record Book, will satisfy the service and training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(c) AND the required competency of Section A-III/4, Table A-III/4 of the STCW, as amended, for endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Engineering Watch. Applicants who present a certificate of training from this program need not present evidence of service or completed assessments.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MLISEA-193) course will satisfy the training and competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-9 (b)(2), Section A-VI/2 for proficiency in fast rescue boats, and the Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats in Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MLISEA-402) the course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Joint High Speed Vessel (JHSV) Type Rating Program for Licensed Officers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Joint High Speed Vessel (JHSV) Type Rating Program for Licensed Officers (MLISEA-761) will satisfy the training course requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(a)(2), including all required day & night round trips for High-Speed Craft Type-Rating certification valid on Spearhead Class Vessels for an "OPEN WATERS" route.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MILSEA-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Joint High Speed Vessel (JHSV) Type Rating Program Revalidation (for Licensed Officers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Joint High Speed Vessel (JHSV) Type Rating Program Revalidation (for Licensed Officers) (MILSEA-799) will satisfy the requirements 46 CFR 11.821(e)(2) for renewal of their High Speed Craft Type Rating Certificate on Spearhead Class vessels	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MLISEA-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully compled your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (MLISEA-408) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii), Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, AND the RFPNW assessment requirements of NVIC 06-14. Applicants using this approval to apply for an	NJ	Not Available	7329384979

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (MLISEA-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (MILISEA-394) course will satisfy the instruction in assessment techniques requirements of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(b)(1) for: • Conducting assessments as a Qualified Assessor; • Conducting TOAR assessments as a Designated Examiner; • Conducting assessments as an Assessor associated with any Coast Guard approvd	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MLISEA-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MLISEA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B;	NJ	Not Available	7329384979

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (MLISEA-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: □ □ • Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ □ • Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Immersion Suit Training	Any applicant completing your Immersion Suit Training (MILISEA-225) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1) provided that they have also completed U.S. Navy Recruit Training and have acquired at least one year of sea service	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (MLISEA-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ;□ □ ;□ □ Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(MLISEA-) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.□ □ ;	NJ	Not Available	7329384979

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command	Expeditionary Fast Transport (EPF) HSC Safety Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Expeditionary Fast Transport (EPF) HSC Safety Training (MLISEA-781) course will satisfy the High Speed Craft, vessel specific, safety training requirements of 18.3.3.6 through 18.3.3.12 and 18.3.6 of the International Code of Safety for High Speed Craft. ;	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command (Atlantic)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MSCATL-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Training Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command (Atlantic)	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (MSCATL-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	NJ	Not Available	7329384979
Military Sealift Command (Pacific)	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (32-Hour) (MSCPAC-16) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND, the fire prevention and fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); And, the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for a credential.	CA	Not Available	6195569910

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command (Pacific)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MSCPAC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	CA	Not Available	6195569910
Military Sealift Command (Pacific)	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MSCPAC-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CA	Not Available	6195569910
Military Sealift Command (Pacific)	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MSCPAC-718) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in personal survival techniques and fire prevention and fire fighting of Table A-VI/1-1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, provided he or she has been previously certified	CA	Not Available	6195569910

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Military Sealift Command (Pacific)	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MSCPAC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	CA	Not Available	6195569910
Military Sealift Command (Pacific)	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MSCPAC-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	CA	Not Available	6195569910
Millersburg Ferry Boat Association	Master 50 Tons (Restricted)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 50 Tons (Restricted) (MFBASS-658) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(l) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Master of Ferry Boats Not More Than 50 Tons Restricted to the Waters of the Susquehanna River	PA	Not Available	7176922442

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (MITPMI-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 1; the Safety Training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program (MITPMI-301) and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: 1)Earn two-thirds of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MITPMI-501) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement, PROVIDED the date of the course certificate is not more than 5 years earlier than the date of application; OR satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (DL).	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Vessel Security Officer	This Vessel Security Officer (MITPMI-573) course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Navigation Assessment	School is authorized to conduct Assessments M-1-3A and M-2-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Table A-II/2 for Chief Mate and Master.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) Assessments	School is approved to conduct assessments M-5-1A, M-5-1B, M-5-1C, AND M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course. Any instructor approved to teach your ARPA (MITPMI-37) course is authorized to sign off on these	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Shipboard Medical Care	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shipboard Medical Care (MITPMI-455) course and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the following requirements: a)The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) and (e)(2)(iv) for issuance of a merchant mariner credential provided that the certificate is presented within a year of course completion; AND b)The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR11.202(b)(3) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, AND c)The documentary evidence to provide medical first aid and take charge of medical care training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND d)The Medical First Aid competency of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND e)The Medical Care competency of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (MITPMI-508) course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-V/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and of 46 CFR Part 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any tankerman endorsement valid for Liquefied Gases.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MITPMI-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland,	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	School is approved to conduct assessments RFPNW-1-1A; RFPNW-1-1B; RFPNW-1-1C; RFPNW-1-2A; RFPNW-1-2B; RFPNW-1-2C; RFPNW-1-2D; RFPNW-1-2E; RFPNW-1-2F; RFPNW-1-2G; RFPNW-1-2H; RFPNW-1-2I; RFPNW-1-2J; RFPNW-1-3A; RFPNW-1-3B; RFPNW-2-1A; RFPNW-2-1B; RFPNW-2-2A; RFPNW-3-1A; RFPNW-3-	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Towing Vessel Renewal Program	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment (MITPMI-654) will satisfy: the practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.227 (d)(8)(vi)(A) for renewal of an endorsement as Master or Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels for Oceans, Near Coastal, and Great Lakes-Inland waters..	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Bridge Resource Management (40-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (40-Hour) (MITPMI-89) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e) and Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; OICNW-2-3H; OICNW-2-3I. Applicants	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Restricted Operator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Restricted Operator) (MITPMI-213) course will be considered to have met the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix). NOTE: The mariner's GMDSS endorsement will be limited to vessels operating exclusively in GMDSS A1 sea areas.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch - Navigational Skills Assessment Program	Any applicant completing your Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch-Navigational Skills Assessment Program (MITPMI-729) will be considered to have completed the equivalent of the following tasks from NVIC 12-14 for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. 1.2.A 14.C 14.D 15.A	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Qualified Assessor (On-Line)	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation And Vessel Inspection Circular No. 19-14, Policy On Qualified Assessors for persons who will assess the competency of candidates for STCW endorsements. We will accept successful completion of this course as satisfying the requirement of 46 CFR 10.405(a) for a Qualified Assessor.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (MITPMI-447) course will satisfy the Respond to a Distress Signal at Sea training requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii). The specific task from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIV 12-14; Task 6.1.A.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MITPMI-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.5.A; 17.1.A; 17.3.A	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Rules Of The Road	•Assessment tasks 2.1.A (indentify lights); 2.1.B (identify day shapes); and 2.1.C (identify sound signals) from Enclosure (2) of NVIC 12-14 "Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More;" AND •EITHER, the Rules of the Road examination requirement for original issue, increase in	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (MITPMI-185) course will satisfy the Respond to Emergencies standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (MITPMI-449) course will satisfy the ship construction and ship stability standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIV 12-14; Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3A, and 13.4.A.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Meteorology (Operational Level)	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (MITPMI-316) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MITPMI-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14:	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (MITPMI-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal; and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (MITPMI-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (MITPMI-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (MITPMI-272) course will satisfy the Competence of Table A-II/2 - Operate Remote Controls of Propulsion Plant and Engineering Systems and Services of the STCW, as amended, for Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC), or more, AND the Vessel Power Plants requirements of Table 2 to 46 CFR Table 11.910 for Master/Chief Mate, oceans/near coastal, unlimited tonnage; AND The following Tasks from NVIC 10-14 Master/Chief Mate 3,000 GT or more: 10-14; 8.6.A; 10.1.A; 10.1.B; 10.1.C; 10.1.D; 10.2.A; 10.2.B; 10.2.C; 10.2.D; 10.2.F; 10.2.G; 10.2.H; 10.2.I; 10.2.J; 10.2.K; 10.3.A; and 10.3.B.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Cargo Operations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Cargo Operations (MITPMI-14) course will satisfy: 1. The competencies within Table A-II/2 for the Function: Cargo Handling and Stowage at of the STCW, as amended. 2. The following TASKs from NVIC 10-14 for Master and Chief Mates of vessels 3,000 GT or More: 11.1.A, 11.1.B, 11.4.A, 11.4.B, 11.4.C, 11.4.D, 11.5.A, 11.5.B, 11.5.C, 11.5.D, 11.5.E, 11.6.A, 11.6.B, 11.6.C, 11.6.D, 11.7.A, 11.8.B, 11.9.A, 12.1.A, 13.1.A, 14.1.C, 14.1.D, and 15.2.A.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MITPMI-100) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling & Stowage training requirements in Table A-II/1 of STCW, as amended 2010 , Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MITPMI-187) course will satisfy the: 1.Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv) for original; 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; AND	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MITPMI-18) course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more AND 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsement as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (MITPMI-310) course will satisfy the following: •Elementary First Aid training requirements of STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-V1/1-3; 46CFR 11.302(a)(3), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3), and the First Aid and CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); and	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Chief Mate / Master Assessment	The following Chief Mate / Master assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses: 1.Task 1.1.A through task 19.3.A of NVIC 10-14	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment	The following Chief Mate / Master assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses: 1. Task 1.1.A through task 19.4.A of NVIC 12-14	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (MITPMI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MITPMI-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii).	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program	We have reviewed the revised Training Record Book that you submitted. Approval is granted to use this revised Training Record book in your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons Program (MITPMI-301). As per your request we have revised the approval granted your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered (MITPMI-301 Tons Program). We have included ECDIS, GMDSS, and VSO training. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 500/1600 Gross Registered	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	•the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 17.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 15.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Basic Training Revalidation	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (MITPMI-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	First Aid & CPR	•Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (MITPMI-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (MITPMI-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant successfully completing your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MITPMI-777) course will satisfy: • the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years; AND, • the Advanced Fire Fighting training refresher requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e); AND, • the following tasks from NVIC 09-14: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 2.1.A, 2.1 B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.1.C.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (MITPMI-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	• Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (MITPMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A; and Task 19.4.A from NVIC 12-14. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses (MITPMI-516) course will satisfy; • The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (MITPMI-408) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii), Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, AND the RFPNW assessment requirements of NVIC 06-14. Applicants using this approval to apply for an endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days of qualifying seagoing service associated with navigational watch-keeping functions and the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified deck officer or STCW qualified deck rating.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MITPMI-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xvi) and (c)(2); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(vii) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(2); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(5) and (b)(2); 46	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Basic Shiphandling	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Shiphandling (MITPMI-71) course will satisfy the Ship Handling requirements per 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Ship Management	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Management (MITPMI-451) course will satisfy the competency "Monitor and control compliance with legislative requirements and measures to ensure safety of life at sea, security and the protection of the marine environment"; and Organize and manage the provision of medical care onboard" requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MITPMI-548) course will satisfy the approved training requirements for Watchkeeping, COLREGS, and IMO standard marine communication phrases (SMCP) of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix), and 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of 500 GT or more (operational level); and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii), for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT (operational level); AND •Satisfy the approved training requirements for Bridge Resource Management of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of 500 GT or more (operational level); and of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT (operational level); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal waters(operational level); AND	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MITPMI-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKS, as documented in NVIC 12-14: 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.1.A; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.4.F; 3.4.G; 3.4.H Any approved instructor may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the students' formal Record of Assessments for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (MITPMI-307) course will satisfy: •Elementary First Aid training requirements of STCW, as amended 2010, Table AVI/1-3; 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3), and the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); •Medical Care Provider requirements of STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and the Medical First-Aid	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (MITPMI-27) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The specific task from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14: 9.17.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present a completed 'Record of Assessment' for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MITPMI-751) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation (MITPMI-545) will satisfy the Navigation at the Management Level training requirements of Section A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Watchkeeping (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (Simulator) (MITPMI-28) course will satisfy; • the "Establish Watchkeeping Arrangements and Procedures and Maintain Safe Navigational Through the Use of Information from Navigation Equipment and Systems to Assist Command Decision Making" of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2; AND, • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks 5.3.A and 9.17.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Bridge Resource Management (35-Hour)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (35-Hour) (MITPMI-84) course will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Bridge Resource Management (MITPMI-75) course will satisfy: • The requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); and 11.321(a)(3)(iv), and the requirements of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch; OR, • Receive 7 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons or, towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels<font face=Calibri>.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MITPMI-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ;;Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. ;;	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) ;(MITPMI-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments 8.1.A and 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management ; Human Behavior (MITPMI-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management ; Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (MITPMI-114) course will satisfy. □ □ • The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) and assessment tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F from NVIC 12-14 “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch,” for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more and Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B and 2.1.C of NVIC 10-14. ;Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification; AND The following Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements Navigation General: Oceans, and Navigation Problems: Oceans. □ □ • To increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans.□ □ • To increase the scope of an endorsement as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans. ;□ □ • To increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans.□ □ □ □ ;;	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MITPMI-751) course will satisfy: The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 17.1.A, 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress ; Safety System (GMDSS) (MITPMI-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix); and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. ;	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (MITPMI-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; • Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; • Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); • Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); • Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); • Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and • The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NIVC 08-14 Basic ;;Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Search & Rescue (1 day)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search ; Rescue (MITPMI-854) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v); 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks 4.1.A and 4.1.B, PROVIDED they successfully completed MITAGS-PMI's Advanced Shiphandling course (MITPMI-22) prior to June 13, 2016. ;Applicants are not required to present their completed Record of Assessment sheets. ; ;	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation ; Compasses (MITPMI-516) course will satisfy; • ;;The Terrestrial ; Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, • ;;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ;1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E; AND 1.7.F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (MITPMI-1) course, and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND, the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); ;AND, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats; AND the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-II/5, Table A-II/5; and the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4); AND, the following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 14-14: 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.5.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.5.A, 4.6.B, 4.6.C, 4.7.A, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.9.A, 4.10.A, 4.11.A, 4.12.A, 4.13.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.3.C, 5.4.A, ;5.5.A, 5.5.B, 5.5.C, 5.5.E, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 5.7.A, 5.8.A, 5.9.A, 5.10.A, 5.10.B, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, and 8.5.A. Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments (MITPMI-412) course will satisfy: ;• The ;training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 06-14 Guidelines On Qualification For STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch: ; 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.C; 1.2.A; 1.2.B; 1.2.C; 1.2.D; 1.2.E; 1.2.F; 1.2.G; 1.2.H; 1.2.I; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 2.1.C; 3.1.A; 3.2.A; 3.3.A; 3.3.B; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.5.A; 3.5.B; 3.6.A; AND 3.6.B ;	MD	Not Available	8666565568
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MITPMI-187) course will satisfy the: ;;;• Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, ;;;• Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.4.A This course dose not satisfy the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c) Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Shiphandling (MITPMI-71) course will satisfy the following: Ship Handling requirements per 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) towards a STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. The NVIC 12-14 ship maneuvering and handling assessments 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.2.B; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; and 9.5.A to meet the ship maneuvering requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code as amended 2010. OR receive 21 days sea service credit that may be used for either an original national endorsement or a raise in grade for a national endorsement. ;(See note on limitations of this credit.) Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; Limitations on sea service credit: ;Sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code, or sea service to meet a regulatory requirement (e.g. Tankship service requirements of 46 CFR 13), or any recency requirements. ;	MD	Not Available	8666565568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling (MITPMI-22) course will satisfy: •Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, •the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v), and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, •the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 8.1.A through 9.9.B, 9.11.A through 9.17.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, and 16.5.B) Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MD	Not Available	8666565568

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
MITAGS-Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)	Third Mate Program	Provided the Apprentice Mate applicant has completed: 360 days of sea service while serving in the capacity of Apprentice Mate. ;All of the sea service must be obtained on vessels of 100 GRT or more, and at least one-half of the required service must be obtained on vessels of at least 1,600 GRT or more. All of the following courses while they are currently NMC approved and presented at sites approved by the NMC: ;Able Seaman (MITPMI-1) Advanced Fire Fighting (MITPMI-15) or Combined Basic and Advance Fire Fighting (MITPMI-125)<font color="#EEECE1"> ;ARPA (MITPMI-37) ;Basic Fire Fighting (MITPMI-53) ;Basic Shiphandling (MITPMI-71) ;Cargo Handling ; Stowage (Operational Level) (MITPMI-100) ;Celestial Navigation (MITPMI-114) ;Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MITPMI-179)	MD	Not Available	8666565568
Modern Sailing Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MODSA-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	CA	http://www.modernsailing.com	8009951668

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Modern Sailing Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (MODSA-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	CA	http://www.modernsailing.com	8009951668
Modern Sailing Academy	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MODSA-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	CA	http://www.modernsailing.com	8009951668
Modern Sailing Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (MODSA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	CA	http://www.modernsailing.com	8009951668
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) Recertification (MARCTC-606) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) endorsement.	WV	Not Available	3046975616

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (MARCTC-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (XXXXXX-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (MARCTC-293) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Steersman of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Steersman of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers (MARCTC-480) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.910 Table 1 for original issuance or renewal of a national	WV	Not Available	3046975616

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (MARCTC-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (MARCTC-404) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Towing Vessel increase in Scope From Western Rivers to Inland Waters and Western Rivers	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Towing Vessel Increase in Scope from Western Rivers to Inland Waters and Western Rivers (MARCTC-522) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General + Chart Navigation, and the Navigation General examination to add authority for Inland routes to an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers, or Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers, or Master of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers.	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (MARCTC-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c) (3) for any endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	WV	Not Available	3046975616

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (MARCTC-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	WV	Not Available	3046975616
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Radar Observer (Inland)	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (MATCTC-396) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW).	WV	Not Available	3046975616

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Mountwest Maritime Academy	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (MARCTC-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). ;We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14.	WV	Not Available	3046975616
M-P.A.C.T. LLC	Vessel & Company Security Officer	This course found to be in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8, 2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). Also in compliance with Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Parts A & B) of the international Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Trainsportation Security Act of 2002; USCG regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subchapter H; 33 CFR Part	FL	Not Available	5618457374
National Cargo Bureau	Ship's Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship's Stability (NATCAR-461) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	http://www.natcargo.org	2125715000
National Cargo Bureau	Grain Loading	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Grain Loading (NATCAR-703) course and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training will receive 4 days of sea service credit that may be used for EITHER a raise in grade from Third Mate, Ocean or Near Coastal, any Gross Tons, to Second Mate, Ocean or Near Coastal, OR towards any credential restricted to service vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons (domestic tonnage), OR towards any credential restricted to service upon Inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements, or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	http://www.natcargo.org	2125715000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Cargo Bureau	Securing Non-Standardized Cargo	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Securing Non Standardized Cargo (NATCAR-448) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 5 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	http://www.natcargo.org	2125715000
National Cargo Bureau	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Hazardous Materials Regulations (NATCAR-214) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will receive five days sea service credit towards any deck or engine license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	http://www.natcargo.org	2125715000
National Cargo Bureau	Stability for Fisherman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability for Fishermen (NATCAR-472) course and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. ;This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. ; ; ;	NY	http://www.natcargo.org	2125715000

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Cargo Bureau	Damage Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Damage Stability (NATCAR-146) course and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. ;This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	NY	http://www.natcargo.org	2125715000
National Liberty Ship Memorial (S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien)	Fireman / Watertender (Historical Vessels Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fireman/Watertender (Historical Vessels Only) (OBRIEN-753) course will satisfy the following: 1.The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for a QMED – Fireman/Watertender endorsement. This endorsement is restricted to service aboard the S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien and/or the S.S. Red Oak Victory; AND 2.Receive credit for 30 days of sea service that may be applied to meet the service requirements of 72 days of service in the engine room, as per letter dated February 15, 2001signed by Captain L.L. Hereth OCMI San Francisco for a QMED – Fireman / Watertender endorsement. This endorsement is restricted to service aboard the S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien and/or the S.S. Red Oak Victory.	CA	http://http://www.ssjeremiahobrien.org/contact.php	4155440100
National Liberty Ship Memorial (S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien)	QMED - Oiler (Historical Vessels Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED-Oiler (Historical Vessels Only) (OBRIEN-758) course will satisfy the following: 1.The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for a QMED – Oiler endorsement. This endorsement is restricted to service aboard the S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien and/or the S.S. Red Oak Victory; AND 2.Receive credit for 30 days of sea service that may be applied to meet the service requirements of 72 days of service in the engine room, as per letter dated February 15, 2001signed by Captain L.L. Hereth OCMI San Francisco for a QMED – Fireman / Watertender endorsement. This credit is restricted to service aboard the S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien and/or the S.S. Red Oak Victory.	CA	http://http://www.ssjeremiahobrien.org/contact.php	4155440100
National Maritime Courses	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NATMAC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not	OR	Not Available	5038915521

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Maritime Courses	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (XXXXXX-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected	OR	Not Available	5038915521
National Maritime Courses	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (natmac-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	Not Available	5038915521

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Maritime Courses	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (NATMAC-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OR	Not Available	5038915521
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person In Charge (NATOAA-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.	OR	Not Available	5418678822

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-VA	Medical First Aid Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (NOAAVA-314) course will satisfy the following: • STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and • The competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and • The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR	VA	Not Available	7574416780
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-VA	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (NOAAVA-307) course, AND previously completed a Medical Care Provider course, will satisfy: The Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care. The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	Not Available	7574416780
National Park Duck Tours	DUKW Training Course	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Dukw Training (NPDUCK-589) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Duck Operations Upon Inland Waters, Restricted to Lake Hamilton, Arkansas, (Not More Than 250 Yards From Shore), during daylight hours only. PROVIDED, the applicant shows proof of 120 days of service with at least 45 of those days earned within the previous three years of application; AND, the applicant shows proof of 40 trips on the water portion of the designated route of operation. Further transactions to upgrade or extend the scope of this license are not permitted without	AR	Not Available	5013212911

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Safety Council	CPR	We have determined that the following courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for an original officer endorsement: •National Safety Council Standard First Aid, CPR and AED •National Safety Council First Aid •National Safety Council Pediatric First Aid, CPR and AED We have also determined that the following courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for an original officer endorsement: •National Safety Council Standard First Aid, CPR and AED •National Safety Council CPR •National Safety Council Pediatric First Aid, CPR and AED These courses are not approved to meet the requirements for an STCW endorsement.	IL	http://nsc.org	6307752336
National Safety Council	First Aid (Various Courses)	We have determined that the following courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for an original officer endorsement: •National Safety Council Standard First Aid, CPR and AED •National Safety Council First Aid •National Safety Council Pediatric First Aid, CPR and AED We have also determined that the following courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for an original officer endorsement: •National Safety Council Standard First Aid, CPR and AED •National Safety Council CPR •National Safety Council Pediatric First Aid, CPR and AED These courses are not approved to meet the requirements for an STCW endorsement.	IL	http://nsc.org	6307752336
National Seafarers Academy	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (NATSEA-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Seafarers Academy	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NATSEA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156
National Seafarers Academy	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (NATSEA-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master Less Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master Less Than 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156
National Seafarers Academy	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (NATSEA-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road, Deck General, and Navigation General: Near Coastal examination requirements to increase the scope of a credential as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons from Inland or Great Lakes & Inland Waters to Near Coastal.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156
National Seafarers Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NATSEA-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
National Seafarers Academy	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (NATSEA-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156
National Seafarers Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NATSEA-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156
National Seafarers Academy	License Renewal (Not More Than 200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 200 Gross Tons) (NATSEA-719) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii)for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons.	VA	http://www.NatSea.com	5714517156
NAUI Worldwide	Entry Level First Aid	We have reviewed your request and have determined that your course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for a merchant mariner license. Note: this course will not meet any STCW requirements.	FL	Not Available	8136286284

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Nautical Academics	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (NAUTAA-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (NAUTAA-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NAUTAA-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal / Inland)	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal/Inland) (NAUTAA-535)course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Nautical Academics	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NAUTAA-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (NAUTAA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
Nautical Academics	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (NAUTAA-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a national officer endorsement as Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In DUKW Operations Upon Inland Waters. ;The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific route will be determined by local OCMI. ; ;	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
Nautical Academics	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (NAUTAA-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons. ; ;	PA	http://www.nauticalacademics.com/	7244943527
NAV-ED Services Group	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NVEDSG-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	NY	http://www.nav-ed.com	5183129041

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
NAV-ED Services Group	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NVEDSG-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.nav-ed.com	5183129041
NAV-ED Services Group	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NVEDSG-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	NY	http://www.nav-ed.com	5183129041
NAV-ED Services Group	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NVEDSG-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	NY	http://www.nav-ed.com	5183129041
NAV-ED Services Group	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Tons) (NVEDSG-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	NY	http://www.nav-ed.com	5183129041
NCL Norwegian Cruise Line	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(NCLCOR-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.□ □ ;	FL	http://ncl.com	3054364000

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
NCL Norwegian Cruise Line	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (NCLCOR-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	http://ncl.com	3054364000
New England Maritime	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Restricted)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) (NEWENG-377) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND b) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (NEWENG-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (XXXXXX-00) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (XXXXXX-000) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
New England Maritime	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NEWENG-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NEWENG-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (NEWENG-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.910 for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NEWENG-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
New England Maritime	Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (NEWENG-292) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ 1.Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ 2.Master of less than 200 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from Master of less than 100 GRT Great Lakes & Inland Waters.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NEWENG-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (NEWING-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ;□ □ ;□ □ Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
New England Maritime	Launch Tender Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Tender Operator (NEWENG-238) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 456(a)(2) and 11.467(f)(2), and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(a)(3) or 11.467(f)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a Merchant Mariner Credential endorsed as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters between the piers and moorings of the yacht club, marina, or camp by which mariner is employed within the waters of an approving Coast Guard Sector. ;The endorsement, distance from shore, and the specific Sector will be determined by the applicant's application as provided in the CGD One Memorandum 16630/15-025 dated September 15, 2015. ;;	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
New England Maritime	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (NEWENG-53) course will satisfy: ; ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1 Table A-VI/1-2; Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
New England Maritime	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (NEWENG-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; 1. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1 Table A-VI/1-2; 2. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting ;per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. ;Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. ;Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	MA	http://www.nemaritime.com	5087903400
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (NPFVOA-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (NPFVOA-375) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND b) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (NPFVOA-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) and Section A-VI/1, Paragraph 1, Paragraph 2.1.1, Paragraph 3, and all assessments of Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code as amended.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (NPFVOA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Fishing Vessel Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fishing Vessel Stability (NPFVOA-205) course, and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code or satisfy any recency requirements.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Drill Instructor Workshop	We have evaluated the curriculum of your Drill Instructor Workshop (NPFVOA-174) course and have determined that it meets the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(a) and (c). Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as Drill Instructor Workshop (NPFVOA-174) and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. Even though your course is not subject to the same auditing, oversight, and training site approval requirements as an approved course, the Coast Guard may periodically perform occasional oversight activity to ensure the course continues to follow the accepted curriculum and remains in compliance with regulatory requirements. You will also need to submit to this office a description of the qualifications of any proposed instructors to be evaluated as meeting the requirements in 46 CFR 28.275. The individuals accepted as instructors for this course are listed in the Enclosure. This determination is effective May 1, 2015 and expires on May 31, 2020.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Safety Equipment & Survival Procedures	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Safety Equipment & Survival Procedures (NPFVOA-442) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within five years of the completion of training, will receive 3 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Collision Avoidance	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Collision Avoidance (NPFVOA-123) course and presents your certificate of training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used for a deck endorsement that is restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage), or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (NPFVOA-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (16-Hour) (NPFVOA-54) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	WA	http://www.npfvoa.org	2062853383

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (NOREMI-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, including Lifeboatman Limited (Vessels not equipped with lifeboats).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (NOREMI-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (NOREMI-449) course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Ship Stability training requirements under the competence “Maintain seaworthiness of the ship” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (NOREMI-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; OICNW-3-2N; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students’ control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Drill Instructor Workshop	We have evaluated the curriculum of your Drill Instructor Workshop (NPFVOA-174) course and have determined that it meets the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c). Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as Drill Instructor Workshop (NOREMI-174) and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. Even though your course is not subject to the same auditing, oversight, and training site approval requirements as an approved course, the Coast Guard may periodically perform occasional oversight activity to ensure the course continues to follow the accepted curriculum and remains in compliance with regulatory requirements. You will also need to submit to this office a description of the qualifications of any proposed instructors to be evaluated as meeting the requirements in 46 CFR 28.275. The individuals accepted as instructors for this course are listed in the Enclosure.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Pre-Steersman Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Pre-Steersman Training Program (NOREMI-369) will receive 178 days of sea service credit that may be used to qualify for a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland and/or Western Rivers. Service acquired during the “at-sea” periods of the program may be used in addition to this sea service award to qualify for the Apprentice Mate (Steersman) and license will be credited at 1:5 to 1. The at-sea service should be documented with a normal service letter from the vessel operator.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (NOREMI-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-1A, OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (NOREMI-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (NOREMI-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided that they either hold a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons or have satisfied the examination requirements for a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons within the previous 12 months.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (NOREMI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (NOREMI-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting (NOREMI-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d)Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (NOREMI-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (NOREMI-179) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competences of “Use of ECDIS to maintain the safety of navigation” of Table A-II/1; “Maintain the safety of navigation through the use of ECDIS and associated navigation systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2; and the training and assessment requirements in Table A-II/3 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NOREMI-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of less than 200 gross tons.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (NOREMI-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.401(d) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any national endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master of less than 200 GRT.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (NOREMI-505) course will satisfy: a. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND b. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and Section A-V/1-1 paragraph 1 and Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended for an endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operatons.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases)	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases) (NOREMI-507) course will satisfy: a. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND b. the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman-PIC (Dangerous Liquids); AND c. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2) and Section A-V/1-2 paragraph 1 and Table A-V/1-2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Celestial Navigation	Any applicant successfully completing your Celestial Navigation (NOREMI-103) course will satisfy: 1) the Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 / 1600 GRT from Near Coastal to Oceans; AND 2) the Navigation General professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 / 1600 GRT from Near Coastal to Oceans; AND 2) the Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) for STCW endorsements as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (NOREMI-512) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)4)(viii); The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: 1.2.A 1.2.B 1.2.C 1.3.A 1.3.B 1.3.C 1.4.A 1.4.B 1.4.C 1.4.D 1.5.A 1.6.A 1.6.B 1.6.C 1.6.D	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NOREMI-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (NOREMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (NOREMI-262) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)4)(viii); The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: 1.6.A 1.6.B 1.6.C 1.6.D 1.7.A 1.7.B 1.7.C 1.7.D 1.7.E 1.7.F	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (NOREMI-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (NOREMI-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (NOREMI -526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	We are unable to approve your request at this time for the following reasons: 1. The checklist provided for the instructor to initial does not match the assessments that the course is approved for. Furthermore, the assessment control numbers that were effective when the course was originally approved have been changed per the guidance in NVIC 06-14. You may access this document on our web site at http://www.uscg.mil/hq/cg5/nvic/pdf/2014/nvic-06-14_RFPNW_final_20140125.pdf Please resubmit your request using the guidance in NNIC 06-14 with instructor check off sheets that match the assessments that the course is approved for. We will keep your request open for 30 days in an “Awaiting Info” state to allow you time to make the required revision noted above. After 30 days, if we have not received the revision, we will send you a letter of denial and close out the request.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Applied Nautical Science Program	Northeast Maritime Applied Nautical Science Program Provided Passing USCG Mate 200 Tons Near Coastal or Master 100 Tons Near Coastal exam: (type of examination dependent upon sea service documentation presented) Sea Service: •receive 480 days of sea service credit towards an endorsement as Master of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons; (applicants must present an additional 240 days of qualifying sea service, complete the examination, and meet all other requirements before issuance of the license); AND •receive 240 days of sea service credit towards an endorsement as Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More than 200 Gross Registered Tons; (applicants must present an additional 120 days of qualifying sea service, complete the examination, and meet all other requirements before issuance of the license); AND •receive two-thirds of the required sea service towards any Able Seaman endorsement (an applicant must present evidence of the additional required sea service and meet all other requirements before the Able Seaman endorsement sought may be issued); Satisfy the following: •RADAR (11.480) •ARPA (11.321) •ECDIS (11.321) •Bridge Resource Management (11.321) •II/4 – RFPNW (12.605) •VI/2-1 & Lifeboatman (12.401 & 12.407) •VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training (11.302/11.602) •Exam requirements for Assistance Towing (11.482(b)) •Basic Fire Fighting training (11.302(b)(2)) •Fire Fighting (Tankerman) (13.302, 13.301, 13.401, 13.501, NVIC 22-14) •Provided service requirements met, Auxiliary Sail (11.401(d))	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (NOREMI-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), 2. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (NOREMI -34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (NOREMI-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (NOREMI-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (NOREMI-751) course will satisfy: The Leadership and Managerial Skills requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND The specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (NOREMI-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NOREMI-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line) (NOREMI-815) course will satisfy the requirements for security-related training, Paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, AND satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.225.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (On-Line) (VPDSD) (NOREMI-780) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and 12.625(a)(1) and the competencies of STCW, as amended 2010 Table A-VI/6-1 and A-VI/6-2 for STCW endorsements for Security Awareness and Vessel Personnel With Designated Security Duties.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED-Oiler (NOREMI-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (NOREMI-310) course will satisfy the following: •Elementary First Aid training requirements of STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-V1/1-3; 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3), and the First Aid and CPR Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1); and •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT; 16.1.A and 19.3.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Simulation	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): •Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (NOREMI-497) course will satisfy the following requirements per 46 CFR 13.121(b): oTwo loadings oTwo discharges oOne commencement of loading and one completion of loading oOne commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge •The course covers the following segments of the transfer operations listed above: oPre-transfer inspection and conference oDeclaration of Inspection oLine up piping systems for cargo and vapor transfer oConnect and disconnect cargo hoses and loading arms oLoading operations oBallasting and de-ballasting oDischarging oTank gauging (open and closed)	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (NOREMI-307) course, AND previously completed a Medical Care Provider course, will satisfy: •The Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care. •The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (NOREMI-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: •Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; •Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (NOREMI-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northeast Maritime Institute	Launch Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Operator (NOREMI-236) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 467(f)(2); AND the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(f)(3) or 11.467(g)(2) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore) based on the routes approved by USCG Sector Boston and USCG Sector Southeastern New England. ;□ □ ;	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program (NOREMI-296) will receive 270 days of sea service credit that may be used to qualify for a license as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Inland and/or Western Rivers. ;Service acquired during the “at-sea” periods of this program may used in addition to this sea service award to qualify for the Mate (Pilot) license will be credited at 1:5 to 1. ;The at-sea service should be documented with a normal service letter from the vessel operator. ;Applicants must obtain at least 90 days of service on each route they will be licensed for, and must present a completed Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR) for each route.□ □ ;	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(NOREMI-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.□ □ ;	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025
Northeast Maritime Institute	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (NOREMI-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	MA	http://www.northeastmaritime.com	5089924025

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Northwest Regional Fire Training Center (NWRTC)	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (NOWRTC-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; 1. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; 3. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting ;per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. ;Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. ;Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and 7. ;The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NIVC 08-14 Basic ;;Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. ;	MI	http://nwrtc-tc.org	2319433473
Ocean Rescue Systems	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (OCEARS-193) course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.	ME	Not Available	2077993299

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
OCS Training Institute	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who successfully completes your High Voltage Safety (OCSTRI-219) course will satisfy: •The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335(a)(4)(vi) for STCW endorsement as an Electro-Technical Officer (ETO); •The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) for STCW endorsements as an Electro-Technical Rating (ETR); •The equivalent of the specific TASKs found in the National Assessment Guidelines of the Electro-Technical Officer NVIC 23-14. 1.8.A; 4.1.A; 4.1.B; and 4.1.C	TX	http://www.ocsgroup.com	2815791066
Offshore Marine Service Association	Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels Chief Engineer Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels Chief Engineer Competency Assessment (OFFMSA-165) program and presents your Certificate of Training and Training Record Book with each assessment signed by a qualified assessor will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Chief Engineers of OSVs of not more than 3,000 GT (ITC) in Near Coastal Domestic Service.	LA	http://www.offshoremarine.org	5045289411
Offshore Marine Service Association	Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel Master Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels Master Competency Assessment (OFFMSA-166) program and presents your Certificate of Training and Training Record Book with each assessment signed by a qualified assessor will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Masters of OSVs in Near Coastal Domestic Service.	LA	http://www.offshoremarine.org	5045289411
Offshore Marine Service Association	Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel Mate Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels Mate Competency Assessment (OFFMSA-168) program and presents your Certificate of Training and Training Record Book with each assessment signed by a qualified assessor will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Mates of OSVs in Near Coastal Domestic Service.	LA	http://www.offshoremarine.org	5045289411
Offshore Marine Service Association	Onboard Assessor Training Course for Domestic OSV Training Programs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your On-board Assessor Training Course For Domestic OSV Training Programs (OFFMSA-333) course will satisfy the requirements for ships' officers conducting assessments in accordance with any Coast Guard approved OSV training program to meet the requirements of the STCW code.	LA	http://www.offshoremarine.org	5045289411

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Offshore Marine Service Association	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch (OSV) Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (OSV) Program (OFFMSA-411) will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, restricted to OSVs of 6,000 Gross Tons (ITC).	LA	http://www.offshoremarine.org	5045289411
Offshore Marine Service Association	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch (OSV) Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (OSV) Program (OFFMSA-419) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(e) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, restricted to OSVs provided they have obtained 60 days of engine service after their pre-sea training and they successfully completed all practical demonstrations.	LA	http://www.offshoremarine.org	5045289411
Onboard Maritime Training	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (ONBDMT-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	FL	http://www.onboardtraining.net	9546436316
Onward, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (ONWRD-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	TX	http://www.crewonward.com/	2815352739
Orange Coast College	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (ORANCC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Sections A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Tables A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-2-1A, OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets." Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (ORANCC-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412
Orange Coast College	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (ORANCC-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412
Orange Coast College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (ORANCC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412
Orange Coast College	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (ORANCC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412
Orange Coast College	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (ORANCC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal. ;	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Orange Coast College	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ORANCC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ □ □ □ Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR,□ Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; AND,□ Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.□ □	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412
Orange Coast College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (ORANCC-53) course will satisfy: ;□ □ □ ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1;□ ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and□ ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).□	CA	http://www.occsailing.com	9496459412

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Osage Marine Services, Inc.	Master-Limited Geographic License Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed Section I of the Training Assessment Record of your Master – Limited Geographic License Program (OSAGEM-722) program, with all required assessments and entries completed and copied for submission, and presents evidence of Services of 180 eight-hour days or 120 twelve hour shifts as a deckhand (50% of those shifts must be at night if the company conducts nighttime operations. The exception to the nighttime requirement is that where the company works only 1 twelve hour shift per day that includes 2-3 hours of darkness during winter, the mariner must work 60 shifts that include those 2-3 hours of darkness.); AND presents a letter from the company stating the mariner has completed all the requirements of Section I of this program will satisfy: •The training and Services requirements of the Memorandum from Coast Guard District 8, dated 11 March 2008, for a credential as “Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels Limited to fleeting operations on the Illinois River between mile 201 and 230.” Any applicant who holds a credential as “Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels” may enter the program at the Section II level and be considered to have met the requirements of Section I. Any applicant, having successfully completed Sections I and II of the Training Assessment Record of your Master – Limited Geographic License Program (OSAGEM-722) program with all required assessments and entries completed and copied for submission, and presents evidence of Services of 360 eight hour shifts or 240 twelve hour shifts as an “Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels Limited to fleeting operations on the Illinois River between mile 201 and 230,” and presents a program completion “Certificate of Training” will satisfy: The training and Services requirements of the Memorandum from Coast Guard District 8, dated 11 March 2008, for a credential as “Master of Towing Vessels Limited to fleeting operations on the Illinois River between mile 201 and 230.”	IL	Not Available	8159257357
Osage Marine Services, Inc.	Master-Limited Geographic License Program	date of ;expiry changed	IL	Not Available	8159257357
OSG Ship Management, Inc.	Towing Officer Assessment Record	We have reviewed your TOAR and find the tasks identified in it acceptable for assessment of candidates for towing vessel credentials limited to service on ATBs on Near Coastal and Oceans routes. In order to remove the limitation to ATBs, your personnel will have to complete all tasks in the complete TOAR that have not been previously completed. Please note that TOARs do not have an expiration date. You do not have to request	FL	Not Available	8138090623

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Otto Candies, LLC	Special Training for OSVs	The program satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Special Training for OSVs Program (OTTOCL-466), and completed the approved OMSA assessments 1.0 through 22.0, may	LA	Not Available	5044697700
Otto Candies, LLC	Engineering Assessment Program For Offshore Supply Vessels OVER 3000 Gross Tons (ITC)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Assessment Program for Offshore Supply Vessels OVER 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) (OTTOCL-190) and completed task items 1.0 through 36.0 in an approved Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements for Chief Engineer (OSV); PROVIDED that the applicant had met the requirements of Chief Engineer (OSV) in place at the time this	LA	Not Available	5044697700
Pacific Atlantic Professional Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (PAPRAC-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	VA	http://www.PAPATRAINS.org	7572871619
Pacific Atlantic Professional Academy	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (PAPRAC-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301©(3) for any endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	VA	http://www.PAPATRAINS.org	7572871619
Pacific Atlantic Professional Academy	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (PAPRAC-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and NVIC 04-14, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	VA	http://www.PAPATRAINS.org	7572871619
Pacific Atlantic Professional Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (PAPRAC-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46CFR13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	VA	http://www.PAPATRAINS.org	7572871619

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Pacific Atlantic Professional Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)(PAPRAC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(3) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.PAPATRAINS.org	7572871619
Pacific Atlantic Professional Academy	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (PAPRAC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	VA	http://www.PAPATRAINS.org	7572871619
Pacific Maritime Institute	Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses (PACMAI-516) course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training and Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E; and OICNW-2-3A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880
Pacific Maritime Institute	Towing Vessel Renewal Program	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment (PACMAI-654) will satisfy: the practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.227 (d)(8)(vi)(A) for renewal of an endorsement as Master or Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels for Oceans, Near Coastal, and Great Lakes-Inland waters..	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Pacific Maritime Institute	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (PACMAI-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880
Pacific Maritime Institute	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (PACMAI-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; OICNW-3-2N; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C; and M-5-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880
Pacific Maritime Institute	Crowd Management	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (PACMAI-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 1; the Safety Training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880
Pacific Maritime Institute	Bridge Resource Management (40-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (40-Hour) (PACMAI-89) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e) and Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; OICNW-2-3H; OICNW-2-3I. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Pacific Maritime Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (PACMAI-179) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competences of “Use of ECDIS to maintain the safety of navigation” of Table A-II/1; and “Maintain the safety of navigation through the use of ECDIS and associated navigation systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND, practical assessments OICNW-1-4A, OICNW-4B, and OICNW-1-4D. Applicants need not present control sheets for these assessments when applying for a credential.	WA	http://www.mates.org/	2064412880
Pensacola Maritime School	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (PENSAM-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (PENSAM-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	First Aid & CPR	•Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (PENSAM-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (PENSAM-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Pensacola Maritime School	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (PENSAM-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (PENSAM-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (PENSAM-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements.	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (PENSAM-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Pensacola Maritime School	Navigation General	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation General (PENSAM-592) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the Navigation General exam module part of the examination required to increase the scope of a license as Master or Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans.	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Pensacola Maritime School	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (PENSAM-107) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy: ; The Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 GT or 1600 GRT from Near Coastal to Oceans. ; ; ;	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Pensacola Maritime School	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (PENSAM-751) course will satisfy: The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 ;;;;;;;;;CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 ;;;;;;;;;CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND The equivalent of the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), ;;;;;;;;;NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); and NVICs 15-14 ; 16-14 (Task 14.1.A); ; The above course will also satisfie the Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirement within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; and 46 CFR 11.329. ; 	FL	http://pensacolamaritimeschool.com//	8502329394
Point Pleasant River Museum and Learning Center	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (PPRMLC-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	WV	http://www.pointpleasantrivemuseum.com	3046740144

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Point Pleasant River Museum and Learning Center	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (PPRMLC-404) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement. ; ;	WV	http://www.pointpleasantrivemuseum.com	3046740144
POSAIC USA	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Shiphandling (POSAIC-71) course will satisfy the Ship Handling requirements per 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/1 as documented in NVIC 12-14: ; 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.pemoffshores.com	7136374429
POSAIC USA	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (POSAIC-75) course will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.4.A; 2.5.A; 2.6.A; 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F; and 2.7.G. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification	TX	http://www.pemoffshores.com	7136374429

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
POSAIC USA	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (POSAIC-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.pemoffshores.com	7136374429
POSAIC USA	Advanced Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Bridge Resource Management (POSAIC-12) course will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, ; • The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, ; • The leadership and managerial skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); and the use of leadership and managerial skills of Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND, ; • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F and 18.1.A; 18.1.B; 18.1.C; 18.2.A; AND, ;;; • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in	TX	http://www.pemoffshores.com	7136374429

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Practical Navigator Training	Oceans Navigation/Celestial Navigation (500/1600 GRT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your proposed Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) (PRANAV-107) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the oceans navigation professional examination for increasing the scope of an endorsement as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans. ; Applicants may be credited for completion of assessments 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F from NVIC 12-14, provided they submit assessment sheets signed by either the instructors approved for this course or by authorized USCG personnel. ;	CA	http://www.practicalnavigator.org	2063002890
Practical Navigator Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (PRANAV-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters.	CA	http://www.practicalnavigator.org	2063002890

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
ProTrainings, LLC	First Aid/CPR/AED	We have determined that these courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(i) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that these courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license.	MI	http://www.protrainings.com	8884067487
PT-1 Charters and Training Service	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (PTCHTS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland	NC	Not Available	2522491597
PT-1 Charters and Training Service	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (PTCHTS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a	NC	Not Available	2522491597
Pyrotech Firefighting School	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (PYROFF-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; and c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; and d)Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	FL	Not Available	8004687447
Q3 Marine Training Solutions	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) (QTHREE-375) course will satisfy: a)the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal	WA	Not Available	3608738675

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
QSE Solutions	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	WA	Not Available	4257882713
Quality Management International, Inc.	Combined Maritime Security for Vessel and Facility Personnel with Specific Security Duties	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Maritime Security for Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (QMIINC-568) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	VA	http://www.QMII.com	8883579001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Management International, Inc.	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant successfully completing the Company Security Officer and Vessel Security Officer parts of the course will satisfy: The training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer; AND, The training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND, The competencies of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/5 The Facility Security Officer part of the course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. ;Policy on Facility	VA	http://www.QMII.com	8883579001
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (QUALMI-307) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3; AND the competency requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for the person in charge of medical care aboard ship; provided that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person in Charge (QUALMI-307) course.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (QUALMI-548) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e) and the Section A-1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-2-1A; OICNW-2-1B, OICNW-2-1C, OICNW-2-1D, OICNW-2-1E, OICNW-2-1F, OICNW-2-1G, OICNW-2-2A, OICNW-2-2B, OICNW-2-2C, OICNW-2-2F, and OICNW-2-3A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (QUALMI-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (QUALMI-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (QUALMI-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (QUALMI-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (QUALMI-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (QUALMI-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227 (d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (QUALMI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (QUALMI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (QUALMI-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (QUALMI-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from Master 100 Tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to any Deck Officer credential up to Master of not more than 200 Tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (QUALMI-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (QUALMI-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (QUALMI-53) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training Refresher (QUALMI-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Safety Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (QUALMI-114) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy ALL the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.223(d) and 11.401(d) for an increase in scope from Near Coastal to Oceans endorsement for ONE of the following: to any deck officer credential up to Master or Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels, OR, to a credential as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels; OR, the Celestial Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended: OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1B, OICNW-1-1C, OICNW-1-1D, OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (QUALMI-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels or Master or Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided that they either hold a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons or have satisfied the examination requirements for a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons within the previous 12 months.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (QUALMI-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-3-1L; and also for assessments M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation (QUALMI-545) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Navigation at the Management Level training requirements of Section A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC), PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Electronic Chart Display & Information Systems (ECDIS) course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of this course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: M-1-1A; M-1-1B; M-1-2G; M-1-2H; M-1-2I; M-1-4A; M-2-1A; M-2-1C; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; M-2-1F; M-3-1A; and M-4-2A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (Management Level) (QUALMI-650) course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: M-6-1A; M-6-2A; M-6-3A; M-6-3B; and M-6-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (QUALMI-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (QUALMI-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (Management Level) (QUALMI-27) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A; M-4-1B; M-4-1C; and M-4-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	STCW Deck Officer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your STCW Deck Officer Refresher (QUALMI-473) course will satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.4 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code, as amended, for demonstration of continued professional competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch or Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; and satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a credential. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-2-2A, OICNW-2-2B, OICNW-2-2E, and OICNW-2-3D, from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, As Amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (QUALMI-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-3-1L; OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; OICNW-3-2N; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C, and M-5-1D. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Coastal Navigation (QUALMI-122) course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW code, as amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) provided that they have also completed your Terrestrial Navigation (QUALMI-515) course within 12 months of completion of this course. The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C, OICNW-1-2D, OICNW-1-2E, OICNW-1-3A, OICNW-3B, OICNW-1-3C, OICNW-1-5D, and OICNW-1-5E from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Terrestrial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation (QUALMI-515) course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW code, as amended, for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) provided that they have also completed your Coastal Navigation (QUALMI-122) course within 12 months of completion of this course.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (QUALMI-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 1; the Safety Training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (QUALMI-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (QUALMI-449) course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Stability training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or greater; AND, Section A-II/3, Table A-II/3 of the STCW 95 Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tons (ITC), upon Near Coastal Voyages.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (QUALMI-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments (QUALMI-412) course will satisfy the assessment requirements of Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular No. 06-14, for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: 1.1.A 1.1.B 1.1.C 1.2.A 1.2.B 1.2.C 1.2.D 1.2.E 1.2.F 1.2.G 1.2.H 1.2.I 1.3.A 1.3.B 2.1.A 2.1.B 2.1.C 3.1.A 3.2.A 3.3.A 3.3.B 3.4.A 3.4.B 3.5.A	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (QUALMI-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Search & Rescue	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (QUALMI-445) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305 and 11.307 for masters and chief mates of vessels 3,000 Gross Tons or more; 46 CFR 11.309 for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch; 46 CFR 11.311 and 11.313 for masters and chief mates of vessels greater than 500 Gross Tons and less than 3,000 Gross Tons; and 46 CFR 11.315 for masters of vessels of less than 500 Gross Tons; AND the Search and Rescue competency requirements of Sections A-II/1, A-II/2, and A-II/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. The following practical assessments (Tasks) performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Task's, as documented in NVIC 10-14: 4.1.A and 4.1.B; NVIC 11-14: 4.1.A. and 4.1.B; NVIC 12-14: 6.1.A; NVIC 13-14: 4.1.A.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (QUALMI-100) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling & Stowage training requirements in Table A-II/1 of STCW, as amended 2010 , Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks For Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.1.A; 10.2.A; 10.3.A; 11.1.A; 11.2.A; 11.4.A; 11.5.A; 11.6.A; 11.7.A	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (QUALMI-501) course will satisfy the: 1.course requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; 2.course requirements of 46 CFR 13.501(C)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman Engineer DL; 3.requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and the STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; 4.requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; 5.course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for Tankerman Assistant (DL) and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and the STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-1 for a STCW endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (QUALMI-310) course will satisfy the following: 1. STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and 2. The competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and 3. The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (QUALMI-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND have satisfied the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 08-14 for Basic Training Revalidation: TASKs: 1.14.B; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 3.7.A; 3.8.A; 3.8.B; 3.8.C and 3.8.D Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (QUALMI-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training to the U.S. Coast Guard within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General and Navigation Problems examination requirements for an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers; provided they have successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (QUALMI-33) course or hold an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Near Coastal or Inland, or have satisfied the examination requirements for an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Near Coastal or Inland, within the previous 12 months.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (QUALMI-316) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:□ 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, 1.10.G□ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of Less Than 500 GT Limited to Near-Coastal Waters:□ 1.11A, 1.12.A, 1.13A□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (QUALMI-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).□ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 09-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:□ 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (QUALMI-72) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and the tasks listed below from NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii); AND The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, AND 9.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (QUALM-181) course will satisfy; •The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (QUALMI-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (QUALMI-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (QUALMI-751) course will satisfy the: •Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); AND, •Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND •Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates. Applicants are not required to present completed task assessment sheets with their application.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (QUALMI-768) course will satisfy: •The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (QUALMI-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW 2010, as amended, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (SANJCC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (QUALMI-75) course will satisfy: a) ;the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND b) ;the competence “Maintain safe navigation through the use of information from navigation equipment and systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 for bridge teamwork; AND c) ;the successful demonstration of assessment 5.3.A of the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ assessment “Control Sheets.” ;	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (QUALMI-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;;1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (QUALMI-193) course will satisfy: ;The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2; The competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; All the Tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 05-14 “Assessment Guidelines for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.”	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment (QUALMI-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (QUALMI-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). ;We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quality Maritime Training, LLC	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED-Oiler (QUALMI-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler.	FL	http://www.qualitymaritime.info	9046831985
Quincy Light Craft	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (QUINCY-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	Not Available	7574065284
Quincy Light Craft	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (QUINCY-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for	VA	Not Available	7574065284

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
RCM Maritime, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (RCMMAR-751) course will satisfy: ; The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND The accepted equivalent to specific tasks documented in: NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.3.A); and NVIC 15-14 (Task 14.1.A); AND NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).	SC	http://www.rcmmaritime.com	2107883160
Remote Medical International	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (REMEMI-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	WA	http://www.,remotemedical.com	2067343422

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (RESOLVE-53) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2).	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (RESOLV-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (RESOLV-357) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (RESOLV-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; and c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; and d)Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Engine Room Resource Management (RESOLV-187) course will satisfy the: 1. Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2. Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND 3. Specific tasks from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	First Aid & CPR	•A mariner who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (RESOLV-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR12.602(a)(3); and 3. The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (RESOLV-75) course will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The leadership and managerial skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); and the use of leadership and managerial skills of Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F and 18.1.A; 18.1.B; 18.1.C; 18.2.A; AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (RESOLV-813) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(2), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 3.7.A through 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' Record of Assessment Sheets.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (RESOLV-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' Record of Assessment Sheets.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Leadership and Managerial Skills (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (Simulator) (RESOLVE-821) course will satisfy: •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. •the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (RESOLVE-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(RESOLV-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (RESOLV-193) course will satisfy: □ □ • ;The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.□ □ • ;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 05-14, Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsement or Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.3.C, 3.3.D, 3.3.E, 3.3.F, 3.3.G, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.4.A, 4.5.A, and 5.1.A. ;;□ □ ;;	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (RESOLV-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND□ □ Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (RESOLV-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	The CSO and VSO sections of the course satisfy applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant successfully completing the CSO and VSO parts of the course will satisfy: • the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer; AND, • the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer; AND, • the competencies of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-VI/5 The FSO part of the course was reviewed and found to meet the standards of competence provided in 33 CFR 105.205, International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS) Code Part A/2.1.8, ISPS Code Part A/17, and International Maritime Organization (IMO) Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) (2015 Edition). ;The FSO section of the course is not considered Coast Guard Approved Training, as there are currently no Coast Guard regulations governing its approval. ;When U.S. regulations are issued regarding ;training for Facility Security Officers, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. ;A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. ;Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only	Any applicant who successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only (RESOLV-746) course will: Partially satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A- ;;;;;;;;;III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as ;;;;;;;;;amended, 2010, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings ; ;;;;;;;;;Forming Part of an Engineering Watch AND Satisfy the following specific practical assessments from the Rating Forming Part ;;;;;;;;;of an Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14:	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (RESOLV-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (RESOLV-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).□ □ ;	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195
Resolve Maritime Academy	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management ; Human Behavior (RESOLV-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management ; Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Resolve Maritime Academy	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (RESOLV-751) course will satisfy: ; The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR ;;;11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR ;;;11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND The equivalent of the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), ;;;NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); and NVICs 15-14 ; 16-14 (Task 14.1.A); ; The above course will also satisfie the Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirement within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; and 46 CFR 11.329. ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.resolveacademy.com	9544639195

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Ride the Ducks of Branson	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Limited Master (RITDKB-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.456 (a), and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a credential as Limited Master of Vessels of less than 25 Gross Registered Tons Limited to Amphibious Vehicles (DUKWS) upon the White River Impoundments in Missouri and Arkansas. Applicants are required to present evidence of completing 50 round trips on each of the routes described above; meet the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.456 (b); and the First Aid and CPR certification requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(d). This does not authorize a Raise in Grade (RIG) or increase in scope without OCMI approval.	MO	http://www.bransonducks.com	4172667615
Ride the Ducks of Seattle	Limited Master	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Duck Operator Limited Master (RTDOS-254) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Duck Operations Upon Inland Waters, Restricted to Lake Union and Lake Washington (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore), while employed by Ride the Ducks of Seattle. PROVIDED the applicant shows proof of 120 days service with at least 45 of those days earned within the previous three years; AND, the applicant shows proof of three weeks of supervised DUCK operations with a minimum of 10 trips along the designated route of operation.	WA	http://www.ridetheducksofseattle.com	2067890790
RST Global Solutions	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (RSTGLS-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	TX	http://www.rst-global.com	2816676202
RST Global Solutions	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Security Officer (RSTGLS-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	TX	http://www.rst-global.com	2816676202
RST Global Solutions	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (RSTGLS-747) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and paragraphs 6-8 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	TX	http://www.rst-global.com	2816676202

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
S.S. John W. Brown (Liberty Ship)	Fireman / Watertender (Historical Vessels Only)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fireman/Watertender (SSBROWN-720) course will satisfy the following: a)The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505 for a QMED – Fireman/Watertender (restricted to service aboard the S.S. John W. Brown) endorsement; AND b)Receive credit for 90 days of sea service that may be applied to meet the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a) for a QMED – Fireman/Watertender (restricted to service aboard the S.S. John W. Brown) endorsement. The course has not been reviewed or approved to meet any requirements applicable to the STCW.	MD	http://www.liberty-ship.com	4105580646

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safe Boating America	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-line) (SABOAM-352) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	Not Available	5162164410

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
SAFE Boats International	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SAFEBI-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.safeboats.com	3606747161
SAFE Boats International	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SAFEBI-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement. ; ;	WA	http://www.safeboats.com	3606747161

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (SAFEPM-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	Not Available	9412768047

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)(SAFEPM-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(3) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	Not Available	9412768047
Safe Passage Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (SAFEPM-537) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	Not Available	9412768047
Safe Passage Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SAFEPM-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross	FL	Not Available	9412768047

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (SAFEPM-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	FL	Not Available	9412768047

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safe Passage Maritime	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SAFEPM-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	Not Available	9412768047
Safe Passage Maritime	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (On-Line) (SAFEPM-50) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal. ; ;	FL	Not Available	9412768047

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safe Waters, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SAFWTR-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR	NY	Not Available	6319352969
Safety & Training Consultants, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (SAFTCL-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel □ □ Security Officer.□ □ ;	LA	Not Available	9858685513
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (SAFEMS-307) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3; AND the competency requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code for the person in charge of medical care aboard ship; provided that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion the Medical Care Person in Charge (SAFEMS-307) course.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SAFEMS-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, including Lifeboatman Limited (Vessels not equipped with lifeboats); AND will satisfy the Survival Suit and Survival Craft Training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(ii), 11.470(h)(2)(i), 11.472(a)(2)(ii), 11.474(a)(2)(ii).	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SAFEMS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (SAFEMS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: □ 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SAFEMS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; 9.1.A	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (SAFEMS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.4.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; 1.14.N	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SAFEMS-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3). Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (SAFEMS-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); •Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); •Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); •Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and •The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of: oNIVC 08-14 Basic Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and oNVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete)	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Basic Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (SAFEMS-735) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting of STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e), and 46 CFR 12.602(e). Mariners must also provide evidence of continued competency in the other areas of Basic Training.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (SAFEMS-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SAFEMS-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(b) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. ;This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman. ;	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Personal Survival Techniques Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Refresher (SAFEMS-736) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(e) or 12.602(e) and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Personal Survival Techniques (PST) and have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (SAFEMS-791) course will satisfy the following: The continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques in ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1), ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, The following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 08-14: ;Tasks: ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully ;completed your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (SAFEMS-813) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(2), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 3.7.A through 3.8.D. ;Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;Any approved instructor for his course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the studendts' Record of Assessment Sheets.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
Safety Management Systems Training Academy	First Aid Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid Refresher (SAFEMS-870) course will satisfy the continued competency of First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) and the Elementary First Aid of 46 CFR 12.602(e) and STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	LA	http://www.safetyms.com	3375213430
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (SANJCC-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency to apply immediate first aid in the event of accident or illness on board of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (SANJCC-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SANJCC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Advanced Fire Fighting	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (SANJCC-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 09-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SANJCC-53) course will satisfy: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); •The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) and •All the associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (SANJCC-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SANJCC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions listed below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SANJCC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). •The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (SANJCC-37) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I •3.6.J •3.6.K •3.6.L •3.6.M Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SANJCC-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (SANJCC-75) course will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.3.C; 2.3.A; 2.3.B; AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 13-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements as Master or Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch of Vessels of Less Than 500 GT Limited to Near Coastal Waters: 1.4.B; 1.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (SANJCC-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Inland) (SANJCC-396) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and 11.480(b)(2) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland Waters).	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (SANJCC-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (SANJCC-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training refresher requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Towing Officer Assessment	Any applicant completing your Towing Officer Assessment (SANFCC-704) course, and presenting his or her Towing Officer Assessment Record within one year of completion of the assessments, will satisfy: the practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.227 (e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels; AND the following Towing Officer Assessments from Enclosure (3) of NVIC 4-01 for endorsement as master or mate (pilot) of towing vessels for all modes of towing for Oceans, Near Coastal, and Great Lakes-Inland waters: D.1 Maneuvering light boat D.2 Maneuver tow in high wind D.3 Make tow D.4 Break tow D.5 Dock and undock light boat D.6 Dock and sail the tow as directed by the master D.7. Maneuver a tow under way D.7.a a. in port D.7. b b. at sea D.8 Transition to or from towing, pushing and alongside modes D.9 Anchor the tow (if applicable)	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (SANJCC-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 7.1.A, 8.1.A, AND 8.2.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (SANJCC-449) course will satisfy the ship construction and ship stability standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; AND, •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3A, and 13.4.A; AND, •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 13-14; Tasks 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, and 8.4.A. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (SANJCC-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1).	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (SANJCC-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SANJCC-768) course will satisfy: •The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SANJCC-751) course will satisfy the: 1.Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2) 2.Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND 3. Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates. Applicants are not required to present completed task assessment sheets with their application.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (SANJCC-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603©(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605©(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who successfully completes Proficiency in Survival Craft (SANJCC-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 04-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A. 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments (SANJCC-412) course will satisfy the assessment requirements of Navigation Vessel Inspection Circular No. 06-14, for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: 1.1.A 1.1.B 1.1.C 1.2.A 1.2.B 1.2.C 1.2.D 1.2.E 1.2.F 1.2.G 1.2.H 1.2.I 1.3.A 1.3.B 2.1.A 2.1.B 2.1.C 3.1.A 3.2.A 3.3.A 3.3.B 3.4.A 3.4.B 3.5.A	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (SANJCC-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (SANJCC-210) course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of: 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Qualified Assessor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (SANJCC-394) course will satisfy the requirements for Qualified Assessor training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (SANJCC-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (SANJCC-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466 for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels; OR Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they either: •hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 200 GRT; OR •hold an endorsement as Master Less Than 25, 50, or 100 GRT and have completed your Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; OR •have completed a Master 100 GRT course and Upgrade Master 100 GRT to Master 200 GRT or a Master 200 GRT course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; AND •If applying for a Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels provided that they meet all other requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f) will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.465(f)(3) and may obtain an endorsement as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (SANJCC-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care. The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (SANJCC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Personal Survival Techniques	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (SANJCC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) •The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: •1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (SANJCC-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (SANJCC-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); •Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); •Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); •Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and •The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of NIVC 08-14 Basic Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (SANJCC-72) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and the tasks listed below from NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi); AND The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, AND 9.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (SANJCC-100) course will satisfy the following requirements: •The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A, 11.7.A, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, AND 12.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SANJCC-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy •the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND, •the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND, •the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats; AND, •the National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 14-14: Tasks 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.5.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.2.A, 4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.6.B, 4.6.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.9.A, 4.13.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.E, 5.6.A, 5.6.C, 5.8.A, 6.1.A, 6.1.B, 6.2.A, and 6.3.A. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (SANJCC-316) course will satisfy: •the Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; AND, •the following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 12-14: oTasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G; AND, •The following practical assessment as documented in NVIC 13-14 : o1.11.A, 1.12.A, and 1.13.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Meteorology (SANJCC-18) course will satisfy: •the Advanced Meteorology training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for certification as a Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 gross tons (ITC) or more; 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 1.313(a)(3)(iii) for certification as a Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 gross tons and less than 3,000 gross tons; AND, •the following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14: oTasks 7.1.A, 7.2.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and7.4.C; AND, Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial ; Coastal Navigation (SANJCC-512) course will satisfy; • ;;The Terrestrial ; Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STW Code, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, • ;;The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: ;1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E; AND 17.F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;;	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (SANJCC-181) course will satisfy; •The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •the following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 12-14, Tasks: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A; AND, •the following practical assessments as documented in NVIC 13-14, Tasks: 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.8.C, 1.8.D, and 1.8.E Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (SANJCC-114) course will satisfy; •The Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) and assessment tasks 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, and 1.1.F from NVIC 12-14 “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch,” for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more and Tasks 2.1.B and 2.1.C of NVIC 10-14. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification; AND If presented within one year of the course completions: the following Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements for Navigation General: Oceans, and Navigation Problems: Oceans: •To increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND •To increase the scope of an endorsement as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND •To increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Watchkeeping (Operation Level)(SANJCC-548) course will satisfy the approved training requirements for Watchkeeping, COLREGS, and IMO standard marine communication phrases (SMCP) of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix), for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of 500 GT or more (operational level); and of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii), for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT (operational level); AND, Satisfy the approved training requirements for Bridge Resource Management of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of 500 GT or more (operational level); and of 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT (operational level); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational watch (OICNW) of vessels of less than 500 GT limited to near-coastal waters(operational level); AND, The Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1), 11.319(b)(1), 11.321(b)(1), and 11.329(c); AND, The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 12-14; Tasks 2.1.A - 2.7.G, 7.1.A, and 18.1.A - 18.5.A	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (SANJCC-447) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). •The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 6.1.A. •The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Master and Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch of Vessels of Less Than 500 GT Limited to Near-Coastal Waters: 4.1.A. Applicants are not required to present completed Task Control Sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Search & Rescue	Any applicant who successfully completes your Search & Rescue (SANJCC-445) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). •The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements of Masters or Chief Mate of Vessels of 3,000 GT (Management Level): 4.1.A AND 4.1.B. •The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 11-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for STCW Endorsements of Masters or Chief Mate of Vessels of 500 GT or More and Kess Than 3,000 GT (Management Level): 4.1.A AND 4.1.B. •The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 13-14 Master and Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch of Vessels of Less Than 500 GT Limited to Near-Coastal Waters: 4.1.A. Applicants are not required to present completed Task Control Sheets when applying for	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (SANJCC-185) course will satisfy the Respond to Emergencies standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 13-14; Tasks 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.2.C, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, AND 3.7.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Advanced Stability	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (SANJCC-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, •The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14: o9.10.A o9.16.B o11.1.B o11.2.A o11.3.A o11.3.B o11.3.C o11.3.D o11.4.A o11.5.D o14.1.A o14.1.B o14.1.C o14.1.D o14.2.A o14.3.A o17.2.A Applicants are not required to present completed Task Control Sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Advanced Shiphandling	A mariner who successfully completes your Advanced Shiphandling (SANJCC-22) course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, The specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 and NVIC 11-14: 4.1.B, and 8.1.A through 9.17.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (SANJCC-13) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling and Stowage at the Management Level training requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2 and the following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC's 10-14 and 11-14: □ □ 11.1.A□ 11.1.B□ 11.4.B□ 11.4.C□ 11.4.D□ 11.5.A□ 11.5.B□ 11.5.C□ 11.5.D□ 11.5.E□ 11.6.A□ 11.6.B□ 11.6.C□ 11.6.D□ 11.7.A□ 11.8.A□ 11.8.B□ 11.9.A□ 12.1.A□ 13.1.A□ 15.1.A□ 15.1.B□ 15.1.C□	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (SANJCC-272) course will satisfy: • The Competence of Table A-II/2 - Operate Remote Controls of Propulsion Plant and Engineering Systems and Services of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC), or more, AND the Vessel Power Plants requirements of Table 2 to 46 CFR Table 11.910 for Master/Chief Mate, oceans/near coastal, unlimited tonnage; AND • The following specific Tasks from the Master/Chief Mate 3,000 GT or more NVIC 10-14: 10.1.A; 10.1.B; 10.1.C; 10.1.D; 10.2.A; 10.2.B; 10.2.C; 10.2.D; 10.2.F; 10.2.G; 10.2.H; 10.2.I; 10.2.J; 10.2.K; 10.3.A; and 10.3.B. Completed TASKs are not required to be submitted for application towards endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Master 100 Tons / Mate 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons/Mate 200 Tons (SANJCC-680) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; AND, •the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters Note the changes from the current approval are that the “Ors” have been replaced with	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Ship Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Management (SANJCC-451) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(2) and 11.307(a)(2) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 11.1.A 15.1.A 15.1.B 15.1.C 15.2.A 15.3.A 15.4.A 15.4.B 15.4.C 15.4.D 15.4.E 15.4.F 15.4.G 15.5.A 15.6.A 15.6.B 15.7.A 15.8.A 18.1.B 18.1.C 19.1.A	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED-Oiler (SANJCC-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy: The examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating ;;;endorsement as QMED-Oiler; AND The following specific TASKs from the National Assessment Guidelines for Able ;;;Seafarer - Engine NVIC 18-14: 3.1.A; ;4.1.A; ;5.1.A; 5.1.B; 5.1.C; ;5.2.A; ;6.1.A; 6.2.A; ;6.3.A; ;7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.3.A; ;7.4.A; ;7.5.A; ;7.6.A; ;8.1.A; ;8.1.B; ;9.1.A; ;9.1.B; ;9.2.A; ;9.3.A; ;10.1.A; ;10.2.A; ;10.3.A; ;10.4.A; ;10.5.A; ;10.6.A; ;10.6.B; ;10.6.C; ;10.7.A; ;10.8.A; ;10.8.B; ;10.9.A ;;;Applicants for Able Seafarer – Engine must provide evidence of completing the ;;;requirements of 46 CFR 12.607 for Able Seafarer – Engine.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (SANJCC-156) course within 1 year of application will: Satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for an ;;;original national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 ;;;HP Motor; AND Satisfy the following TASKs from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch ;;;NVIC 17-14: ;4.2.A; 5.1.A; 11.2.A; 11.3.A and 11.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (SANJCC-157) course within 1 year of application will: Receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service ;;;requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of ;;;Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower; AND Satisfy the following TASKs from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch ;;;NVIC 17-14: ;4.3.A; 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 6.1.A; 6.2.A and 6.3.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (SANJCC-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND, • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;;1.1.F, ;1.4.A, 3.1.A, ;16.1.A, ;16.2.A, ;16.3.A, ;16.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment	The Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW) Assessments contained in Enclosure (2) are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not enrolled in any of you approved courses. ; The following OICNW assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses: ;; 1. 1.1.A 1.1.B 1.1.C 1.1.D 1.1.E 1.1.F 1.2.A 1.2.B 1.2.C 1.3.A 1.3.B 1.3.C 1.4.C 1.4.D 1.5.A 1.7.A 1.7.B 1.7.C	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation (SANJCC-545) will satisfy the Navigation at the Management Level training requirements of Section A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following NVIC 10-14 assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.2.A, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.1.C, 3.1.D, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.4.B, and 7.4.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course does not satisfy any ECDIS course requirement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment (SANJCC-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical ; Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Chief Mate / Master Assessment	The Chief Master / Master Assessments contained in Enclosure (2) are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not enrolled in any of you approved courses. The following Chief Mate / Master assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses: ;; 1. 1.1.A 1.2.A 1.2.B 1.2.C 2.1.B 2.1.C 2.2.A 3.1.B 3.1.C 3.1.D 3.2.A 3.3.A 5.2.A 5.3.A 7.4.A 7.4.B 7.4.C 8.5.A 8.6.A 8.7.A 9.8.A	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only	Any applicant who successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only (MARUNI-746) course, including specific practical assessments from the Guidelines for Qualification for STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14 will satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended, 2010, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. ;Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW-Motor Only must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating. □ □ Those specific TASKs performed in the course are considered equivalent to those of NVIC 07-14, and are: ;1.1.A; 1.1.B(M); 1.1.C; 1.1.D; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.1.G; 1.1.H(M); 1.1.H(M/G); 1.1.I(M); 1.1J; 1.1.K; 1.2.A; 1.2.B; 1.2.C; 1.2.D; 1.2.E; 1.2.F; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 2.1.C; 2.2.A; 2.2.B; 2.3.A; 3.1.B; 4.1.A; 4.2.A; 4.2.B□ □ ;□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;□ □ ;□ □ Removal of the Motor Only limitation shall be satisfied by submission of the following completed TASKs from NVIC 07-14: ;1.1.B(S); 1.1.B(G); 1.1.H(S); 1.1.I(S); 1.1.I(G);	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (SANJCC-508) course will satisfy: 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC LG and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; and ;2. The requirements of 46 CFR 13.607(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.607(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.607(c)(2) and STCW, as amended ;2010, Table A-V/1-2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant LG, Tankerman-Engineer LG, and STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-V/1-2-1 for an STCW endorsement for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.□ □ ;	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	A mariner who successfully completes your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (SANJCC-861) course will satisfy: The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsements as ;;;;;;;;;OICEW on vessels on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / ;;;;;;;;;1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND The following specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: ;;;;;;;;;6.1.A; ;6.1.B; ;6.1.C; ;6.1.D; 6.1.E and 6.2.A Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement ;	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (SANJCC-31) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of, or 46 CFR 10.227(g)(1) for reissuance of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland). This course does not satisfy the navigation problems examination requirements for a western rivers endorsement. ;	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Instrumentation	A mariner who successfully completes your Instrumentation (SANJCC-230) course will satisfy: ;;The Control System training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND ;;The following specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: ;;;;;6.3.A; ;7.1.A; ;7.2.A; ;7.2.B; ;7.3.A; ;7.4.A; ;7.5.A; ;7.5.B; ;and ;7.5.C Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Auxiliary Machinery	Any applicant, who successfully completed all modules comprising your Auxiliary Machinery (SANJCC-862) course, will: Satisfy the Auxiliary Machinery training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4) ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;(vi) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels powered by main ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND Satisfy the specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: ;4.2.A 4.3.M, ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;4.3.N, 4.3.O, 4.3.P, 4.3.Q, 4.3.R, 4.3.S, 4.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 5.1.A, 5.2.A,	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Company Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing the Company Security Officer (SANJCC-559) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.210 for Company Security Officer.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
San Jacinto College Maritime & Technical Education Center	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (SANJCC-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://www.sanjac.edu/maritime	2819742200
Sause Bros., Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SAUSEB-751) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. 2. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. 3. the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task	OR	Not Available	5412695847
Savannah Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (SAVAPA-35) program will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CRF 11.703(a)(2) and 46 CFR 11.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	GA	http://SavannahPilots.com	9122360226

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Savannah Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot (SAVAPA-35) program will satisfy the following: The service requirements of 46 CRF 11.703(a)(2) and 11.703(c). ;Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC); AND The unlimited tonnage service requirement of 46 CFR 11.711(b). ;	GA	http://SavannahPilots.com	9122360226
Save-A-Life Educators	Adult / Pediatric CPR	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license.	CA	http://www.savealifeeducators.com	6196699911
Save-A-Life Educators	CPR / AED	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license.	CA	http://www.savealifeeducators.com	6196699911
Save-A-Life Educators	First Aid	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license.	CA	http://www.savealifeeducators.com	6196699911
Sea Academy, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (56-Hour) (SEAACA-342) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	TX	http://seaacademytx.com	3617586184

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Academy, Inc.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SEAACA-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	http://seaacademytx.com	3617586184
Sea Academy, Inc.	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SEAACA-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons	TX	http://seaacademytx.com	3617586184
Sea Academy, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	We write in response to your letter of August 25, 2014, requesting a modification curriculum of your currently approved Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (56-Hour) (SEAACA-342) course. We have reviewed your request and approval is granted to use your revised course schedule for your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (56-Hour) (SEAACA-342) course.	TX	http://seaacademytx.com	3617586184
Sea Academy, Inc.	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (SEAACA-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal. ; ;	TX	http://seaacademytx.com	3617586184

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Academy, Inc.	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (SEACC-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. ;Per 46 CFR 10.404(a)(2), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recentcy requirements. This course is equivalent in scope and difficulty to the Rules of the Road examination module for International + Inland, for Coast Guard personnel only applying for Deck Watch Officer exam credit, as per COMDTINST 16672.5D.	TX	http://seaacademytx.com	3617586184
Sea Education Association	Sea Summer Session	Any applicant successfully completing your Sea Summer Session (SEAEDA-444) program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive up to 71 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any deck endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	MA	Not Available	5085403954

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Education Association	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SEADEA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	MA	Not Available	5085403954
Sea Education Association	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SEAEDA-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1).	MA	Not Available	5085403954
Sea Education Association	First Aid & CPR	Any mariner who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (SEAEDA-197) course will satisfy the following requirements; •The Elementary First Aid training requirements of Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code; •The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a) (3) and 46 CPR 12.602(a)(3); and •The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(2).	MA	Not Available	5085403954

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Education Association	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SEAEDA-751) course will satisfy the: •Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND •Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates.	MA	Not Available	5085403954
Sea Education Association	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (SEAEDA-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	MA	Not Available	5085403954
Sea Education Association	Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) (SEAEDA-76) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 46 CFR 319(a)(4)(vii), AND 46 CFR 321(a)(3)(iv) and of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch. ;This approval is limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons. ;This course does not satisfy requirements for any practical assessments. ;	MA	Not Available	5085403954

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (SEASCH-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SEASCH-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-line)(SEASCH-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (SEASCH-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Sections A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (SEASCH-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Launch Tender	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Tender (SEASCH-237) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 456(b) and 11.467(g)(2); and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456© or 11.467(g)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (Online) (SEASCH-44) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	License Renewal (Not More Than 200 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (SEASCH-719) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (SEASCH-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Upgrade OUPV to Master or Mate 100 Tons Inland and Near Coastal (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons Inland and Near Coastal (On-line) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (16-Hour) (SEASCH-33) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for original issuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland); provided that they either hold a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons or have satisfied the examination requirements for a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons within the previous 12 months.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship (SEASCH-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SEASCH-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Spanish Language)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Spanish Language) (SEASCH-353) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters, restricted to the vicinity of Puerto Rico. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) (SEASCH-58) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2), restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) (SEASCH-362) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (199 Tons) (SEASCH-366) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) and Section A-VI/1, Paragraph 1, Paragraph 2.1.1, Paragraph 3, and all assessments of Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code as amended, restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (SEASCH-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (SEASCH-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M.. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (SEASCH-138) course will satisfy the Control passengers and other personnel during emergency situations competency requirement of Table A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105, for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	License Renewal (Not More Than 200 Gross Tons) Inland and Near Coastal (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 200 Gross Tons) Inland And Near Coastal On-line (SEASCH-692) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Upgrade OUPV to Mate 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Mate 100 Tons (SEASCH-538) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Mate of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Mate of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Mate of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Upgrade Mate 100 Tons to Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Mate 100 Tons to Master 100 Tons (SEASCH-529) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from Mate 100 Tons to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SEASCH-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement. After March 24, 2014, applicants for STCW endorsements must first determine if assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard. If assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard, applicants may submit this course to document training required for issuance of the STCW endorsements, and must also demonstrate compliance with the guidelines of the Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) issuing the assessments. If assessment guidelines have not been issued, applicants may continue to use this course to meet the requirements for the issuance of STCW endorsements.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (On-Line) (SEASCH-50) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any national endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master GRT.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (SEASCH-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (SEASCH-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (SEASCH-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Basic Training Refresher STCW 2010 (Blended Learning Program)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher STCW 2010 (Blended Learning Program) (SEASCH-727) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW, as amended 2010 Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (SEASCH-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	First Aid & CPR (Spanish Language)	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (Spanish Language) (SEASCH-201) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SEASCH-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Inland to Western Rivers Routes for Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Inland to Western Rivers Routes for Towing Vessels (SEASCH-229) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General and the Mississippi Map Navigation examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SEASCH-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. The following practical assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Western Rivers to Inland Routes for Towing Vessels (SEASCH-553) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirement for Navigation General + Chart Navigation and Navigation General modules to add authority for inland routes to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) on Western Rivers, Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers, or Master of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (SEASCH-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SEASCH-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who successfully completes your QMED - Oiler (SEASCH-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments Program (SEASCH-412) will satisfy; •The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 06-14 Guidelines On Qualification For STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.6.B Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SEASCH-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (SEASCH-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SEASCH-53) course will satisfy: □ •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ •□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ •□Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and □ •□The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).□ Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting:□ 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (SEASCH-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Refresher (SEASCH-406) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Boating Safety	Anyone successfully completing your Boating Safety (SEASCH-74) course with a final score of 80% or higher and presenting your Certificate of Training will: ;□ □ • ;Satisfy the Safe Boating Course requirements of 46 CFR 11.429(a)(2), 11.456(b), and 11.467(g)(2); ;OR□ □ • ;Receive 2 days sea service credit towards any deck credential restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons. ;This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SEASCH-768) course will satisfy the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(SEASCH-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ;	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SEASCH-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) (SEASCH-76) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(2)(iv) and the requirements of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch. ;This approval is limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons. ;	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SEASCH-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); ;AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats. ; ;	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (SEASCH-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers ;not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea School	Lifeboatman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman (SEASCH-247) course will satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407 and 12.409 for Lifeboatman and Lifeboatman-limited endorsement. ;This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats. ; ;	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (SEASCH-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. ;The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.SeaSchool.com	8002378663
Sea State Maritime School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (SEASMS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	Not Available	9045370679
Sea State Maritime School	Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) (SEASMS-288) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	FL	Not Available	9045370679
Sea State Maritime School	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (SEASMS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	FL	Not Available	9045370679

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Near Coastal (SEATMT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SEATMT-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SEAMTM-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (SEAMTM-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Rules Of The Road (International & Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (International & Inland) (SEATMT-436) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for: •Original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Or •Master of Mate of Fishing Vessels; Or •Apprentice Mate (Steersman); Or •Receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross registered tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (SEATMT-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck credential for service upon vessels of less than 100 Gross Registered Tons (GRT).	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Upgrade OUPV Inland to OUPV Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV Inland to OUPV Near Coastal (COLPAC-619) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from OUPV Upon Inland Waters to OUPV Upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Sea Tech Marine Training, Inc.	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (SEATMT-527) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.seatechmarinetraining.com	8778839366
SEACOR Marine LLC	Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel (OSV) Master Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Master Competency Assessment Program (SEACOR-99) and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the assessment of practical skills requirement of 46 CFR 11.493 for Master (OSV) Near Coastal Domestic Service.	LA	http://www.seacormarine.com	9858586484
SEACOR Marine LLC	Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel (OSV) Mate Competency Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Mate Competency Assessment Program (SEACOR-164) and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the assessment of practical skills requirement of 46 CFR 11.497 for Mate (OSV) Near Coastal Domestic Service.	LA	http://www.seacormarine.com	9858586484
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch/Able Seaman	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch / Able Seaman (SHLSOS-416) course will satisfy the following: •Requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c); Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. •The "Deck General and Navigation General," "Deck Safety and Rules of the Road," writtenexamination and practical (knot-tying) requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, provided all other requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7 and 12.05-9, including sea service and lifeboatman training, are met.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the "Train the Trainer" requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (SHLSOS-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Social Responsibilites	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Social Responsibilities (SHLSOS-465) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Familiarization	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Familiarization (SHLSOS-540) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4), provided that he or she has also completed your Social Responsibilities (SHLSOS-465 course.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Proficiency In Survival Craft / Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft / Personal Survival Techniques (SHLSOS-378) course will satisfy: a) Proficiency in Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. b) Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Maritime Security Awareness	We have examined the training course and found that it is in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8,2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). The course is also in compliance with Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002; United States Coast Guard regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subpart H; The mandatory training requirements in 33 CFR Part 104; The STCW Code Chapter VI, Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6; and Model Course MTSA 04-01 Maritime Security Awareness (2004 edition).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (CSUSVI-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraphs 1 of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Sections A-V/2; and A-V/3 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (SHLSOS-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g)(1) for reissuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (SHLSOS-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105, for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (SHLSOS-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Unlicensed Apprentice to FOWT Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Unlicensed Apprentice to FOWT (SHLSOS-642) program and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will receive 90 days of sea service credit towards a QMED – Oiler, or QMED – Fireman/Watertender endorsement in accordance with 46 CFR 12.15.7(b)(2); AND will satisfy the examination requirements for QMED-Oiler and QMED-Fireman/Watertender rating endorsements in accordance with 46 CFR 12.15-9; AND the training and assessment requirements of Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, as amended for ratings forming part of an engineering watch (RFPEW); AND the training and assessment requirements of Section A-III/5 and Table A-III/5 of the STCW Code, as amended for ratings as able seafarer engine (AS-E).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons)(Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) (Simulator)(SHLSOS-77) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e) and the requirements of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch, Bridge Resource Management. This approval is limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-447) course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (SHLSOS-512) course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; and OICNW-1-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (SHLSOS-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting competencies of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) for an officers credential	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Engineering Plant Maintenance	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Plant Maintenance (SHLSOS-191) course and presents your course completion certificate is credited, without a time limitation, with the following OICEW assessments from Enclosure (2) of NVIC 09-04, and need not present individual control sheets for these assessments when applying for an OICEW credential: •OICEW-6-2A •OICEW-6-2B •OICEW-8-2A •OICEW-8-2B •OICEW-8-2C •OICEW-8-2D •OICEW-8-2E •OICEW-8-2F •OICEW-8-2H In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' assessments "Control Sheets."	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Electricity	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Electricity course, and presenting your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9, Junior Engineer, and Deck Engineer examination modules, PROVIDED they have also completed your Engineering Plant Maintenance (SHLSOS-191) and Basic Refrigeration & HVAC (SHLSOS-64) courses; AND that they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED Oiler or Fireman-Watertender prior to commencing the above training.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (SHLSOS-18) course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended: M-6-1A; and M-6-2A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (SHLSOS-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (SHLSOS-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans (SHLSOS-329) will satisfy the assessment requirements of 46 CFR 11.901(c)(1)(i) and Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships 500 Gross Tons or More. Mariners who complete this program will not be required to submit individual control sheets to document completion of OICNW practical assessments. This program will not satisfy any service or training requirements for STCW certification and does not satisfy the Application of leadership and teamworking skills competence of the STCW Code, as amended..	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans (SHLSOS-413) course will: □ •Satisfy all training and service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c); and the required Standard of Competence for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch in NVIC 06-14, Enclosure (2), except Tasks 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.2.A, and 4.3.A, AND; □ •Satisfy all training and service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(a), 46 CFR 12.05-3(b), 46 CFR 12.05-7, and 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement including lifeboatman, AND;□ •Satisfy all service requirements and the Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence of Rating as Able Seafarer Deck in Section A-II/5 and Table A-II/5 of the STCW Code, as amended, AND;□ •Receive credit for 60 days of sea service.□ The veteran's application to the National Maritime Center must provide evidence of creditable sea service and must be documented per the instructions in the letter from Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship dated September 6, 2013 and contained in the curriculum file for the school.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Marine Material Handling	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Material Handling (SHLSOS-690) course and presenting your certificate of training will satisfy the minimum standards of competency of the STCW Code, as amended, within Table A-II/5 for the function Cargo handling and stowage at the support level.□ After March 24, 2014, applicants for STCW endorsements must first determine if assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard. If assessment guidelines have not been issued, applicants may continue to use this course to meet the requirements toward the issuance of STCW endorsements. If assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard, applicants may submit this course to document training required toward issuance of STCW endorsements, and must also demonstrate compliance with the guidelines of the NVIC issuing the assessments.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Junior Engineer Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Junior Engineer Program (SHLSOS-231), consisting of the Engineering Plant Maintenance (SHLSOS-191), Basic Electricity (SHLSOS-52), and Basic Refrigeration & HVAC (SHLSOS-64) courses, AND presenting your certificates of training within one year of completion of the program, PROVIDED presenting evidence of acquiring at least 90 days of engine room service while endorsed as a QMED or Fireman-Watertender prior to commencing the above training, will: •Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a Junior Engineer endorsement; AND •Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for a Deck Engineer endorsement. NOTE: this endorsement may only be issued until March 24, 2015 as per NVIC 02-14 Enclosure (1) (5)(e)(4); AND •Receive credit with the following assessments listed below towards an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Individual control sheets need not be presented and all instructors approved for this program may assess the performance of the students for the competencies listed: •OICEW-6-2A •OICEW-6-2B •OICEW-8-2A •OICEW-8-2B •OICEW-8-2C •OICEW-8-2D •OICEW-8-2E •OICEW-8-2F •OICEW-8-2H After March 24, 2014, applicants for STCW endorsements must first determine if assessment guidelines have been issued by the Coast Guard. If assessment guidelines	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) (SHLSOS-76) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 46 CFR 319(a)(4)(vii), AND 46 CFR 321(a)(3)(iv) and of Table A-II/1, of the STCW 2010 as amended, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch, limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons. This course does not satisfy requirements for any practical assessments.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans (SHLSOS-421) course will: □ •Satisfy all service and training requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(2)(i & ii), and, provided a properly completed Record of Assessment for Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch in NVIC 07-14, Enclosure (3), the competency requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3), for a Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch endorsement, AND; □ •Satisfy all service, training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(b)(2) & 12.505(a) for a QMED – Fireman/Waterman and Oiler endorsement, AND;□ •Satisfy all service, training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(2)(i) and 12.407(b)(4 & 5) for a Lifeboatman endorsement, AND;□ •Satisfy all service and training requirements of 46 CFR 12.607(a)(2)(ii), and, provided a properly completed Record of Assessment for Able Seafarer-Engine in NVIC 18-14, Enclosure (3), the competency requirement of 46 CFR 12.607(a)(4), for an Able Seafarer-Engine endorsement, AND;□ •Receive credit for 60 days of sea service.□ The veteran's application to the National Maritime Center must provide evidence of creditable sea service and must be documented per the instructions in the letter from Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship dated September 6, 2013 and	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Simulator Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of 46 CFR 10.408, "Coast Guard accepted training other than approved courses and programs," and the provisions of Section A-I/6, part 4.3.1, "received appropriate guidance in instructional techniques involving the use of simulators."□ We note that the student instructor students, "should have previously attended a course in Teaching Techniques such as is covered in IMO model course 6.09 Train the Trainer," prior to taking the Simulator Train the Trainer course. Completion of the Simulator Train the Trainer (SHLSOS-789) course alone will not meet the "experience, training, or evidence of the ability to use effective instructional techniques" instructor qualification requirement of NVIC 03-14.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (SHLSOS-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Refrigeration & HVAC	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Refrigeration & HVAC (SHLSOS-64) course, and presenting your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9, Junior Engineer, and Deck Engineer examination modules, PROVIDED they have also completed your Engineering Plant Maintenance (SHLSOS-191) and Basic Electricity (SHLSOS-52) courses; AND that they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED Oiler or Fireman-Watertender prior to commencing the above training.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Operation and Maintenance	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Operation and Maintenance (SHLSOS-732) course will satisfy the following tasks from NVIC 14-14 Able Seafarer-Deck and NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer-Engine: 1)Task 7.3.A from NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer-Engine; AND 2)Task 8.1.A and Task 8.2.A from NVIC 14-14 Able Seafarer-Deck.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (SHLSOS-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for original issuance (46 CFR 11.205(f)), for renewal (46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C)), and for reissuance (46 CFR 10.227(g)) of any deck officer credential up to Master of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completions certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future applications transactions.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SHLSOS-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Able Seafarer-Deck	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer-Deck (SHLSOS-731) course will satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-II/5, Table A-II/5; and the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4). Mariners must provide evidence of their qualifying sea service while qualified as an RFPNW. The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 14-14: 2.1.A 2.1.B 2.2.A 2.2.B 2.2.C 2.2.D 2.3.A 2.3.B 2.4.A 2.5.A 3.1.A 3.2.A 4.1.A 4.2.A 4.3.A 4.4.A 4.4.B 4.4.C 4.4.D 4.5.A 4.6.A 4.6.B	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Familiarization (DL & LG)	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Familiarization (DL & LG) (SHLSOS-506) course will satisfy: 1.the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; AND 2.the requirements of 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-1 for an endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND 3.the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG; AND 4.the requirements of 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-2-1 for an endorsement for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Shop Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shop Skills (SHLSOS-745) course will satisfy the training and competency requirements for the Function: Maintenance and Repair at the Support Level of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Table A-III/5 for Able Seafarer - Engine; and the competency requirements for the Function: Maintenance and Repair at the Support Level of 46 CFR 12.607(a)(4).; AND Tasks 7.1.A thru 7.6.A from NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine competency assessments. Mariners must provide evidence of their qualifying sea service while qualified as an RFPEW.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SHLSOS-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (SHLSOS-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (SHLSOS-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Marine Refrigeration Technician	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Refrigeration Technician (SHLSOS-274) course, and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE COMPLETION OF TRAINING, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for the Refrigerating Engineer portion of the combined QMED – Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer endorsement of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1)(iv) PROVIDED applicant currently holds a QMED – Electrician rating or has completed an approved QMED – Electrician course within one year of this application.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Pumpman	Any applicant successfully completing your Machinist (SHLSOS-261) course, and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE COMPLETION OF TRAINING, will satisfy: •The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for the Pumpman portion of the combined QMED – Pumpman/Machinist endorsement of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1)(v) PROVIDED applicant currently holds a QMED – Machinist rating or has completed an approved QMED – Machinist course within one year of this application, AND •Tasks 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.2.C; 5.2.D; 5.2.E from the National Assessment Guidelines for an Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14 Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) (SHLSOS-503) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (SHLSOS-408) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on vessels operating beyond the boundary line.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SHLSOS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Celestial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (SHLSOS-103) course will satisfy the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Task Assessment Sheets" for the following tasks:1.1.A •1.1.B •1.1.C •1.1.D •1.1.E •1.1.F This course will not satisfy the Deck General, Navigation General, Navigation Problems: Chart Plot, Navigation Problems: Near Coastal or Navigation Problems: Oceans portions of any U.S. Coast Guard examination.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SHLSOS-363) course will: □ 1.Satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); AND□ 2.Satisfy the continued competence requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(b) and 12.602(b) and the STCW Table A-VI/1-1 for renewal of Personal Survival Techniques; AND□ 3.Satisfy the renewal requirement of 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for renewal of the Personal Survival Techniques.□ 4.Satisfy the continued competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.613(b)(3) for renewal of their Proficiency in Survival Craft (PSC) endorsement PROVIDED that the applicant can document 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (SHLSOS-181) course will satisfy the Electronic Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). □ The specific assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/1 as documented in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A.□ Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (SHLOS-262) course will satisfy:□ • The Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND,□ • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, and 1.7.F. □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Meteorology (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-316) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. □ The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G.□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Low Flash Point Fuel Operations	We write in response to your letter of January 21, 2015, requesting the review of your proposed Basic Low Flash Point Fuel Operations (SHLSOS-805) course. □ The course was reviewed and meets the standards of competence for the basic training guidance provided in STCW.7/Circular 23 and U.S. Coast Guard CG-OES Policy Letter 01-15. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for mariners on vessels using gases or other low flashpoint fuels, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in enclosure (1).□ □ At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received basic training meeting the STCW.7/Circ. 23 and U.S. Coast Guard CG-OES Policy Letter 01-15 interim guidance on training for seafarers on board ships using gases or other low-flashpoint fuels.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Water Survival	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Water Survival (SHLSOS-549) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC; ;AND, if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.407 for a Lifeboatman endorsement; AND, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(a)(5) for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats; AND . ;the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1). The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-04-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; ; • 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, .3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B; and 4.2.A The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-08-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for Endorsements in Basic Training (Formerly Basic Safety Training); ;	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (SHLSOS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid / CPR/ AED (SHLSOS-203) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Fast Rescue Boat Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat Renewal (SHLSOS-708) course will satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2, Paragraph 11 and Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats, to include practical assessments; control safe launch and recovery of a fast rescue boat, right a capsized fast rescue boat, handle a fast rescue boat in prevailing weather and sea conditions, swim in special equipment, use communications and signaling equipment, use emergency equipment, recover a casualty from the water and transfer a casualty to a place of safety, carry out search patterns, and start and operate a fast rescue boat engine.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SHLSOS-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Unlicensed Apprentice to Able Seafarer-Deck	•Basic Training per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; Tables A-VI/1, A-VI/2, A-VI/3, A-VI/4; •Basic Training per 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 46 CFR 12.602(a); •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2)[Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); •The firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and •Basic Training assessments from NVIC 08-14: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, 1.14.N, 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A,3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, .3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B,4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, 4.9.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this program need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification; •The Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) and 12.613(a), and the following NVIC 04-14 PSC assessments: 1.1.A,	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Machinist	Any applicant holding a QMED Junior Engineer endorsement and successfully completing your Machinist (SHLSOS-261) course, and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: 1.The written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for the Machinist portion of the combined QMED – Pumpman/Machinist endorsement of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(1)(v) PROVIDED applicant currently holds a QMED – Pumpman rating or has completed an approved QMED – Pumpman course within one year of this application, AND 2.Task 8.1.A from the National Assessment Guidelines for an Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14 Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present the completed “Task Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SHLSOS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Unlicensed Apprentice to Able Seafarer-Deck	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Unlicensed Apprentice to Able Seafarer-Deck (SHLSOS-733) program will satisfy the following: •Basic Training per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; Tables A-VI/1, A-VI/2, A-VI/3, A-VI/4; •Basic Training per 46 CFR 11.302(a) and 46 CFR 12.602(a); •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2)[Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); •The firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201©(3), 13.301©(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501©(3); and •Basic Training assessments from NVIC 08-14: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 1.10.A, 1.11.A, 1.12.A, 1.12.B, 1.13.A, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.C, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 1.14.H, 1.14.I, 1.14.J, 1.14.K, 1.14.L, 1.14.M, 1.14.N, 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C •2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A,3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, .3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.1.D, 4.1.E, 4.2.A, 4.3.A, 4.3.B,4.4.A, 4.4.B, 4.4.C, 4.4.D, 4.4.E, 4.4.F, 4.4.G, 4.4.H, 4.4.I, 4.5.A, 4.6.A, 4.6.B, 4.7.A, 4.7.B, 4.7.C, 4.8.A, 4.8.B, 4.8.C, 4.8.D, 4.9.A, 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.2.B, 5.3.A, 5.3.B, 5.4.A, 5.5.A, 5.6.A, 5.6.B, 5.6.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.2.B, 7.1.A, 7.1.B, 7.2.A, 7.2.B, 7.3.A, 7.4.A, 7.5.A, 7.5.B, 8.1.A, 8.1.B, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.3.B, and 9.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this program need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification; •Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Auxiliary Plant Operation	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Auxiliary Plant Operations (SHLSOS-51) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of completion of training will receive 30 days sea service credit towards a QMED rating, and will be accepted as having completed the following specific TASKs from the National Assessment Guideline NVIC 07-14 towards the STCW endorsement of Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch: 1.1.C; 1.1.D; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.1.G; 1.2.A; 1.2.E; 1.2.F; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 2.3.A; 3.1.A; 4.1.A; 4.2.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the above TASKs in application for the above STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Motor Plant Operations	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Motor Plant Operations (SHLSOS-63) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of completion of training will receive 30 days sea service credit towards a QMED rating, and will be accepted as having completed the following specific TASKs from the National Assessment Guideline NVIC 07-14 towards the STCW endorsement of Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch: 1.1.A; 1.1.B(M); 1.1.H(M); 1.1.I(M); 1.1.J; 1.1.K; 1.2.B; 1.2.C; 1.2.D; 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 2.1.C; 2.2.A; 2.2B; 2.3.A; 4.2.B. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the above TASKs in application for the above STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Steam Plant Operations	Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Steam Plant Operations (SHLSOS-73) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of completion of training will receive 30 days sea service credit towards a QMED rating, and will be accepted as having completed the following specific TASKs from the National Assessment Guideline NVIC 07-14 towards the STCW endorsement of Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch: 1.1.B(S); 1.1.H(S); 1.1.I(S); 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 3.1.A; 3.1.C; 3.1.D; 3.1.E; 3.1.F; 3.1.G; 3.1.H; 3.1.I; 3.1.J. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the above TASKs in application for the above STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	We have reviewed your request and approval is granted to use the revised assessment numbering as noted in your letter. We are revising your course approval as follows. •the Watchkeeping and SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •Watchkeeping assessments: 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, and 2.6.A; AND, •Bridge Resource Management assessments: 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G; AND, •Pollution Prevention assessments: 12.1.A, 12.2.A, and 12.3.A; AND, •Legislative Requirements assessment: 17.1.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Cargo Handling (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-101) course will satisfy the following requirements: The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A, AND 11.7.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Emergency Procedures (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) (SHLSOS-185) course will satisfy the Respond to Emergencies standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 5.1.A, 5.2.A. and 5.3.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (SHLSOS-449) course will satisfy the ship construction and ship stability standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; AND, The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3A, and 13.4.A. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SHLSOS-768) course will satisfy: • the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.5.A); • the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A thru 16.4.A); • the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 23-14 (Tasks 17.1.A thru 171.D). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Marine Electrician	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Electrician (SHLSOS-269) course will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(b)(4) for the Electrician portion of the combined QMED Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer, if presented within one year of the completion of training; PROVIDED they also present evidence of 90 days engine room service while holding an endorsement as a QMED prior to the commencement of the above training; AND the accepted TASKs from the National Assessment Guidance of NVIC 17-14 for OICEW: 6.1.D; 6.1.E; 6.2.A; 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the above TASKs in application for a STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SHLSOS-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (STRCTR-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14: •9.10.A •9.16.B •11.1.B •11.2.A •11.3.A •11.3.B •11.3.C •11.3.D •11.4.A •11.5.D •14.1.A •14.1.B •14.1.C •14.1.D •14.2.A •14.3.A •17.2.A Tasks 11.3.A, 11.3.B, 11.3.C, and 11.3.D will be recognized as equivalent to assessments M-9-1A, M-9-1B, M-9-1C, and M-9-1D found in Policy letter 04-02 through December 31, 2016.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (SHLSOS-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Fire Fighting (35-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SHLSOS-57) course will satisfy: •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; •Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); •Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and •The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3). Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 3.2.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (SHLSOS-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (SHLSOS-37) course and presents his/her certificate of training within one year of completion of training will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.6.B, 3.6.C, 3.6.D, 3.6.E, 3.6.F, 3.6.G, 3.6.H, 3.6.I, 3.6.J, 3.6.K, 3.6.L, 3.6.M Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (SHLSOS-718) course will satisfy: the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in Section A-VI/1, STCW as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, the continued competency requirements for Proficiency in Survival Craft in Section A-VI/2, STCW as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 12.613(b)(3), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, the Fire Fighting course requirement of 46 CFR 13.121(d)(1) and (2); AND, The following practical assessments: NVIC 04-14, All Tasks; NVIC 08-14; 1.14.B 1.14.D 1.14.E 1.14.F 1.14.G 3.7.A 3.8.A 3.8.B 3.8.C 3.8.D 	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Training & Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant, successfully completing your Basic Training & Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SHLSOS-823) course, AND having been previously endorsed for Basic Training, Advanced Fire Fighting, and Proficiency in Survival Craft, AND showing evidence of having at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years will: •Satisfy the Basic Training Revalidation continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques, Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d); •Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), AND •Satisfy the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats continued professional competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.613(b). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKs, as documented in: •NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training AND satisfying the requirements for revalidation for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Proficiency in Survival Craft Limited: 1.3.B, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D, AND •NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Record of Assessment” for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Voltage Safety (SHLSOS-219) course will satisfy the High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements in 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) for an STCW endorsement as Electro-Technical Rating on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP or more; AND The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK’s, as documented in: NVIC 24-14 for Electro-Technical Rating: ;1.1.A and 1.1.B NVIC 08-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;6.1.E	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (SHLSOS-187) course will satisfy the: • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND, • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: ;;;1.4.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SHLSOS-193) course will satisfy: ;The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2; ;The competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; All the Tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 05-14 “Assessment Guidelines for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.” ;	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases)	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases) (SHLSOS-507) course will satisfy: 1. The course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an endorsement as Tankerman- Assistant LG; AND ;2. The requirements of 46 CFR 13.611(a)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-2-1 for an endorsement for Basic Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (SHLSOS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SHLSOS-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (CMTIVA-512) course will satisfy; •The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, and 1.4.B Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (SHLSOS-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Shiphandling (STRCTR-22) course will satisfy: The approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More and 500 GT or More and Less than 3,000 GT: 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.4.A; 8.4.B; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.6.B; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A; 9.9.B; 9.11.A; 9.11.B; 9.11.C; 9.12.A; 9.13.A; 9.14.A; 9.15.A; 9.16.A; 9.16.B; and 9.17.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed a "Record of Assessment" for these tanks in application for STCW certification." ;	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling ; Steering Control Systems (SHLSOS-72) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and the tasks listed below from NVIC 12-14, for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi); AND ;The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 12-14: ;;1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, ;9.4.A, AND 9.5.A ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (SHLSOS-310) course will satisfy the following: STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and ;;;;;;the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 ;;;;;;

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (SHLSOS-75) course will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.3.A; 2.3.B; 2.3.C; 2.4.A; 2.5.A; 2.6.A; 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.F and 2.7.G. ; We were unable to approve your request to approve NVIC 12-14 practical assessments 2.2.A; 2.2.B; 2.2.C; 2.2.D; and 2.2.E as these assessments are to be performed on a ship underway at sea. ; ;	MD	http://www.seafarers.org	3019940010
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	We have evaluated the curriculum of your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (SEAFWW-204) course and found it to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c). Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (SEAFWW-204) and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. The effective dates of your course are January 1, 2015 to January 31, 2020. Even though your course is not subject to the same auditing, oversight, and training site approval requirements as an approved course, the Coast Guard may periodically perform occasional oversight activity to ensure the course continues to follow the accepted curriculum and remains in compliance with regulatory requirements. You will	WA	Not Available	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) (SEAFWW-377) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal	WA	Not Available	4253206441

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SEAFWW-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any Able	WA	Not Available	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SEAFWW-372) course will satisfy the standard of competence requirement of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for	WA	Not Available	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SEAFWW-193) course will satisfy: 1. The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; AND 2. All TASKs from NVIC 05-14 Fast Rescue Boat.	WA	Not Available	4253206441
Seafarers Worldwide Career Training	Search & Rescue (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Search & Rescue (Operational Level) (SEAFWW-447) course will satisfy the Respond to a Distress Signal at Sea training requirements of Table A-II/1 and Table A-II/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii). The specific task from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Task 6.1.A and NVIC 13-14; Task 4.1.A. Applicants are not required to present completed Task Control Sheets when applying for an STCW endorsement.	WA	Not Available	4253206441

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seamasters, Inc.	Hovercraft Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completing your Hovercraft Operator (SEAMAS-706) will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Suna-X (BHT-130 WD) Class High Speed Hovercraft Ferries, the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201 (j), and the service requirement of 12 round trip over a route for the "Lakes, Bays, and Sounds of Akutan Bay, Alaska." Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign off on the applicant's round trip record. Additional routes may be added to students' type rating certificates if they are able to present documentation of 12 round trips aboard High-Speed Craft on each route.	CN	Not Available	6045301970
Seamen's Institute Corp	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship (SIEASH-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.	NY	http://www.Seamansinstitute.org	7184425171
Seamen's Institute Corp	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (SIEASH-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.	NY	http://www.Seamansinstitute.org	7184425171
Seamen's Institute Corp	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (SIEASH-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	NY	http://www.Seamansinstitute.org	7184425171
Seamen's Institute Corp	Elementary First Aid	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Elementary First Aid (SIEASH-183) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	NY	http://www.Seamansinstitute.org	7184425171

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
SeaRiver Maritime, Inc.	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Program, including all practical assessments will satisfy the assessment requirements of Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch." Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Mariners must submit documentation of at least six months service while assigned to duties in the engine room under the direct supervision of the Chief Engineer or officer in charge of the engineering watch. When the applicant is seeking certification in two propulsion modes, one-half of the required service must be on steam-propelled vessels to receive certification as an RFPEW on steam-propelled vessels.	TX	Not Available	7136562598
SeaRiver Maritime, Inc.	Professional Mariner Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Professional Mariner Program (SEARMI-370), including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended, for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Mariners must submit separate documentation of at least two months of seagoing service in the program that involves the performance of navigational watchkeeping functions under the direct supervision of the master or the officer in charge	TX	Not Available	7136562598

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Marine Deck Technology	Any applicant successfully completing your entire Marine Deck Technology program will: 1.receive 240 days of sea service credit towards a license as Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More than 200 Gross Registered Tons or Master of Inland Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons; (applicants must present an additional 120 days of qualifying sea service, complete the examination, and meet all other requirements before issuance of the license); AND 2.receive 240 days of sea service credit towards an endorsement as Able Seaman-Special; or receive one third of the required sea service towards any Able Seaman endorsement (an applicant must present evidence of the additional required sea service and meet all other requirements before the Able Seaman endorsement sought may be issued); AND 3.receive 180 days of sea service credit towards a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Near Coastal (an applicant must present evidence of the additional 12 months service aboard a towing vessel to qualify for this license); AND 4.satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, as amended for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND 5.satisfy the written and practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND	WA	http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime	2067822647

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Marine Engineering Technology	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Engineering Technology Certificate program will: 1.receive 90 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 for QMED endorsements (applicants must present an additional 90 days of qualifying engine room sea service, and meet all other requirements before issuance of any QMED endorsements); AND 2.receive 240 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(3) for a license as Designated Duty Engineer Limited – 1,000 Horsepower (applicants must present an additional 120 days of qualifying QMED service, complete the examination, and meet all other requirements before issuance of the license); AND 3.satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, as amended for Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch provided that the applicant also presents evidence of at least 60 days of engine room watchkeeping service; AND 4.satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for endorsements as Oiler, Junior Engineer, Refrigerating Engineer, Electrician and Pumpman; 5.satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for an endorsement as Fireman/Watertender provided that the applicant presents evidence of at least 60	WA	http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime	2067822647
Seattle Central College/Seattle Maritime Academy	Assistant Engineer (Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Assistant Engineer (Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels) (SEACCC-790) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.903(a)(36) for a national officer endorsement as Assistant Engineer - Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This approval is limited to an original issuance of Assistant Engineer UFIV only; any other endorsement sought by the applicant in conjunction with this approval will require passing the USCG issued examination for that endorsement.	WA	http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime	2067822647
Seaward Services, Inc.	High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program (SEAWRD-220) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(b)(2) and the training requirements of Section 18.3.3 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on HSV Westpac Express in ocean area service (non-specific route).	IN	http://www.seawardservices.com	8122072649
Seaward Services, Inc.	HSV Westpac Express High-Speed Craft Type Rating Revalidation Program	AAny applicant who has successfully completed your HSV WestPac Express High-Speed Craft Type Rating Revalidation Program (SEAWRD-224) will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.821(e)(2) for renewal of a High Speed Craft Type Rating certification valid on Austral TSV 101 Class vessels.	IN	http://www.seawardservices.com	8122072649

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Seaward Services, Inc.	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (SEAWRD-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	IN	http://www.seawardservices.com	8122072649
Seaward Services, Inc.	Crowd Management	Any applicant who successfully completes your Crowd Management (SEAWRD-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	IN	http://www.seawardservices.com	8122072649
Seaward Services, Inc.	HSC Type Rating Training Program for Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry	We write in response to your letter of May 13, 2016 requesting a modification of the approval granted your currently approved HSC Type Rating Training Program for Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry (MIDATL-682) course. ; We have reviewed your request and are modifying the approval as follows: Any applicant who has successfully completed your HSC Type Rating Training Program For Austal Auto Express 107 High Speed Catamaran Ferry (SEAWRD-682) will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Austal Auto Express 107 Class High Speed Catamaran Ferries on open ocean routes. ; The specific route listed below (Portland, Maine and Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada) is approved and the applicants must present documentation of 2 full round trips across the entire route, with one round trip made during the hours of daylight and the other during darkness. The applicant must also provide proof of 10 additional roundtrips made into-and-out of each of the operational areas; 10 roundtrips in Portland and 10 roundtrips in Yarmount. Portland trips will be made starting and ending at the western limit of the Portland Eastern Approach Traffic Lane. ;Yarmouth trips will be made starting and ending 4 miles seaward of Cat Rock Light Buoy Y. ;Five of in each operating area must be made during the hours of darkness and five trips in each of the operating areas must be made during hour of daylight. ;; Applications received after June 30, 2016 will require 12 roundtrips vice the 10 roundtrips that were previously required.	IN	http://www.seawardservices.com	8122072649

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Securewest International	Vessel Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	VA	http://www.securewest.com	7574614343
Securewest International	Facility Security Officer	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.21 Facility Security Officer (2003) edition).	VA	http://www.securewest.com	7574614343
Seebald & Associates	Facility Security Officer	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.21 Facility Security Officer (2003) edition).	NY	http://www.seebald.com	7164810195
SGS Petroleum Service Corporation	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (SGSPSC-492) course, will satisfy the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); OR satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids and/or Liquefied Gases.	LA	Not Available	2253438262

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (SHELRT-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(1), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(1), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' Record of Assessment Sheets.	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (SHELRT-363) course will: •Satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1); AND •Satisfy the continued competence requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(b) and 12.602(b) and the STCW Table A-VI/1-1 for renewal of Personal Survival Techniques; AND •Satisfy the renewal requirement of 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e) for renewal of the Personal Survival Techniques. •Satisfy the continued competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.613(b)(3) for renewal of their Proficiency in Survival Craft (PSC) endorsement PROVIDED that the applicant can document 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SHELRT-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (SHELRT-53) course will satisfy: ;□ □ □ ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1;□ ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and□ ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).□	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Basic Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Refresher (SHELRT-735) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting of STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e), and 46 CFR 12.602(e). ;Mariners must also provide evidence of continued competency in the other areas of Basic Training.	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Fire Fighting Revalidation (SHELRT-813) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d)(2), and 46 CFR 12.602(d)(2), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years; AND, The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 08-14 Tasks: 3.7.A through 3.8.D. ;Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Record of Assessment Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' Record of Assessment Sheets.□ □ ;	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SHELRT-193) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your CPR (SHELRT-133) course will satisfy the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(2)(iii) for any national and STCW officer endorsement, PROVIDED application is submitted within 1 year of completion of the course. ; ;	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (SHELRT-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 04-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats: 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A. 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. ;Further guidance can be found in NVIC 04-14 on the NMC website. ;	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
Shell Robert Training Center	First Aid	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid (SHELRT-196) course will satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1)(ii) for any national and STCW officer endorsement, PROVIDED application is submitted within 1 year of completion of the course.	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Shell Robert Training Center	First Aid & CPR	Any ;applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (SHELRT-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: ; Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	LA	http://www.shell.us/aboutshell/projects-locations/robert-training-conference-center.html	9855433424
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (LTCYMC-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (LTCYMC-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(ii), 11.470(d)(2)(ii), 11.470(f)(2)(ii), 11.470(h)(2)(i), 11.472(a)(2)(ii), and 11.474(a)(2)(ii) for a credential as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) (LTCYMC-76) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e) and the requirements of Table A-II/1, of the STCW Code, Maintain a Safe Navigational Watch, Bridge Resource Management. This approval is limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (LTCYMC-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (LTCYMC-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (LTCYMC-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) AND the Radar training requirements for STCW certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In connection with this course, you are authorized to sign students' Control Sheets for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1A, OICNW-3-1B, OICNW-3-1C, OICNW-3-1D, OICNW-3-1E, OICNW-3-1F, OICNW-3-1G, OICNW-3-1H, OICNW-3-1I, OICNW-3-1J, AND OICNW-3-1K. Students completing your course need not present completed control sheets for these assessments.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (LTCYMC-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) and the radar standards of competence of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training Refresher (LTCYMC-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Safety Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Lifeboatman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman (LTCYMC247) course will satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, provided that the applicant also presents documentation that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) were satisfied prior to the completion of the course. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (On-line) (LTCYMC-8) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats; AND the practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher (LTCYMC-496) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) AND 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Tank Barge Liquefied Gases Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Liquids Gases Refresher (LTCYMC-500) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(c)(2) AND 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting (LTCYMC-125) course will satisfy the: a)Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND b)Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; AND c)Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d)Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307(a), 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (LTCYMC-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland). This course will NOT satisfy the navigation problems examination requirement for a license valid upon western rivers.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases (LTCYMC-492) course, will satisfy the course requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); OR satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids and/or Liquefied Gases.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (LTCYMC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (LTCYMC-289) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (LTCYMC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (LTCYMC-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (LTCYMC-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Onboard Assessor	Any applicant successfully completing your On-Board Assessor (LTCYMC-332) course will satisfy the requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 6.3 to conduct shipboard assessments required for any approved Domestic OSV Competency Assessment program; AND, 46 CFR 10.405 for qualification as a Designated Examiner.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Western Rivers Navigation (LTCYMC-34) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to add a Western Rivers route to a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Inland or Near Coastal.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (LTCYMC-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (LTCYMC-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Mate/Master Uninspected Fishing Vessels	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master/Mate Fishing Vessels (LTCYMC-306) course and who presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for re-issuance of a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal), ;--PROVIDED-- ;that they either hold a current license valid for service on near coastal vessels of at least 150 gross registered tons, OR have satisfied the examination requirements for a license as Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons (Near Coastal) WITHIN ONE YEAR prior to license application. ; ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (LTCYMC-718) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in personal survival techniques and fire prevention and fire fighting of Table A-VI/1-1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, provided he or she has been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and presents evidence of 1 year of sea service within the past 5 years. ; ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Terrestrial Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial Navigation (LTCYMC-515) course will satisfy the Terrestrial and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) provided that they have also completed your Coastal Navigation (LTCYMC-122) course within one year of completing the Terrestrial Navigation course. ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: ;OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3C; and OICNW-2-3A. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (LTCYMC-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers ;not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. ; ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (LTCYMC-53) course will satisfy: ;□ □ □ ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1;□ ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and □ □ □ ;;;;46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ □ □ ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and □ □ □ ;;;;46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and□ □ □ ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in □ □ □ ;;;;46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3); AND□ □ □ ;Have performed all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the □ □ □ ;;;;Basic Training NVIC 08-14. ;;□ □ Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid ; CPR (LTCYMC-197)course will satisfy the following requirements: ;□ □ □ □ Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniqus (LTCYMC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) ;□ □ ;□ □ The following practical assessment performed during this course has been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: ;1.1.A; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.4.A; 1.5.A; 1.6.A; 1.7.A; 1.8.A; 1.9.A; 1.10.A; 1.11.A; 1.12.A; 1.12.B; 1.13.A; 1.14.A; 1.14.B; 1.14.C; 1.14.D; 1.14.E; 1.14.F; 1.14.G; 1.14.H; 1.14.I; 1.14.J; 1.14.K; 1.14.L; 1.14.M; and 1.14.N. □ □ ;□ □ Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets for this endorsement.□ □ ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (LTCYMC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14:□ □ 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (LTCYMC-114) course will satisfy the Celestial Navigation competency requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for STCW endorsements as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. Provided the applicant can show completion of the celestial navigation assessments listed below from Enclosure (2) of NVIC 12-14: 1.1.A ;Adjust a sextant 1.1.B ;Measure the altitude of the sun 1.1.C ;Measure the altitude of at least 3 stars 1.1.D ;Measure the altitude of the sun at meridian passage (LAN) 1.1.E ;Celestial running fix 1.1 F ;Plot a star fix□ □ ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Coastal Navigation (LTCYMC-122) course will satisfy the Terrestrial and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) provided that they have also completed your Terrestrial Navigation (FLETCH-515) within one year of completing the Coastal Navigation course. ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: ;OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; and OICNW-1-5E. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.□ □ ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Navigation & Deck General Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Deck ; Navigation General Supplemental (LTCYMC-321) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation ; Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans provided that they have also completed your 84-hour Celestial Navigation course. ; ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Central Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus	Navigation General Increase in Scope Supplemental	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation General Increase in Scope Supplemental (LTCYMC-325) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation ; Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans. ; ;	LA	http://www.scl.edu	9853802957
South Shore Yacht Club	Launch Tender	Any applicant who successfully completes your Launch Tender (SSYACL-237) course and presents your course completion certificate within one year of the course completion will satisfy the requirements for Limited Master of self-propelled vessels of not more than 25 Gross Registered Tons (domestic tonnage) engaged in launch tender service upon the Great Lakes limited to the mooring basin inside the North Breakwater of the Milwaukee Outer Harbor within 0.4 nautical miles of the Milwaukee Yacht Club, or the mooring basin inside the County Park Commission Breakwater within 0.3 nautical ;miles of South Shore Yacht Club. ; ;	WI	Not Available	4144812331
Specialized Maritime Security Training and Consulting, LLC	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (SPMSTC-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	LA	Not Available	3374519252

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Specialized Maritime Security Training and Consulting, LLC	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SPMSTC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	LA	Not Available	3374519252
Specialized Maritime Security Training and Consulting, LLC	Facility Security Officer	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.21 Facility Security Officer (2003) edition).	LA	Not Available	3374519252
STAR Center	Rescue Boat Assessment	School is approved to conduct rescue boat assessments for mariners who are not enrolled in Fast Rescue Boat course. The assessments may be conducted by any instructor approved to teach the FRB course and must use the same assessment criteria as the FRB course.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Lifeboat Assessment	School is approved to conduct assessments of mariners' competency in operation of lifeboats for candidates for a Lifeboatman endorsement. The assessments may be conducted by any instructor approved to teach their Proficiency in Survival Craft course and must use the same assessment criteria as the PSC course. These assessments will NOT be accepted for STCW certification as proficient in survival craft	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (STRCTR-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (STRCTR-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (STRCTR-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment (STRCTR-412) course will satisfy the 46 CFR 12.05-3(c), and the Section A-II/4, paragraph 3, and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, assessment requirements for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: RFPNW-1-1A RFPNW-1-1B RFPNW-1-1C RFPNW-1-2A RFPNW-1-2B RFPNW-1-2C RFPNW-1-2D RFPNW-1-2E RFPNW-1-2F RFPNW-1-2G RFPNW-1-2H RFPNW-1-2I RFPNW-1-2J RFPNW-1-3A RFPNW-1-3B RFPNW-2-1A RFPNW-2-1B RFPNW-2-2A RFPNW-3-1A RFPNW-3-1B RFPNW-3-2A Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign the mariner's	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Elementary First Aid	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Elementary First Aid (STRCTR-183) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (STRCTR-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (STRCTR-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Vessel & Company Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (STRCTR-193) course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Tank Ship Liquefied Gases	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases (STRCTR-508) course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-V/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and of 46 CFR Part 13.107, 13.109, or 13.120 for any original or renewal Tankerman Person-in-Charge (LG) endorsement.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Marlinspike Seamanship	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship (STRCTR-280) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	STCW Deck Officer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your STCW Deck Officer Refresher (STRCTR-473) course will satisfy the training requirements of paragraph 1.3.2 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for demonstration of continued professional competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch or Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; and satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a credential.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Assessment Of Seafarers Proficiency	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assessment of Seafarer Proficiency (STRCTR-683) course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraphs 6.3 of the STCW Code, As Amended; and the assessment training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 7 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) (STRCTR-503) course will: •Satisfy the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND •Satisfy the Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker training requirements of Section A-V/1 Table A-V/1.1.1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 157.152(c)(2) for crude oil wash operations; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for the renewal of a Tankerman PIC (DL) endorsement as; AND •Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); AND •Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); AND •Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (STRCTR-501) course will: •Satisfy the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND •Satisfy the Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker training requirements of Section A-V/1 Table A-V/1.1.1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for the renewal of a Tankerman PIC (DL) endorsement as	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Management Level) (STRCTR-547) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A; M-4-1B; M-4-1C; M-4-2A; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Classroom)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (STRCTR-502) course will: •Satisfy the cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND •Satisfy the Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker training requirements of Section A-V/1 Table A-V/1.1.1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement; AND •Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for the renewal of a Tankerman PIC (DL) endorsement as.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Slow Speed Diesel Plant Operation	Any applicant successfully completing your Advanced Slow Speed Diesel Propulsion Plant Operation (STRCTR-24) course will satisfy specific requirements of Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, within the function: Marine Engineering at the Management Level, Manage the Operation of Propulsion Plant Machinery - Marine Diesel Engine, and within the function: Maintenance and Repair at the Management Level, Detect and Identify the Cause of Machinery Malfunctions and Correct Faults - Detection of Machinery Malfunction, Location of Faults and Action to Prevent Damage; AND Will also satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for the renewal of an unlimited motor plant engineer's license; OR Will receive 30 days sea service credit that may be used for a raise in grade from Third Assistant Engineer Motor Unlimited Horsepower to Second Assistant Engineer Unlimited Horsepower. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Diesel Endorsement	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Diesel Endorsement (STRCTR-158) course and presents your certificate of training within one year of completion of training will: 1)Receive 60 days sea service credit towards upgrading an unlimited third assistant (motor) engineer license to an unlimited second assistant (motor) engineer license. This course cannot be used for recency; OR 2)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for a motor endorsement to the level of their unlimited steam license one time only; AND 3)Meet the competency requirements for Preparation, Operation, Fault Detection and Necessary Measures to Prevent Damage for the Following Machinery Items and Control Systems for Main Engine and Associated of Operate Main and Auxiliary Machinery and Associated Control Systems of Table A-III/1 of the STCW, as amended; AND 4)Meet the competency requirements for Manage the Operation of Propulsion Plant Machinery for Marine Diesel Engines; Detect and Identify the Cause of Machinery Malfunctions and Correct Faults; Operation, Surveillance, Performance Assessment and Maintaining Safety of Propulsion Plant and Auxiliary Machinery portions relating to Marine Diesel Engines and Main Propulsion equipment of Table A-III/2 of the STCW, as	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (STRCTR-548) course will satisfy the following requirements: •the Watchkeeping and SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.309(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv). •the Standard Marine Communications Phrases (SMCP) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •Watchkeeping assessments: 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, and 2.6.A. •Bridge Resource Management assessments 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G. •Standard Marine Communications Phrases (SMCP) assessment 7.1. •Pollution Prevention assessments: 12.1.A, 12.2.A, and 12.3.A. •International Conventions assessment: 17.1.A.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Shiphandling (STRCTR-71) course will satisfy the Ship Handling requirements per 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xi) for STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/1 as documented in NVIC 12-14: 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.2.B, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (STRCTR-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Liquefied Gas Tanker (Membrane) Cargo Operations Simulator	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Liquefied Gas Tanker (Membrane) Cargo Operations Simulator (STRCTR-256) course will: a) Satisfy the competency requirements of Section A-V/1-2, Table A-V/1.2.1 for Basic Training for Liquefied Gas Tanker and Table A-V/1.2.2 for Advanced Training for Liquefied Gas Tankers of the STCW Code and of 46 CFR Part 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any tankerman endorsement valid for Liquefied Gases PROVIDED applicant has also successfully completed an Approved Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Course compliant with 46 CFR 13.121(e)(2); AND b) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of a Tankerman-PIC-LG endorsement and applicant must still satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227; AND c) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203; AND d) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203; AND e) Receive credit for one loading and one discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (STRCTR-98) course will satisfy the Advanced Cargo Operations training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tons (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended: M-9-1A, M-9-1B, M-9-1C, and M-1-9D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (STRCTR-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Bridge Resource Management (STRCTR-12) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy: •the bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND •the leadership and teamworking skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 11.319(b)(1); AND •the leadership and managerial skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); AND •the bridge resource management requirements of Section A-II/2, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND •the application of leadership and teamworking skills and the use of leadership and managerial skills of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 and Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended; all provided that the student meets the following prerequisites: 1.holds a valid endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND 2.holds a valid endorsement as Third Officer, Second Officer, Chief Officer, or Master; AND 	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Bridge Resource Management (24-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (24-Hour) (STRCTR-80) course will satisfy: a)the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(v); AND b)the competence “Maintain safe navigation through the use of information from navigation equipment and systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 for bridge teamwork; AND c)the successful demonstration of assessment 5.3.A of the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ assessment “Control Sheets.”	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineroom Resource Management (STRCTR-187) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy: 1. The Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2. The Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 11.319(b)(1); 46 CFR 11.321(b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv) and (c); AND 3.3. The following practical assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines, as documented in NVIC 17-14, for Officer In Charge of an Engineering Watch: • Tasks 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; and 16.4.A	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Celestial Navigation (Management Level)	We have evaluated your request and we are revising the course approval, effective October 1, 2014, as follows. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Management Level) (STRCTR-110) course will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010. Until December 31, 2016, mariners may use the assessments listed below from NMC Policy Letter 04-02; M-1-2A; M-1-2B; M-1-2C; M-1-2D; M-1-2E; M-1-2F The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Master and Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 2.1.A; 2.1.B; 2.1.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. All other terms and conditions of approval for this course, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Chemical Tanker	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Chemical Tanker (STRCTR-714) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 13.605(b)(2), 13.605(c)(2) for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND b) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120(a)(2), 13.120(b)(2), 13.120(c)(2), 13.120(d)(2) for renewal of any tankerman (DL) endorsement and STCW endorsement for Chemical Tanker Operations; AND c) the competences of Table A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Chemical Tanker Operations; AND d) the competences of Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Basic Training for Oil and Chemical Tanker Operations.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Marine Environmental Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Environmental Awareness (STRCTR-710) course will satisfy the following competencies, relative to marine environmental awareness only: • The "Ensure compliance with pollution prevention requirements" competency of Table A-II/1, and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and, • The "Monitor compliance with legislative requirements and measures to ensure protection of the marine environment" competency of Table A-II/2, and Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and, • The specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 Tasks 15.4.A through 15.4.G, Task 15.7.A and 15.8.A; NVIC 12-14 Tasks 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, and 17.1A; NVIC 17-14 Task 15.1A.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (STRCTR-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vi) and will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 Tasks 8.1.A and 8.2.A for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Bridge Resource Management	We have evaluated your request and we are revising the course approval, effective April 1, 2014, as follows. Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Bridge Resource Management (STRCTR-12) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND •The leadership and teamworking skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); AND •The leadership and managerial skills training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); AND •The bridge resource management requirements of Section A-II/2, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The application of leadership and teamworking skills and the use of leadership and managerial skills of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 and Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •18.1.A; 18.1.B; 18.1.C; 18.2.A Provided that the student meets the following prerequisites: 1.Holds a valid endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; AND	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Propulsion Plants (STRCTR-272) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will satisfy: 1. The requirements of STCW Table A-II/2 competence for Operate remote controls of propulsion plant and engineering systems and services; AND 2. The following practical assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines, as documented in: • NVIC 10-14 Tasks for Chief Mate and Masters on Vessels of 3000 GT or more: 10.1.A; 10.1.B; 10.1.C; 10.1.D; 10.2.A; 10.2.B; 10.2.C; 10.2.D; 10.2.E; 10.2.F; 10.2.G; 10.2.H; 10.2.I; 10.2.J; 10.2.K; 10.3.A; 10.3.B • NVIC 11-14 Tasks for Chief Mate AND Masters on Vessels of 500 GT or more and less than 3000 GT: 10.1.A; 10.1.B; 10.1.C; 10.1.D; 10.2.A; 10.2.B; 10.2.C; 10.2.D; 10.2.E; 10.2.F; 10.2.G; 10.2.H; 10.2. I; 10.2.J; 10.3.A; 10.3.B Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the conduction of the course. Student assessments sheets or the students formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks does not need to be submitted.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (STRCTR-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); AND, 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, 4. The Fire Fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d), and 13.501(c)(3); AND, 5. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-VI/1-2, as documented in NVIC 08-14: 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.2.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shiphandling at the Management Level (STRCTR-459) course will satisfy: 1.The Advanced Shiphandling requirements per 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; AND, 2.The Advanced Shiphandling requirements per 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, 3.The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/2, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14: 5.1.A, 5.3.A, 8.1.A, 8.2.A, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.17.A, 16.1.A, 16.4.A, 16.4.B, 16.5.A, and 16.5.B; AND, 4.The practical assessments of NMC Policy 04-0prior to January 1, 2017. Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training (STRCTR-65) course will satisfy: 1.The Basic Training per STCW Code, as amended 2010 Section A-VI/1; AND, 2.The Personal Survival Techniques per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND, 3.The Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [BASIC Only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); AND, 4.The Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); AND, 5.The Fire Fighting requirements per 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3), 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3) for any tankerman endorsement; AND, 6.The First Aid & CPR requirements per 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) when applied for within one year of the date of training; AND, 7.The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 46 CFR 11.602(a)(4); AND, 8.The practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Tables A-VI/1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as documented in NVIC 08-14. Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (STRCTR-18) course will satisfy: 1. Advanced Meteorology training requirements 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iii) and 11.307(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 3,000 GT or more; AND, 2. 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iii) and 11.313(a)(3)(iii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, 3. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/2, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14: 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.4.B; and 7.4.C. Approved Instructors may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the formal Record of Assessment for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (STRCTR-505) course will satisfy: 1. the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; AND, 2. the requirements of 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-1 for an endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training Refresher (STRCTR-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Magnetic & Gyro Compasses	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (STRCTR-262) course will satisfy the knowledge requirements for Compass – Magnetic & Gyro of Table 1 to 46 CFR 11.910 AND the knowledge requirements under the competence of Plan And Conduct A Passage And Determine Position: Compass – Magnetic And Gyro And Steering Control System of the STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-II/1 Officer In Charge of a Navigational Watch. This course does not cover any STCW, as amended 2010, competencies.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (STRCTR-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14: •4.1.A •4.2.A The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14: •6.1.A •6.2.A •6.3.A •6.4.A •6.5.A •6.6.A •6.7.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) (STRCTR-13) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling and Stowage at the Management Level training requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2 and the following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC's 10-14 and 11-14: •11.1.A, •11.1.B, •11.4.B, •11.4.C, •11.4.D, •11.5.A, •11.5.B, •11.5.C, •11.5.D, •11.5.E, •11.6.A, •11.6.B, •11.6.C, •11.6.D, •11. 7.A, •11.8.A, •11.8.B, •11.9.A, •12.1.A, •13.1.A, •15. 1.A, •15.1.B, •15.1.C, •15.2.A,	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation (Management Level) (STRCTR-800) course will satisfy the Navigation at the Management Level training requirements of the STCW, as amended 2010, Table A-II/2 for Master and Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT or more; AND, the following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines as listed in NVIC's 10-14 and 11-14: •1.1.A •1.2.A •1.2.B •1.2.C •2.2.A •3.1.A •3.1.B •3.1.C •3.1.D •3.2.A •3.3.A •5.2.A •7.4. 7.4.B •7.4.C AND, until December 31, 2016, Control Sheets M-1-3A and M-2-1B as listed in Policy Letter 04-02. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application towards STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (STRCTR-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the "Deck General and Navigation General," "Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;" AND the "Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration" requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Engine Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (STRCTR-723) course will satisfy the Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations training requirement of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(v); AND the following TASKs from Enclosure (2) of the OICEW NVIC 17-14: □ 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.3.D; 3.1.A; 4.3.R; 4.3.S; and 7.5.A□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW - Diesel Engine (STRCTR-734) course will satisfy the Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND the following TASKs from Enclosure (2) of the OICEW NVIC 17-14: □ 4.2.A; 4.3.A(Note 5)); 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 4.3.I; 4.3.N; 4.3.O; 4.3.R; and 4.3.S□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (STRCTR-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Bridge Resource Management (35-Hour)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (35-Hour) (STRCTR-84) course will satisfy: •The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The leadership and team working skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(c)(1); 46 CFR 319(b)(1); 46 CFR 11.32 (b)(1); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 18.1.A; 18.2A, 18.3.A; 18.4.A; 18.5.A; AND •Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Meteorology	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Meteorology (STRCTR-62) course will satisfy the Meteorology knowledge, understanding and proficiency requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, and 1.10.G Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Combined Basic & Advanced Low Flash Point Fuel Operations	We write in response to your letter of February 13, 2015, requesting the review of your proposed Combination Basic & Advanced Low Flash Point Fuel Operations (STRCTR-807) course. The course was reviewed and meets the standards of competence for the basic and advanced training guidance provided in STCW.7/Circular 23 and U.S. Coast Guard CG-OES Policy Letter 01-15. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for mariners on vessels using gases or other low flashpoint fuels, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received Basic and Advanced training meeting the STCW.7/Circ. 23 and U.S. Coast Guard CG-OES Policy Letter 01-15 interim guidance on training for seafarers on board ships using gases or other low-flashpoint fuels.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Electronic Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Navigation (STRCTR-181) course will satisfy; •The Electronic Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.4.C, 1.4.D, and 1.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (STRCTR-100) course will satisfy the following requirements: The Cargo Handling and Stowage training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(x) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 10.2.A, 10.3.A, 11.1.A, 11.2.A, 11.4.A, 11.5.A, 11.6.A, AND 11.7.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (STRCTR-114) course will: 1.Satisfy the Celestial Navigation competency requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for STCW endorsements as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more, AND 2.Provided the course completion certificate is submitted within one year, the following Oceans Navigation professional examination requirements Navigation General: Oceans, and Navigation Problems: Oceans: •To increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of self-propelled vessels of less than 500 or 1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND •To increase the scope of an endorsement as Mate or Master of self-propelled vessels of less than 200 GRT from near coastal to oceans; AND •To increase the scope of an endorsement as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels from near coastal to oceans. AND 3.The following practical assessments from Enclosure (2) of NVIC 12-14: •11.1.A Adjust a sextant •11.1.B Measure the altitude of the sun •11.1.C Measure the altitude of at least 3 stars •11.1.D Measure the altitude of the sun at meridian passage (LAN) •11.1.E Celestial running fix •11.1.F Plot a star fix Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (STRCTR-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ii) and 11.307(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ii) and 11.313(a)(3)(ii) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, □ The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14: □ •9.10.A□ •9.16.B□ •11.1.B□ •11.2.A□ •11.3.A□ •11.3.B□ •11.3.C□ •11.3.D□ •11.4.A□ •11.5.D□ •14.1.A□ •14.1.B□ •14.1.C□ •14.1.D□ •14.2.A□ •14.3.A□ •17.2.A□ □ Tasks 11.3.A, 11.3.B, 11.3.C, and 11.3.D will be recognized as equivalent to assessments M-9-1A, M-9-1B, M-9-1C, and M-9-1D found in Policy letter 04-02 through December 31, 2016. □	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (STRCTR-548) course will satisfy the following requirements: •the Watchkeeping and SMCP training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), and 11.321(a)(3)(iv). •the Standard Marine Communications Phrases (SMCP) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines on Qualifications for Officer in Charge Of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •Watchkeeping assessments: 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.2.A, 2.2.B, 2.2.C, 2.2.D, 2.2.E, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, and 2.6.A. •Bridge Resource Management assessments 2.7.A, 2.7.B, 2.7.C, 2.7.D, 2.7.E, 2.7.F, and 2.7.G. •Standard Marine Communications Phrases (SMCP) assessment 7.1.A. •Pollution Prevention assessments: 12.1.A, 12.2.A, and 12.3.A. •International Conventions assessment: 17.1.A.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Stability and Ship Construction	A mariner who successfully completes your Stability and Ship Construction (STRCTR-450) course will satisfy the ship construction and ship stability standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 GT or more; AND, The specific assessment performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/1 as documented in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3A, and 13.4.A. Applicants for an STCW endorsement are not required to present completed task assessment sheets.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Celestial Navigation Assessment	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation Assessment (STRCTR-115) course will satisfy the National Assessment Guidelines from Table A-II/2 Performance Standards for Assessment of Competence for Masters and Chief Mates on Ships of 3000 Gross Tons or More (ITC) of the STCW Code , as amended 2010 •Tasks 2.1A, 2.1.B, and 2.1.C as listed in NVIC 10-14 and 11.14. •Also the Control Sheets M-1-2E and M-1-2F as listed in Policy Letter 04-01 is approved until December 31, 2016 Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (STRCTR-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I •3.6.J •3.6.K •3.6.L •3.6.M and the following practical assessments from NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Mate task 5.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Automatic Radar Plotting Aid (ARPA) STCW Assessment	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) STCW Assessments (STRCTR-638) course will satisfy the ARPA assessment requirements of NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: □ □ • 3.5.A□ •3.6.A□ •3.6.B□ •3.6.C□ •3.6.D□ •3.6.E □ •3.6.F□ •3.6.G□ •3.6.H□ •3.6.I□ •3.6.J□ •3.6.K□ •3.6.L□ •3.6.M □ and the following practical assessments from NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements of Master or Chief Mate task 5.1.A.□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. All other terms and conditions of approval for this course, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	We write in response to your letter of September 11, 2015, requesting a modification of the approval for your currently approved Radar Observer (Unlimited) (STRCTR-399) course. We have evaluated your request and we are changing the course approval as follows: Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (STRCTR-399) course will satisfy: •The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKS, as documented in NVIC 12-14: 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.1.A; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.4.F; 3.4.G; 3.4.H Any approved instructor may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This modification is effective January 1, 2016. All other terms and conditions of approval for this course, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Radar Assessment	We write in response to your letter of September 11, 2015, requesting a modification of the approval for your currently approved Radar Assessment (STRCTR-395) course. We have evaluated your request and we are changing the course approval as follows: Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Assessment (STRCTR-395) course will satisfy: •The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements. •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKS, as documented in NVIC 12-14: 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.1.A; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.4.F; 3.4.G; 3.4.H Any approved instructor may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This modification is effective January 1, 2016. All other terms and conditions of approval for this course, including the date of expiry, remain the same.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (STRCTR-125) course will satisfy the following requirements of: □ 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ 2.Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; □ 3.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); □ 4.Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ 5.Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and□ 6.Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).□ 7.The specific TASKs from the following national guidance documents:□ a.Task 17.3.A from NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Master/Chief Mates; □ b.Tasks 13.1.B and 13.1.C from NVIC 15-14 for Chief Engineer/Second Engineering Officer;□ c.Tasks 14.1.A, 14.2.A, 14.3. and 14.4.A from NVIC 12-14 for OICNW; □ d.Task 12.1.A from NVIC 17-14 for OICEW□ 8.Basic Firefighting Refresher only requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 12.602(e); □ 9.Advanced Firefighting Refresher requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1) and 11.303(e).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Gas Turbine	Any applicant, who has successfully completed your Gas Turbine (STRCTR-208) course and presents your certificate: □ •Will satisfy the training course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) in-lieu of service for adding Gas Turbine propulsion mode to an existing national engineering officer endorsement. AND□ •Be considered to have completed the following National Assessment Guidelines TASKs as documented in:□ 1.NVIC 17-14 OICEW TASK Nos.: 1.1.D; 4.3.B; 4.3.E and 4.3.H□ 2.NVIC 15-14 CE/2nd EO TASK Nos.: 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.3.D; 3.3.A and 7.1.C□ Applicants shall have the Gas Turbine Endorsement added to their existing national engineering endorsement upon successfully passing the USCG issued Increase-In-Scope examination for Gas Turbine Plants appropriate for their current endorsement.□ This course may be used for only one application of an Increase-in-Scope for adding Gas Turbine propulsion to an existing Engineering Officer endorsement. □ Applicants who have successfully completed this course are not required to present completed assessments in application for STCW certification	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Emergency Procedures & SAR (Operational Level)	A mariner who successfully completes your Emergency Procedures & SAR (STRCTR-184) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more; AND,□ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Code, as amended 2010 Table A-II/1 as documented in NVIC 12-14: □ 5.1.A, 5.2.A, 5.3.A, and 6.1.A.□ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Engine Room Resource Management (Operational Level)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Engine Room Resource Management (Operational Level) (STRCTR-188) course will satisfy the: •Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND •Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND •Specific tasks from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.4.A; 15.1.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A; AND •Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification; OR •Receive 30 days sea service credit towards the upgrading of their unlimited third assistant engineer license. This sea service credit may not be used for recency.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	OICEW-Machine Shop	Any applicant successfully completing your OICEW-Machine Shop (STRCTR-848) course will satisfy: The STCW training of Table A-III/1 for the Use of Hand Tools, Machine Tools and; ;;;;;;;;;Measuring Instruments for an Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; AND The following TASK from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 17-14 for ;;;;;;;;;OICEW: ;8.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation (STRCTR-512) course will satisfy; •The Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for an STW Code, as amended 2010, endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND, •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 12-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For Officer In Charge Of A Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E; AND 17.F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Shiphanding For Third Mates	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Shiphandling For Third Mates (STRCTR-23) course and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive sixty days of sea service credit that may be used for a reaise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Oceans or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (STRCTR-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Welding & Metallurgy – Skills and Practices	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Welding & Metallurgy – Skills and Practices (STRCTR-551) course will satisfy: •The training requirements of the STCW Code 2010, Table A-III/1, within the Function: Maintenance and Repair at the Operational Level, under the Competence: Appropriate use of hand tools, machine tools and measuring instruments for fabrication and repair on board. AND •The specific TASKs listed from the National Assessments Guidelines of NVIC 17-14 OICEW: 8.1.B and 8.1.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in applications for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (STRCTR-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level) (STRCTR-177) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). AND The following specific Tasks from the following: •NVIC 15-14 for Chief Engineer / 2nd Engineering Officer 4000 HP or more: 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, 5.1.D, 5.1.E and 6.1.A •NVIC 16-14 for Chief Engineer / 2nd Engineering Officer 1000 to 4000 HP: 5.1.A, 5.1.B, 5.1.C, 5.1.D, 5.1.E and 6.1.A Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (STRCTR-310) course will satisfy the following: •STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and •the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and •the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (STRCTR-768) course will satisfy: The Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A); 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the competency Application of leadership and teamworking skills in Tables A-II/1 or A-III/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	OICEW - Maintenance & Repair	Any applicant successfully completing your OICEW – Maintenance ; Repair (STRCTR-835) course and presenting your certificate of completion will satisfy the following TASKs from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: TASKs 8.2.A; 8.2.B; 8.2.C; 8.2.D; 9.3.A; 9.3.B and 9.3.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Task Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (ETSO)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Terminology and Shipboard Operations (STRCTR-825) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(v) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more. ;	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (STRCTR-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Electricity	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Electricity (STRCTR-52) course will satisfy the following specific TASKs from the National Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: ; TASKs 7.1.A; ;7.2.A; ;7.2.B; ;and ;7.3.A ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. This course does not satisfy the Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics training requirement of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(x).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Qualified Assessor (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Qualified Assessor (On-Line) (STRCTR-787) course will satisfy the requirements for Qualified Assessor training and instruction in assessment techniques of 46 CFR 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.405(d).	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	STCW Engineering Assessments Only	The following Engineering Assessments are approved to be conducted for mariners who are not currently enrolled in any of your approved courses, from the following NVICs: ; ; NVIC 15-14 for Chief Engineer / Second Engineer Officer 4000 HP or More: 1.1.A, ;1.1.B, ;1.1.C, ;1.1.D, ;1.2.A, ;1.2.B, ;1.2.C, ;1.2.D, ;1.3.A, ;1.3.B, ;1.3.C, ;1.3.D, ;2.1.A, ;3.1.A, ;3.2.A, ;3.3.A, ;3.4.A, ;3.5.A, ;4.1.A, ;5.1.A; ;5.1.B; ;5.1.C; ;5.1.D; ;5.1.E; ;6.1.A, ;7.1.A, ;7.1.B, ;7.1.C, ;8.1.A, ;9.1.A, ;10.1.A, ;13.1.A ; ; NVIC 16-14 for Chief Engineer / Second Engineer Officer 1000 HP to 4000 HP: 1.1.A, ;1.1.B, ;1.1.C, ;1.1.D, ;1.2.A, ;1.2.B, ;1.2.C, ;1.2.D, ;1.3.A, ;1.3.B, ;1.3.C, ;1.3.D, ;2.1.A, ;3.1.A, ;3.2.A, ;3.3.A, ;3.4.A, ;3.5.A, ;4.1.A, ;5.1.A; ;5.1.B; ;5.1.C; ;5.1.D; ;5.1.E; ;6.1.A, ;7.1.A, ;7.1.B, ;7.1.C, ;8.1.A, ;9.1.A, ;10.1.A, ;13.1.A	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Search & Rescue	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Search ; Rescue (STRCTR-445) course will satisfy the Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v) and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v); 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW, as amended 2010 endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, will be considered to have successfully completed specific tasks of the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks 4.1.A and 4.1.B. ;Applicants are not required to present their completed Record of Assessment sheets. ;	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Medical Care Person in Charge	□ □ Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person in Charge (STRCTR-307) course and presenting your Certificate of Training will, provided they have completed a USCG approve Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion of this course satisfy the following:□ □ ;□ □ □ □ □ □ The Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix), 11.307(a)(3)(ix), 11.311(a)(3)(vi), 11.313(a)(3)(vi); 11.315(a)(3)(ii); and 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2); and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an STCW endorsement as Person in Charge of Medical Care.□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ ;□ □ □ □ □	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (STRCTR-751) course will satisfy: ; The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND The equivalent to specific tasks documented in: i. ;;NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 15.3A; 15.5A; 15.8A; and 18.1.A thru 18.2.A), ii. ;NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 15.3A; 15.5A; 15.8A; and 18.1.A thru 18.3.A); and iii. NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 12.1.A and 14.1.A); AND iv. NVIC 16-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 12.1.A and 14.1.A). 	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (STRCTR-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Refrigeration	Any applicant successfully completing your Refrigeration (STRCTR-426) course will satisfy the following from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 17-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch (OICEW): ;TASKs 4.3.T, 4.3.U, and 4.3.V. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Shiphandling (STRCTR-22) course will satisfy: The approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More and 500 GT or More and Less than 3,000 GT: 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.4.A; 8.4.B; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.6.B; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A; 9.9.B; 9.10.A; 9.11.A; 9.11.B; 9.11.C; 9.12.A; 9.13.A; 9.14.A; 9.15.A; 9.16.A; 9.16.B; 9.17.A; 16.1.A; 16.4.A; 16.4.B; 16.5.A; and 16.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed a "Record of Assessment" for these tanks in application for STCW certification." ;	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Third Engineer Program	Any applicant completing the Third Engineer Program (STRCTR-519) and submitting the Certificate of Training AND upon successful completion of the USCG issued Third Engineer examination for Motor Vessels will have: Satisfied the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.516(a)(6) for endorsement as Third Engineer of Motor propelled vessels (Provided a minimum of 360 days of sea service aboard motor propelled vessels of over 4000 HP in the capacity of Apprentice Engineer; Satisfied the following requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: The sea service requirements of 11.329(a)(1)(ii); The watch keeping duties of 11.329(a)(2); Have met the competencies specified in Section A-III/1 of the STCW Code and all the TASKs of the OICEW NVIC 17-14 limited to Motor Propelled Vessels. ;The following tasks are NOT satisfied by completion of this program: 1.1.C; 1.1.D4.1.B; 4.1.C4.2.B4.3.A(S); 4.3.; 4.3.E; 4.3.G; 4.3.H; 4.3.J; 4.3.K; 4.3.L; 6.1.C; 	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Tankerman PIC-DL	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Tankerman PIC-DL (STRCTR-594) course within twelve months after successfully completing the Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) (STRCTR-503) course, and submitting both course completion certificates will satisfy the following: The recency of service or experience requirements, including transfers, of 46 CFR 13.123, provided application is received within 5 years of the course completion of the Tankerman PIC-DL (STRCTR-594) course; AND The approved tanker familiarization training course requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an original endorsement as “Tankerman-Assistant DL” ; AND The standard of competence of Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, as required by 13.609(a)(2), ;for STCW endorsement as Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND The service and cargo transfer requirements of ;46 CFR 13.127 and 46 CFR 13.203, including all commencement and completions of ;loadings, discharges; AND The approved Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids cargo course requirement of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4); AND The national tankerman-PIC dangerous liquids requirement of 13.603(a)(1) for an endorsement as a “Tankerman PIC (DL)”; AND The standard of competence of Table A-V/1-1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for advanced training for oil tanker cargo operations. Additional documentation of service and transfers is not required to be submitted by the applicant.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(STRCTR-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ;	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (STRCTR-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. ; The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training; 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (STRCTR-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Management of Medical Care	Any applicant who successfully completes your Management of Medical Care (STRCTR-788) course will satisfy the Management of Medical Care training requirements of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(ix); 11.307(a)(3)(ix); 11.311(a)(3)(vi); 11.313(a)(3)(vi).and 11.315(a)(3)(ii). ;The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and NVIC 11-14; Tasks 19.1.A, 19.2.A. and 19.3.A. ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Steam Crossover	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Steam Crossover (STRCTR-477) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of course completion will satisfy the following: For Third or Second Engineer National Credential and Operational Level (STCW A-III/1) applicant: Receive 60 days of sea service credit towards raising a Third Assistant Engineer Steam endorsement to a Second Assistant Engineer Steam Endorsement; OR Satisfy the course requirement of 46 CFR 11.502(b)(4) for adding the Steam Propulsion endorsement to the level of their current unlimited motor or gas turbine endorsement; AND 2. Satisfy Tasks 1.1.C, 4.1.B 4.1.C, 4.2.B, 4.3.A, 4.3.D, 4.3.G, 4.3.J, 4.3.K, 4.3.L, 4.3.P, 4.3.O and 6.1.C from the National Assessment Guidelines, as documented in NVIC 17-	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Electrical Machinery & Basic Electronics (EMBE)	Any applicant who successfully completed all modules comprising your Electrical Machinery and Basic Electronics (EMBE) (STRCTR-861) course will satisfy: The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(x) for STCW endorsements as ;;;;;;;;;OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP ;;;;;;;;;propulsion power or more; AND The following specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: 6.1.A; 6.1.B; 6.1.C; ;;;;;;;;;6.1.D; ;6.2.A; 7.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A and 7.4.A Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522
STAR Center	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Training Refresher (STRCTR-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Instrumentation	□ □ Any applicant, who successfully completed all modules comprising your Instrumentation (STRCTR-230) course, will:□ □ □ □ □ □ Satisfy the Control Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(xi) for□ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;;;STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion □ □ ;;;;;;;;;machinery of 750 kW / 1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND□ □ □ □ Satisfy the specific TASKs from the OICEW NVIC 17-14: ;6.1.E; 6.3.A; 7.5.A; □ □ □ □ ;;;;;;;;;7.5.B; ; 7.2.C□ □ ;;;;;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed□ □ ;;;;;"Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Shiphandling (STRCTR-22) course will satisfy: The approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More and 500 GT or More and Less than 3,000 GT: 5.1.A; 5.3.A; 8.1.A; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.4.A; 8.4.B; 8.5.A; 8.6.A; 8.7.A; 9.1.A; 9.2.A; 9.3.A; 9.4.A; 9.5.A; 9.6.A; 9.6.B; 9.7.A; 9.8.A; 9.9.A; 9.9.B; 9.11.A; 9.11.B; 9.11.C; 9.12.A; 9.13.A; 9.14.A; 9.15.A; 9.16.A; 9.17.A; 16.1.A; 16.4.A; 16.4.B; 16.5.A; and 16.5.B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed a "Record of Assessment" for these tanks in application for STCW certification." ;	FL	http://www.star-center.com	8004454522

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
STAR Center/Seafarers	Engineering Candidate Hawsepipe (Tech) Program	Any applicant completing the Engineering Candidate Hawsepipe (TECH) Program (AMOSIU-686) and submitting the Certificate of Training AND upon successful completion of the USCG issued Third Engineer examination for Motor Vessels will have: Satisfied the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.516(a)(6) for endorsement as Third Engineer of Motor propelled vessels (Provided a minimum of 360 days of sea service aboard motor propelled vessels of over 4000 HP in the capacity of Apprentice Engineer; Satisfied the following requirements of 46 CFR 11.329 for endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: The sea service requirements of 11.329(a)(1)(ii); The watch keeping duties of 11.329(a)(2); Have met the competencies specified in Section A-III/1 of the STCW Code and all the TASKs of the OICEW NVIC 17-14 limited to Motor Propelled Vessels. ;The following tasks are NOT satisfied by completion of this program: 1.1.C; 1.1.D4.1.B; 4.1.C4.2.B4.3.A(S); 4.3.; 4.3.E; 4.3.G; 4.3.H; 4.3.J; 4.3.K; 4.3.L; 6.1.C; 	FL	Not Available	8004454522
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Liquefied Gas Tankers	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNY Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only MT 450 –Liquefied Gas Tanker Operations: (Must show Proof of Course Completion) * V/1-2-1 - Tanker Assistant – LG * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – LG o V/1-2-2 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.509 o Tankerman Engineer - LG o V/1-2-2 - Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Boat Handling (NAUT-476)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNY Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any cadet successfully completing your NAUT-476 – Fast Rescue Boat Operations and Small Boat Handling course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2, Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code as amended for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Assistant Engineer (Limited-Oceans)	Any engine cadet successfully completing your 30-Month Assistant Engineer (Limited-Oceans) Program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries will: a)Satisfy the service requirements of CFR 46 11.522 and may examine for a license as Assistant Engineer (Limited-Oceans) of steam and/or motor vessels, allowing the holder to serve within any horsepower limitations of any gross tons on Inland Waters and of not more than 1600 gross tons in Oceans, Near Coastal or Great Lakes service; AND b)Satisfy the service and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) for an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department in all ratings except Deck Engine Mechanic and Engineman; AND c)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.901(c)(2) (i) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, for Officer in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room; AND d)Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code for Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch; AND e)Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.207, 13.301(e), 13.307(a), 13.401(d), 13.407, 13.501(e) or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement; AND f)Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and (e)(2)(iii); AND g)Satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1); AND h)Satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel Security Officer	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNY Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any cadet successfully completing the MT 435 Maritime Security course, OR Graduate Course TMGMT 8390, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the minimum standard of competence for Vessel Security Officer of Section A-VI/5, Table A-VI/5 of the STCW Code, as amended.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNY Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any cadet successfully completing the Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (SUNYDP-747) course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the minimum standard of competence for Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties of Section A-VI/6, Table A-VI/6-2 of the STCW Code, as amended	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Marine Cargo Operations II (MT 322)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNY Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18, and Limited Licence Deck (SUNYCU 303 & 304) and Engine (SUNYCU 598) Programs. MT 322 – Marine Cargo Operations: (Deck Program required; Engine Program Elective Must show Proof of Course Completion) * V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant – DL * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 o Tankerman PIC – DL o V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.303/13.305 o Tankerman PIC (Barge) – DL o V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels * Provided Verification of Time – 13.505 o Tankerman Engineer – DL o V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 - Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment * CREDIT for: o 2 loadings and 2 discharges – 13.203(b)(1) o 1 commencement of loading and 1 completion of loading – 13.203(b)(2) o 1 commencement of discharge and 1 completion of discharge – 13.203(b)(3)	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Deck Program	This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Mate Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Examination Third Mate Oceans, Any Gross Tons II/1 – OICNW including RADAR, ARPA, ECDIS, Flashing Light, BRM II/4 – RFPNW II/5 – AS-Deck AB – Unlimited IV/2 – GMDSS V/1-1 – Tankerman Assistant (DL) VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-1 – Security Awareness VI/6-6 – VPDSD First Aid / CPR 46 CFR 11.205 ; Tankerman, Elective and Standalone Courses for Endorsement: ; MT 322 – Marine Cargo Operations: (Required course for Deck Program) 	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program	Engine Program	SUNY ;Engineer Program This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing Third Engineer Steam/Motor– Unlimited Horsepower III/1 – OICEW – Limited to Steam and Motor Only III/4 – RFPEW - Limited to Steam and Motor Only III/5 – AS-E - Limited to Steam and Motor Only QMED – Any Rating VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-1 – Security Awareness VI/6-6 – VPDSD (for those commencing training on or after August 11, 2013. ;(All other engineer cadets must show documentation of VPDSD course completion.) First Aid / CPR – 11.205 VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman Tankerman, Elective and Standalone Courses for Endorsement: MT 322 – Marine Cargo Operations: (Must show Course Certificate) V/1-1-1 ;- Tankerman Assistant – DL Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184095265
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (SUNYDP-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (DOWNMI-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, including Lifeboatman Limited (Vessels not equipped with lifeboats).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting for NYC Fire Dept. Marine Operations Unit	Any member of the Marine Operations Unit of the New York City Fire Department, who has successfully completed your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting for New York City Fire Department Marine Operations Unit (SUNYDP-659) course will satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Fast Rescue Boat	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (SUNYDP-193) course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Vessel, Company & Facility Security Officer	This course will meet the STCW training requirements for Vessel Security Officer. Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SUNYDP-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND the Procedures for Bridge Team Work of 46 CFR 11.202(e),	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment (SUNYDP-412) course will satisfy the 46 CFR 12.05-3(c), and the Section A-II/4, paragraph 3, and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, assessment requirements for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: RFPNW-1-1A RFPNW-1-1B RFPNW-1-1C RFPNW-1-2A RFPNW-1-2B RFPNW-1-2C RFPNW-1-2D RFPNW-1-3A RFPNW-1-3B RFPNW-2-1A RFPNW-2-1B RFPNW-2-2A RFPNW-3-1A RFPNW-3-1B RFPNW-3-2A RFPNW-1-2E RFPNW-1-2F RFPNW-1-2G RFPNW-1-2H RFPNW-1-2I RFPNW-1-2J Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign the mariner's	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (SUNYDP-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (SUNYDP-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The “Use of radar and ARPA to maintain safety of navigational” competencies of Table A-II/1 of STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more.” The following Tasks from Enclosure (4) to NVIC 12-14: •3.2.A •3.2.B •3.3.A •3.4.A •3.4.B •3.4.C •3.4.D •3.4.E •3.4.F •3.4.G •3.4.H •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (SUNYDP-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Celestial Navigation (Master 500/1600 Tons)	This course approval is specific to SUNYDP Mate 500/1600 T Degree Program, 2014 - 2019 Any SUNYDP Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program applicant completing the "NAVG-212 Celestial Navigation " course and presenting proof of course completion will satisfy the Celestial Navigation training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons or more. (Applicants showing completion of this course may also test for the "OCEANS NAVIGATIONS" portion of their national endorsement)	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Boat Handling (NAUT-476)	This approval is specific to applicants completing the Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program (SUNYDP 303). Satisfies the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and the STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Vessel Security Officer	An applicant who satisfactorily completes this course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Maritime Communications-GMDSS (NS270C)	This approval specific to SUNY Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program (SUNYDP-303) Any SUNYDP Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program applicant completing the "Maritime Communications MT 426," (Global Maritime Distress and Safety Systems (GMDSS) (SUNYDP-278)) course, and presenting proof of course completion will satisfy the will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(ix); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(vi); and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(ix).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Marine Cargo Operations II (MT 322)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNYDP-303 Mate 500/1600 for recording a program elective ONLY All applicants successfully completing the Program and presenting proof of completion of the course “MT-322 Marine Cargo Operations,” course completion certificate, “Marine Cargo Operations (SUNYDP-265),” will satisfy the following tankerman requirements: •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(c)(5) and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (DL); AND •The familiarization of oil tanker and chemical tanker training and qualification requirements of Section A-V/1-1 and Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Basic Training for Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(c)(1), towards an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL); AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 towards an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL); AND •The competence requirements of Table A-V/1-1-2 and Table A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Advanced Training for Oil Tanker and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations; PROVIDED evidence of 90 days of service in deck or engine departments of one or more tank vessels, except for the following limitations: Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (DL) endorsement shall be Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels. AND •Receive Credit for:	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Liquefied Gas Tankers	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to SUNYDP-303 Mate 500/1600 for recording a program elective ONLY Any applicant successfully completing your MT-450 Liquefied Gas Tanker Operations course, course completion certificate, “Liquefied Gas Tanker Operations (SUNYDP-259),” PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the following tankerman requirements: •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(c)(6) and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (LG); AND •The requirements of Section A-V/1-2 and Table A-V/1-2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Basic Training for Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations; AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(c)(3) towards an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (LG); AND •The cargo course requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(c)(4) towards an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) (LG); AND •The liquefied gas tanker training and qualification requirements of Section A-V/1-2 and Table A-V/1-2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Advanced Training for Liquefied Gas Tanker Cargo Operations,	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (SUNYDP-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (SUNYDP-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (SUNYDP-751) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. 2. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. 3. the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A) and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (SUNYDP-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. 2. the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	First Aid & CPR	The course satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions specified below and in Enclosure (1): Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (SUNYDP-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: •Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; •Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and •The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (SUNYDP-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A); NVIC-12-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6.A, and 6.7.A)	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (SUNYDP-718) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d), provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Advanced Fire Fighting	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (SUNYDP-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 09-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (SUNYDP-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (SUNYDP-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Basic Training Refresher	•Any applicant who successfully completes the Basic Training Refresher (SUNYDP-68) course, provided that they have previously completed an approved Basic Training Course, will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. □ Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (SUNYDP-399) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (SUNYDP-187) course will satisfy the:□ □ • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i)□ □ ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR□ □ ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND,□ □ • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND □ □ • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch:□ □ ;;;1.1.F; 1.4.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (SUNDP-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; ;the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. ; NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (SUNYDP-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes ; Inland, or Inland Waters. ;	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (EXPLGU-53) course will satisfy: ;; ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1. ; ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2). ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3. ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3). ;Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 3.2.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D. ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Mate 500/1600 Tons Degree Program	State University of New York (SUNY) – Mate 500/1600 Degree Program Mate 500/1600– Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG ;Mate 500/1600 Examination • Mate 500 or 1600, Near Coastal (dependent on sea service documentation) • II/1 – OICNW (11.309) including: • RADAR (11.201 / 11.480) • ARPA (11.309) • ECDIS (11.309) • Visual Signaling (11.309) • Bridge Resource Management (11.309) • Terrestrial and Celestial Navigation and Electronic Navigation (11.309) • Basic Cargo Handling and Stowage (11.309) • Basic Ship Handling (11.309) • Basic Stability and Ship Construction) (11.309) • Basic Meteorology (11.309) • Search and Rescue (11.309)	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (On-Line) (SUNYDP-542) course will satisfy the Visual Signaling requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vi) and 11.319(a)(4)(vi) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment 8.2A for an STCW, as amended 2010 endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or more. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed assessment sheet for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (SUNYDP-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code, as amended 2010, ;Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1); AND have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (SUNYDP-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e); AND the equivalent of all TASKs from the Advanced Fire Fighting NVIC 09-14.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (SUNYDP-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND the equivalent to the Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341
State University New York Maritime College - Department of Professional Education & Training	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (SUNYDP-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers ;not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement. ;	NY	http://www.sunymaritime.edu	7184097341

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Stewart Training Center	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)(STEWTC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(3) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	TX	Not Available	9566398697

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Stewart Training Center	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (STEWTC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	TX	Not Available	9566398697

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Stewart Training Center	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (STEWTC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	TX	Not Available	9566398697

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Stewart Training Center	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (STEWTC-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	TX	Not Available	9566398697
Stewart Training Center	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (STEWTC-31) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.466(a) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(e)(2) for renewal of an endorsement as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).	TX	Not Available	9566398697

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Stonehearth Open Learning Opportunities, Inc.	Wilderness First Aid	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Wilderness First Aid (WOLOWM-554) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, As Amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a credential.	NH	http://www.soloschools.com	6034476711
Stonehearth Open Learning Opportunities, Inc.	Wilderness First Aid	Any applicant who successfully completes your Wilderness First Aid (SOLOWM-554) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NH	http://www.soloschools.com	6034476711
Superior Marine Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (SUPMAT-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611
Superior Marine Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (SUPMAT-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611
Superior Marine Training	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (SUPMAT-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611
Superior Marine Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (SUPMAT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Superior Marine Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (INLAND) (SUPMAT-349) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Inland).	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611
Superior Marine Training	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (SUPMAT-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for: •Original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master; Or •Mate of Fishing Vessels; Or •Apprentice Mate (Steersman); Or •Receive 5 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross registered tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements, or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611
Superior Marine Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (SUPMAT-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not thereafter be used for application transactions.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Superior Marine Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland) (SUPMAT-532) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	WI	http://www.tedgephart.com	7157793611
SURF Subsea, Inc.	OSV Engineering Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (SURFSS-232) and completed all 36 items in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Oceans of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC). Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Engineering Training Program (SURFSS-232) and completed items 1.0 through 28.0 in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) license to Chief Engineer Motor (OSV) Near Coastal of not more than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC).	TX	Not Available	2813054411

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
SURF Subsea, Inc.	OSV Master/Mate Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Master/Mate Training Program (SURFSS-233) will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard credential and their STCW certificate increased from not more than 3,000 Gross Tons (ITC) to not more than 6,000 Gross Tons (ITC) for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate. Candidates must also meet and submit evidence of the following requirements before the tonnage limitation is changed: a) Hold a license for service on vessels of not more than 1,600 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 Gross Tons (ITC)); AND b) Complete 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1,000 Gross Tons (ITC); AND c) Serve a period of 56 days on large OSVs of more than 3,000 Gross Tons (ITC) as an observer under supervision.	TX	Not Available	2813054411
Surface Warfare Officers School Command	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (SWOSCO-75) course will satisfy the Procedures for Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e), and the Bridge Resource Management training in Table A-II/; and the Resource Management training in Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	RI	http://www1.netc.navy.mil/swos/	4018413365
Tabor Academy	Lifeboatman - Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman – Survival Craft (TABORA-248) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3)(4) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman Limited Inland.	MA	http://www.taboracademy.org	5087482000
Terminal Security Solutions	Vessel Security Officer Refresher	Course meets requirements for a Vessel Security Officer Refresher course. ;To qualify for a VSO endorsement, mariners must also present evidence that they had previously completed a NON-APPROVED Vessel Security Officer course. ; ;	CA	http://WWW.TERMSEC.COM	3108166500

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Terminal Security Solutions	Vessel & Company Security Officer	This course found to be in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8, 2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). ;Also in compliance with Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Parts A ; B) of the international Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Trainsportation Security Act of 2002; USCG regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subchapter H; 33 CFR Part 104; STCW Code Chapter VI, Section A-VI/5, and Table A-VI/5; IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 edition); and Model Course MTSA 08-01 Vessel Security Officer (2008). ; ;	CA	http://WWW.TERMSEC.COM	3108166500
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (TXEESTI-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1;	TX	Not Available	9798451158
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (TXEESTI-15) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code , as amended 2010, and NVIC 09-14, for Advanced Fire Fighting and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a). Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	TX	Not Available	9798451158

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (TXEESTI-53) course will satisfy: □ 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per the STCW 2010 as amended, Section A-VI/1;□ 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □	TX	Not Available	9798451158
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TXEESTI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	TX	Not Available	9798451158
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (TXEESTI-193) course will satisfy:□ 1.□The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats;	TX	Not Available	9798451158
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (TXEESTI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 12.602(a)(1).□ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 08-14 Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14:□	TX	Not Available	9798451158
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who successfully completes Proficiency in Survival Craft (TXEESTI-372) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC. □ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 04-14 Guidelines for Qualifications for STCW Endorsements for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats:□ 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.3.D, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.5.A, 1.5.B, 1.6.A, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.7.E, 1.8.A, 1.9.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A, 3.7.A. 3.8.A, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, and 4.2.A□	TX	Not Available	9798451158

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas A & M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (TXEESTI-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	TX	Not Available	9798451158
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (TXAMUG-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (TXAMUG-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (TXAMUG-310) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code for a person designated to provide medical first aid aboard ship.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (TXAMUG-501) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a Tankerman (DL) endorsement, PROVIDED the date of the course certificate is not more than 5 years earlier than the date of application; OR satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (DL).	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Elementary First Aid	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Elementary First Aid (TXAMUG-183) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, As Amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a credential.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (TXAMUG-193) course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (TXAMUG-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person In Charge (TXAMUG-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TXAMUG-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (TXAMUG-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (TXAMUG-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933
Texas A & M University at Galveston (Texas Maritime Academy Center for Marine Training and Safety)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (TXAMUG-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TX	http://WWW.TAMUG.EDU/CMTS/index.html	4097404933

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Gas Turbine	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Texas Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any midshipman completing your four-year Engine program and successfully completing your MARE 489 - Gas Turbines course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, may be examined for an original endorsement for Gas Turbine Any	TX	Not Available	4097404471
Texas Maritime Academy	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Texas Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only Any cadet successfully completing your MART 308 – Fast Rescue Boat Operations and Small Boat Handling course, PROVIDED proof of course completion is presented, will satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2, Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code as amended for the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boat	TX	Not Available	4097404471

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Marine Cargo Operations II (MART 406)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Texas Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only MART 406 – Marine Cargo Operations II: (Deck Program required; Engine Program Elective Must show Proof of Course Completion) * V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant DL * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 . Tankerman PIC – DL . V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 *Provided Verification of Time and Discharges –13.303/13.305 . Tankerman PIC (Barge) – DL . V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels *Provided Verification of Time –13.503/13.505 . Tankerman Engineer – DL . V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment * CREDIT for: . 2 loadings and 2 discharges – 13.203(b)(1) . 1 commencement of loading and 1 completion of loading – 13.203(b)(2) . 1 commencement of discharge and 1 completion of discharge – 13.203(b)(3)	TX	Not Available	4097404471
Texas Maritime Academy	Liquefied Gas Tankers	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to Texas Maritime Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 only MART 407 – Liquefied Gas Tanker Operations: (Must show Proof of Course Completion)	TX	Not Available	4097404471
Texas Maritime Academy	Deck License (Post Graduate) Program	Any Graduate License Option Midshipman successfully completing the program as approved for and presenting the required evidence of training, completion of assessments, and sea service will satisfy: The following Third Mate and Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch requirements: •The service requirements of 46 CFR 11.407(a)(2)(iv) and may examine for an	TX	Not Available	4097404471

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Deck Program	Deck Program – Texas Maritime Academy This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Mate Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Examination Third Mate Oceans, Any Gross Tons II/1 – OICNW including RADAR, ARPA, ECDIS, Flashing Light, BRM II/4 – RFPNW II/5 – AS-Deck AB – Unlimited IV/2 – GMDSS V/1-1-1 ; V/1-2-1 - Tankerman Assistant DL VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-1 – Security Awareness VI/6-2 - Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) First Aid / CPR 46 CFR 11.205 VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman Tankerman, Elective and Standalone Courses for Endorsement: MART 308 - Fast Rescue Boat: (Must show Course Certificate) VI/2-2 - Fast Rescue Boat	TX	Not Available	4097404471

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Maritime Academy	Engine Program	Engineer Program – Texas Maritime Academy This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing Third Engineer Steam/Motor– Unlimited Horsepower (See GT Elective below) III/1 – OICEW – Limited to Steam and Motor Only III/4 – RFPEW - Limited to Steam and Motor Only III/5 – AS-E - Limited to Steam and Motor Only QMED – Any Rating VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-1 – Security Awareness VI/6-2 - Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) First Aid / CPR – 11.205 VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman Tankerman, Elective and Standalone Courses for Endorsement: MARE 489 – Gas Turbines: (Must show Course Certificate and pass USCG Exam) Endorsement for Gas Turbine – Unlimited Horsepower Remove - Limited to Steam and Motor Only from OICEW, RFPEW and AS-E 	TX	Not Available	4097404471

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” Requirements of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code, as amended.	TX	Not Available	7133134247
Texas Southern University	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (TSUMTM-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	TX	Not Available	7133134247

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (TSUMTM-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	TX	Not Available	7133134247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Marine Environmental Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Environmental Awareness (TSUMTM-710) course will satisfy the following competencies, relative to marine environmental awareness only: •The “Ensure compliance with pollution prevention requirements” competency of Table A-II/1, Table A-III/1, and Table A-III/6 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 ; •The “Monitor compliance with legislative requirements” competency training requirement Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; •The “Plan and ensure safe loading, stowage, securing, care during the voyage and unloading of cargoes,” “Carriage of dangerous goods,” and “Monitor and control compliance with legislative requirements and measures to ensure safety of life at sea, security and the protection of the marine environment” competencies of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010.	TX	Not Available	7133134247

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Advanced Chemical Tanker	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Chemical Tanker (TSUMTM-714) course and presents your Certificate of Training will meet the standards of competence identified in Table A-V/1-1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an original or renewal of an endorsement in Advanced Chemical Tanker operations. Completion of this course will not satisfy any chemical tanker service or cargo transfer requirements.	TX	Not Available	7133134247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Hazardous Materials Regulations (TSUMTM-214) course will satisfy the following competency: •"Carriage of dangerous goods," competency of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, under the Function: Cargo Handling & Stowage at the Management Level; •AND, will receive eleven days sea service credit towards any deck or engine credential or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for service on specific routes.	TX	Not Available	7133134247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TSUMTM-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training and competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	TX	Not Available	7133134247

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) (TSUMTM-505) course will satisfy: a) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.401(e)(1) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; AND b) Satisfy the tanker familiarization training requirements of 46 CFR 13.609(a)(2) and Table A-V/1-1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for an endorsement for Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	TX	Not Available	7133134247

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Texas Southern University	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (TSUMTM-203) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	TX	Not Available	7133134247
The Anchor Program	QMED - Oiler-Fireman/Watertender	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED - Oiler - Fireman/Watertender (ANCHOR-389) course AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.505(a) for both the QMED Oiler and Fireman/Watertender endorsements; OR may receive 60 days of qualifying service towards the requirement of any QMED endorsement (this service may not be used to show recency).	CA	http://www.theanchorprogram.org	5106852346

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Captain School	Security Officer/Vessel, Company and Facility	We have examined the training course and found that it is in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8,2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). The course is also in compliance with Regulations 13.1, 13.2 and 18.1 (Parts A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002; United States Coast Guard regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subchapter H; The mandatory training requirements in 33 CFR Part 104; The STCW Code Chapter VI, Section A-VI/5 and Table A-VI/5; IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2011 edition); Model Course MTSA 08-01 Vessel Security Officer (2008 edition); and IMP Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2011 edition)	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TCAPTS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TCAPTS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Captain School	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (TCAPTS-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2; the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 2 of Sections A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (199 Tons) (TCAPTS-55) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2), restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a license endorsement or a tankerman endorsement	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (199 Tons) (TCAPTS-360) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (199 Tons) (TCAPTS-365) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1) and Section A-VI/1, Paragraph 1, Paragraph 2.1.1, Paragraph 3, and all assessments of Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code as amended, restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (TCAPTS-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (TCAPTS-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Captain School	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (TCAPTS-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (TCAPTS-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187
The Captain School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (TCAPTS-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Captain School	Leadership and Managerial Skills	;Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (TCAPTS-751) course will satisfy: The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR ;;;11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR ;;;11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND The equivalent of the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), ;;;NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); and NVICs 15-14 ; 16-14 (Task 14.1.A); The above course will also satisfy the Leadership and Teamworking Skills requirement within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; and 46 CFR 11.329. ;Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	FL	http://www.captainschool.com/	8774353187

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Marine Training Institute	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (TMTINS-751) course will satisfy the: 1.Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: • 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); • 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); • 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); • 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); • 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); • 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); 2.Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates. Applicants are not required to present completed task assessment sheets with their application.	LA	http://www.themarinetraininginstitute.com	9858730031
The Marine Training Institute	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (TMTINS-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7.C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A). Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	LA	http://www.themarinetraininginstitute.com	9858730031
The Marine Training Institute	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (TMTINS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	LA	http://www.themarinetraininginstitute.com	9858730031
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (TOLMAC-53) course will satisfy: the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(2), 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (TOLMAC-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TOLMAC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (TOLMAC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (TOLMAC-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (TOLMAC-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraphs 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (TOLMAC-399) course will satisfy will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW endorsements. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKS, as documented in NVIC 12-14: 1.4.A; 1.4.B; 3.2.A; 3.2.B; 3.3.A; 3.4.A; 3.4.B; 3.4.C; 3.4.D; 3.4.E; 3.1.F; 3.4.G; 3.4.H Any approved instructor may assess the above tasks during the delivery of the course. Student assessment sheets or the students' formal Record of Assessments for the above tasks do not need to be submitted.	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999
The Maritime Academy of Toledo	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (TOLMAC-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	OH	http://www.maritimeacademy.us/	4192449999

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Oiler (Steam and Motor)	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Oiler (Steam and Motor) (MARUNI-611) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for 75 days of the sea service needed for a QMED Oiler endorsement, provided they also present evidence of at least 105 days engine room service; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the 87XXX Oiler examination modules.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Electrician	Any applicant who successfully completes your QMED – Electrician (MARUNI-383) course will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for QMED - Electrician, provided the course completion certificate is presented within one year of training; AND receive credit for the OICEW assessments OICEW-3-1A, OICEW-3-1B, OICEW-3-1C, and OICEW -3-1D.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Oiler-Motor Vessels (Limited)	This Course Approval is modified to meet the Grandfathering provisions for QMED-Limited Rating – This approval contains date specific wording: Any application presented showing successful course completion, PRIOR to March 24, 2014, of the QMED – Oiler-Motor Vessels (Limited) (MARUNI-390) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for 60 days of the sea service needed for a QMED Oiler endorsement provided they also present evidence of at least 120 days engine room service; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the 87XXX Oiler examination modules. Any application presented showing successful course completion AFTER March 24, 2014, of the QMED - Oiler Motor Vessels (Limited) (MARUNI-390) will receive up to 60 days of sea service credit towards the endorsement as QMED Oiler. This course does not satisfy the examination subjects required of Table 1 to 46 CFR 12.505©.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Oiler (MARUNI-387) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler; AND receive 60 days of sea service credit towards the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a).	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	Operating Principles of Marine Propulsion Plants	Any applicant who successfully completed your Operating Principles of Marine Propulsion Plants (MARUNI-337) course will satisfy the competence requirements for Operate Remote Controls of Propulsion Plant and Engineering Systems and Services of Table A-II/2 of the STCW, as amended, towards the certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND satisfy the specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines from NVIC 10-14 and NVIC 11-14 as provided in Enclosure (4). (Assessments allowed below) Accepted Assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level) (NVIC 10-14) •10.1.A Diesel Engines •10.1.B Steam Turbine Engines •10.1.C Propeller and Propeller Shaft •10.1.D Bridge Control •10.2.A Waste Heat Boilers •10.2.B Distillation and Fresh Water Systems •10.2.C Pumps and Pumping Systems •10.2.D Steering Gear •10.2.F Generators, Alternators, Elect. Dist. •10.2.G Air Conditioning & Vent. •10.2.H Sewage Plants •10.2.I Oily Water Separators & Filters •10.2.J Deck Machinery •10.2.K Hydraulic Systems •10.3.A Engineering Terms •10.3.B Fuel Consumption Accepted Assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Master or Chief Mate of Vessels of 500 GT or More and Less Than 3,000 GT (Management Level) (NVIC	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Junior Engineer	Any applicant, who successfully completes your QMED – Junior Engineer (MARUNI-716) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsement as QMED-Junior Engineer; PROVIDED the applicant was previously endorsed as QMED AND that the applicant holds either a QMED – Electrician endorsement, OR presents evidence of completing a Coast Guard approved QMED Electrician course; AND Credited with the following TASKs from the Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: 5.2.B; 5.2.C; 5.2.D; 5.2.E; 5.3.A; 7.1.A; 7.3.A; 8.2.C Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Assessments	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Assessments (MARUNI-653) course, including ALL practical assessments from the Guidelines for Qualification for STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14, will satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only	Any applicant who successfully completed your Operating Principles of Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Motor Assessments Only (MARUNI-746) course, including specific practical assessments from the Guidelines for Qualification for STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14 will satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended, 2010, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW-Motor Only must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Accepted Tasks from NVIC 07-14 for RFPEW- Motor Only •1.1.A Engine room round •1.1.B (M) Monitor electricity generating plant •1.1.B (G) Monitor electricity generating plant •1.1.C Monitor LO/FO purification systems •1.1.D Monitor compressed air plant •1.1.E Monitor refrigeration and air-conditioning plants •1.1.F Determine tank and pressure-vessel levels •1.1.G Charge a "waterlogged" potable water pressure tank w. compressed air •1.1.H(M) Monitor jacket water evaporator •1.1.H(M/G) Monitor reverse osmosis plant •1.1.I(M) Monitor main diesel engine propulsion unit •1.1.J Monitor propulsion shafting and bearings •1.1.K Monitor steering gear •1.2.A Add clean oil to engine and deck machinery •1.2.B Lubricate a grease-lubricated bearing	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer (MARUNI-801) course will satisfy: 1. The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5), if submitted within one year of course completion, for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer; AND 2. The tasks 4.3.T; 4.3.U; 4.3.V; 6.1.A; 6.1.D; 6.1.E; 6.2.A; 7.1.A; 7.2.A; and 7.3.A from the National Assessment Guidelines in NVIC 17-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	QMED - Oiler-Fireman/Watertender	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Oiler – Fireman/Watertender (MARUNI-389) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsements as QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender; AND receive 60 days of sea service credit towards the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a); AND satisfy the following specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines for Able Seafarer-Engine (NVIC 18-14), PROVIDED that the applicant was endorsed with the rating of RFPEW prior to starting this course: •3.1.A •4.1.A •5.1.A •5.1.B •5.1.C •5.2.A •6.1.A •6.2.A •6.3.A •7.1.A •7.2.A •7.3.A •7.4.A •7.5.A •7.6.A •8.1.A •8.1.B •9.1.A •9.1.B •9.2.A •9.3.A	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) 1000/4000 Horsepower (MARUNI-156) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements 46 CFR 11.903(a)(34) for a national officer endorsement as Designated Duty Engineer Less Than 4,000 HP Motor.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (MARUNI-187) course will satisfy the: 1. Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND 2. Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND 3. Specific tasks from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch: 1.1.F; 1.4.A; 3.1.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 16.4.A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower	Any applicant who successfully completed your Designated Duty Engineer (DDE) Unlimited Horsepower (MARUNI-157) course within 1 year of application will receive 45 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.524(b)(1) for a credential as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	OICEW-Diesel Engine	Any applicant who has successfully completed your OICEW - Diesel Engine (MARUNI-734) course will satisfy: 1. The Motor Plants training requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(ix) for STCW endorsements as OICEW on vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW/1,000 HP propulsion power or more; AND 2. The tasks 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.2.A; 4.1.A; 4.2.A; 4.3.A; 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 6.1.B; 6.1.D from the National Assessment Guidelines in NVIC 17-14 for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Task Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Maritime University, LLC	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (MARUNI-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(3). This course does not satisfy any competencies required by the STCW Code 2010.	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Maritime University, LLC	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARUNI-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	VA	http://www.mamatrains.com/	7574646008
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (NAUSCH-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	NY	http://www.nauticalschool.com/	8009929951
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (NAUSCH-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	NY	http://www.nauticalschool.com/	8009929951

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (NAUSCH-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issue, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)© for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance of a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.nauticalschool.com/	8009929951
The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (NAUSCH-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NY	http://www.nauticalschool.com/	8009929951
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (RIVERS-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland) (RIVERS-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland), PROVIDED they have completed a Coast Guard approved Radar Observer (Rivers) course within the past five years.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The River School, Inc.	OUPV (Restricted)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Restricted) (RIVERS-599) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for a merchant mariner credential as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), restricted to the waters of Lake of the Ozarks, Lake Taneycomo, Table Rock Lake, Missouri, and/or Bull Shoals Lake, Arkansas; Provided, the applicant presents documentation of at least 360 days service on either or combination of Lake of the Ozarks, Lake Taneycomo, Table Rock Lake, Missouri, and/or Bull Shoals Lake, Arkansas.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) (RIVERS-403) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) (RIVERS-404) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids (RIVERS-491) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); AND satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a merchant mariner credential endorsed as Tankerman PIC (Barge) Dangerous Liquids.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Apprentice Mate (Steersman)	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) (RIVERS-31) course and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g)(1) for reissuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Western Rivers).	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (RIVERS-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b) and 13.301(e) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
The River School, Inc.	Rules Of The Road (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (Inland) (RIVERS-435) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training will either (1) Receive 7 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 GRT (Great Lakes or Inland waters), Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, Pilot (Mate), or Master, or Master (Limited) of Towing Vessels. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) Satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 GRT (Great Lakes or Ininland waters), Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, Pilot (Mate), or Master, or Master (Limited) of Towing Vessels.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Rules Of The Road (USCG Deck Watch Officer)	The course is intended for active duty USCG personnel only. Course is equivalent to the examination module used by the NMC to evaluate applicants for original issue third mate, oceans and is acceptable for use in training and evaluating USCG Deck Watch Officer personnel. This course is not approved for qualifying an applicant for a merchant mariner endorsement.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The River School, Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (RIVERS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	TN	http://www.riverschool.com	9015257001
The Safety Training Center	Tank Barge Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Barge Fire Fighting (TSAFTC-498) course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(c)(3) for any endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).	LA	http://www.safetystc.com	3375837044
Tidewater Community College	Train the Trainer	We do not approve courses of this type. We have, however, reviewed your course and determined that it meets the intent of Coast Guard Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 6-97, Policy on Qualified Instructors and Designated Examiners Who Train or Assess the Competence of Merchant Mariners. We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the “Train the Trainer” requirement of NVIC 6-97 and of Section A-I/6 of the STCW Code as amended.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Tidewater Community College	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (TIDECC-53) course will satisfy: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TIDECC-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (TIDECC-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (TIDECC-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (TIDECC-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (TIDECC-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2. Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3. The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Tidewater Community College	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TIDECC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (TIDECC-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (TIDECC-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Community College	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (TIDECC-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 4.1.A, and 4.2.A); NVIC-12-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.2.A, 6.3.A, 6.4.A, 6.5.A, 6.6.A, and 6.7.A)	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Tidewater Community College	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TIDECC-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate on steam or motor vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	VA	http://www.tcc.edu/wd/hrmtp/index.html	7578221315
Tidewater Marine, LLC	OSV Training Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Program (TIDEWM-234) will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard license and their STCW 95 certificate increased from not more than 3,000 GT to not more than 6,000 GT for OSVs in domestic or international service, as appropriate. Candidates must also meet the following requirements before the tonnage limitation is changed: a)Hold a license for service on vessels of not more than 1,600 GRT (3,000 GT [ITC]); and b)Complete 180 days of service as master or mate of an OSV of greater than 1,000 GT (ITC); and c)Serve a period of 56 days on large OSVs of more than 3,000 GT as an observer under supervision.	LA	http://www.tdw.com	9856315820
Tidewater Marine, LLC	Chief Engineer (OSV) Not More Than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC) Domestic – Near Coastal Training and Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Chief Engineer (OSV) Not More Than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC) Domestic-Near Coastal Training and Assessment Program (TIDEWM-119) and completed items 1.0 through 28.0 in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements for Chief Engineer (OSV) Near Coastal; PROVIDED that the applicant has met the requirements of Chief Engineer (OSV) Near Coastal in place at the time training started; AND any license for Chief Engineer (OSV) Near Coastal issued under this approval will have the STCW III/2 endorsement expiration date of December 31, 2016, until applicant can provide evidence fulfilling the requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(e)	LA	http://www.tdw.com	9856315820

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Tidewater Marine, LLC	Chief Engineer (OSV) Not More Than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC) Oceans Training and Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Chief Engineer (OSV) Not More Than 6000 Gross Tons (ITC) Oceans Training and Assessment Program (TIDEWM-120) and completed task items 1.0 through 36.0 in the Training and Assessment package will satisfy the requirements for Chief Engineer (OSV); PROVIDED that the applicant has met the requirements of Chief Engineer (OSV) in place at the time this training started; AND any license for Chief Engineer (OSV) issued under this approval will have the STCW III/2 endorsement expiration date of December 31, 2016, until applicant can provide evidence fulfilling the requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(e)	LA	http://www.tdw.com	9856315820
Tidewater Marine, LLC	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (ALAVTC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	LA	http://www.tdw.com	9856315820
Tidewater Marine, LLC	Vessel Security Officer - Refresher Training	Course meets requirements for a Vessel Security Officer Refresher course. To qualify for a VSO endorsement, mariners must also present evidence that they had previously completed a NON-APPROVED Vessel Security Officer course.	LA	http://www.tdw.com	9856315820
Tongue Point Job Corps Center	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (TONGPJ-408) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(ii) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on vessels operating beyond the boundary line.	OR	Not Available	5033384977
Tongue Point Job Corps Center	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED - Oiler (TONGPJ-387) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler; AND receive 60 days of service credit towards the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.503(a); AND will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(ii) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for the Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service in the engineroom	OR	Not Available	5033384977

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Tongue Point Job Corps Center	Able Seaman - Limited Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman - Limited Program (TONGPJ-2) ;and who presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-Limited; --AND-- (2) the sea service requirements for Able Seaman-Limited as per 46 CFR 12.403(a)(2); PROVIDED the mariner presents separate documentation of at least 60 days of seagoing service, training and experience that involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of the master, the officer in charge of a navigational watch, or a qualified rating, obtained on vessels over 100 gross registered tons operating beyond the boundary line. □ □ ;	OR	Not Available	5033384977
Tongue Point Job Corps Center	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (TONGPJ-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement.	OR	Not Available	5033384977
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Medical First Aid Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical First Aid Provider (TRAINRL-314) course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; AND the competency requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code for a person designated to provide medical first aid aboard ship.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (TRAINRL-39) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; and OICNW-3-2N. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (TRAINRL-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Sections A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Tables A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-2-1A, OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K, and M-5-1B and M-5-1C. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (TRAINRL-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Radar Observer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (TRAINRL-406) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (TRAINRL-75) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display and Information System (ECDIS) (TRAINRL-179) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended; --AND-- will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training Refresher (TRAINRL-68) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b) for the minimum standard of competence for Basic Safety Training provided they have been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	QMED - Fireman/Oiler/Watertender (FOWT)	Any applicant who successfully completed your QMED – Fireman/Watertender & Oiler (TRAINRL-384) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for 90 days of the sea service needed for a QMED Oiler and Fireman/Watertender endorsement PROVIDED they also present evidence of at least 90 days engine room service; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the Fireman/Watertender, and Oiler: Steam & Motor examination modules	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (TRAINRL-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Lifeboatman / Proficiency in Survival Craft (TRAINRL-249) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, As Amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (TRAINRL-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (TRAINRL-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the professional examination requirements and demonstration of ability of 46 CFR 12.405 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements for any Able Seaman endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (TRAINRL-53) course will satisfy: □ 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per the STCW 2010, as amended Section A-VI/1;□ 2. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3. Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ 4. The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (TRAINRL-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code 2010 , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 12.602(e)(3) and 11.201(i) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (TRAINRL-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code 2010, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (TRAINRL-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) for applicants seeking an STCW endorsement and the Personal Survival Techniques competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, documented in the National Assessment Guidelines (NVIC 08-14) tasks 1.1.A through 1.14.N.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Able Seafarer-Deck Program	Any applicant who satisfactorily completes your Able Seafarer – Deck Program (TRAINRL-794), will have met the standard of competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(3)(ii), 12.603(a)(4), and Table A-II/5 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW Able Seafarer – Deck endorsement, AND have met the certification requirements of 46 CFR 12.605 and Section A-II/4 STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW Rating Forming Part of a Navigation Watch endorsement, PROVIDED evidence of qualifying sea service, and evidence of having satisfactorily completing approved training in Proficiency in Survival Craft, or Proficiency in Survival Craft-Limited, as appropriate, is submitted.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Vessel Security Officer	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (TRAINRL-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (TRAINRL-751) course will satisfy the: 1.Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2) 2.Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND 3. Tasks 18.1.A thru 18.1.C, 18.2.A and 18.3.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 10-14 and 11-14 for Masters and Chief Mates. Applicants are not required to present completed task assessment sheets with their application.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment (MEECE) (TRAINRL-176) course will satisfy the Management of Electrical & Electronic Control Equipment training requirements of 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal; and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(iii) for original and (b)(3) for renewal This course does not satisfy any competencies required by STCW, as amended 2010.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (TRAINRL-187) course will satisfy the: 1.Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv) for original; 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) for original and (b)(1) for renewal; AND 2.Knowledge, Understanding and Proficiency for Engineroom Resource Management of Table A-III/1 of the STCW, as amended; AND 3.Specific task 1.4.A from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. Applicants are not required to present the above completed task when applying for an STCW endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer (TRAINRL-801) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED- Electrician/Refrigerating Engineer.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	QMED - Junior Engineer	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED – Junior Engineer (TRAINRL-716) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for national rating endorsement as QMED-Junior Engineer	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (TRAINRL-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (TRAINRL-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	QMED - Pumpman/Machinist	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Pumpman / Machinist (TRAINRL-802) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED- Pumpman / Machinist	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment (TRAINRL-412) course will satisfy; The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.605(a)(3) for an STCW endorsement as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks, as documented in NVIC 06-14 Guidelines On Qualification For STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.5.B, 3.6.A,3.6.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B, 4.1.C, 4.2.A, and 4.3.AB Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (TRAINRL-417) course, including all practical assessments from the Guidelines for Qualification for STCW Endorsements as Rating Forming Part Of An Engineering Watch, NVIC 07-14, will satisfy the assessment requirement of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010 Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPEW must document at least 60 days of seagoing service that involves experience associated with engine room functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of an engineer officer or a qualified STCW rating. Applicants are not required to present the above completed tasks when applying for this STCW endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (TRAINRL-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.6039(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Basic Training Revalidation (TRAINRL-718) course, provided that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years, will: Satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques and Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting in STCW as amended, 2010; AND Satisfy the Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats continued professional competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.613(b). The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASKs, as documented in: NVIC 08-14 Guidelines On Qualifications For STCW Endorsements In Basic Training AND satisfying the requirements for revalidation for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Proficiency in Survival Craft Limited: 1.3.B, 1.14.A, 1.14.B, 1.14.D, 1.14.E, 1.14.F, 1.14.G, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, and 3.8.D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Record of Assessment” for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Able Seafarer-Deck	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seafarer-Deck (TRAINRL-731) course will satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-II/5, Table A-II/5; and the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.603(a)(4). Mariners must provide evidence of their qualifying sea service while qualified as an RFPNW. The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 14-14: ;;2.1.A 2.1.B 2.2.A 2.2.B 2.2.C 2.2.D 2.3.A 2.3.B 2.4.A 2.5.A 3.1.A 3.2.A 4.1.A 4.2.A 4.3.A 4.4.A 4.4.B 4.4.C 4.4.D 4.5.A 4.6.A 4.6.B 4.6.C 4.7.A 4.8.A 4.8.B 4.8.C 4.9.A 4.10.A 4.11.A 4.12.A 4.13.A 5.1.A 5.2.A 5.3.A 5.3.B 5.3.C 5.4.A 5.5.A 5.5.B 5.5.C 5.5.D 5.5.E 5.6.A 5.6.B 5.6.C 5.7.A 5.8.A 5.9.A 5.10.A 5.10.B 6.1.A 6.1.B 6.2.A 6.3.A 8.1.A 8.2.A 8.3.A 8.3.B 8.4.A 8.4.B 8.5.A 8.6.A ; ;	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (TRAINRL-749) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements ;46 CFR 12.613(b)(4) and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW, as amended 2010, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC) and have performed all practical demonstration requirements as guided by the PSC NVIC 04-14; PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW PSC (A-IV/2-1) endorsement. ; ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (TRAINRL-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the equivalent of the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	High Voltage Safety	Any applicant who successfully completes your High Voltage Safety (TRAINRL-219) course will satisfy: The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 11.335(a)(4)(vi) ;;;;;;;;;for STCW endorsement as an Electro-Technical Officer (ETO); The High-Voltage Power Systems training requirements of 46 CFR 12.611(a)(4)(ii) ;;;;;;;;;for STCW endorsements as an Electro-Technical Rating (ETR).	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (TRAINRL-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Resources, Ltd., Inc.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (TRAINRL-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	CA	http://www.maritimetrainingschool.com/	5107048978
Training Unlimted Group, Inc.	Simulator Instructor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor (TRNGUG-462) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(5)(iii) and Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	FL	Not Available	7035328383

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Training Unlimted Group, Inc.	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (TRNGUG-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	FL	Not Available	7035328383
Trident Group, Inc.	Vessel Security Officer	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (TRAINRL-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	VA	http://www.gotridentgroup.com	7574794422
Trident Group, Inc.	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (TRIDNT-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	VA	http://www.gotridentgroup.com	7574794422
True Course Captains School	Launch Tender	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Launch Tender (CHELYC-237) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11. 456(b) and 11.467(g)(2); AND the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) or 11.467(g)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Master of Self Propelled Vessels Engaged In Launch Tender Service Upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore).	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535
True Course Captains School	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (TRUECS-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
True Course Captains School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (TRUECS-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535
True Course Captains School	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line) (TRUECS-352) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535
True Course Captains School	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (TRUECS-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used thereafter for application transactions.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
True Course Captains School	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (TRUECS-42) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535
True Course Captains School	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (TRUECS-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of deck credentials endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535
True Course Captains School	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (On-Line) (TRUECS-44) course within 1 year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	OH	http://www.TrueCourses.com	9374785535
U.S. Army Transportation School	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) (USARMY-210) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(d)(ii) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (USARMY-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c) for STCW certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, instructors are authorized to “sign-off” for a successful demonstration on students’ assessment Control Sheets for the following assessments: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	•Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (USARMY-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Sections A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Tables A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-2-1A, OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K, and M-5-1B and M-5-1C. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training (USARMY-65) course will satisfy: a)The Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1); AND b)The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND c)The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d)The Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement; AND e)The Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S. Army MOS 88K30 Watercraft Operator (USARMY-550) or the U.S. Army MOS 88K40 Watercraft Operator (USARMY-639) and the U.S. Army Marine License requirements for a Class “A” vessel will satisfy the service, training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings forming Part of a Navigational Watch, provided that they also present evidence of six months of service on sea-going vessels of at least 500 Gross Tons (ITC), performing navigational watchkeeping functions carried out under the direct supervision of the Master or the officer in charge of the navigational watch. Documentation of training completion and sea service may be shown on any of the following: DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service; “AARTS” transcript; Enlisted Record Brief (ERB); DA Form 4309, U.S. Army Marine License; DA Form 5673, U.S. Army Marine Certificate; or Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	U.S. Army MOS 88K30 Watercraft Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S Army MOS 88K30 Watercraft Operator (USARMY-550) course, AND obtained a U.S. Army Marine License for a Class “A” vessel, AND showing at least one year of sea service within the past five years on Class A Freight and Towing Vessels will satisfy the following: •The examination and demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, limited to non-lifeboat equipped vessels. •The examination and Personal Survival Craft practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for Lifeboatman – Limited to vessels not equipped with lifeboats. •The training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code for vessels not equipped with lifeboats. Documentation of training completion and sea service may be shown on any of the following: DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service; “AARTS” transcript; Enlisted Record Brief (ERB); DA Form 4309, U.S. Army Marine License; DA Form 5673, U.S. Army Marine Certificate; or Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	High-Speed Craft Bridge Resource Management (BRM)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Speed Craft Bridge Resource Management (BRM) (USARMY-672) Program, will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND the “Application of Leadership and Team Working Skills” competence, AND the “Use of Leadership and Managerial Skills” competence of Table A-II/1 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	High-Speed Craft Safety Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Speed Craft Safety Training (USARMY-674) course will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3.3.6 through 18.3.3.12 of the International Code of Safety for High Speed Craft, PROVIDED, prior to commencing this course, the applicant has completed an Aviation Fire Fighting Training course.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	U.S. Army MOS-88K40 Watercraft Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S Army MOS 88K40 Watercraft Operator (USARMY-639) course, AND obtaining a U.S. Army Marine License as Mate or Master of Freight and Towing Vessels, AND showing at least one year of sea service within the past five years on Class A Freight and Towing Vessels will satisfy the following: •The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for Master, Not More Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal; OR for Master, Not More Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Great Lakes & Inland. •The examination and demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, limited to non-lifeboat equipped vessels. •The examination and Personal Survival Craft practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for Lifeboatman – Limited to vessels not equipped with lifeboats. •The training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code for vessels not equipped with lifeboats. Documentation of training completion and sea service may be shown on any of the following: DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service; “AARTS” transcript; Enlisted	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	•Any applicant who successfully completes your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (USARMY-449) course will satisfy the ship construction and ship stability standard of competence requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; and the approved training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xii) for certification as an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more. •The specific assessment tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14; Tasks 10.1.A, 11.3.A, 13.1.A, 13.2.A, 13.3A, and 13.4.A.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	High-Speed Craft Deck Systems Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Speed Craft Deck Systems Training (USARMY-675) course will satisfy the deck officer training requirements of Sections 18.3.3.1 through 18.3.3.5 of the International Code of Safety for High Speed Craft	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	High-Speed Craft Engineer Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High Speed Craft Engineer Training (USARMY-701) course will satisfy the engineering officer training requirements of Sections 18.3.3.1 through 18.3.3.5 of the International Code of Safety for High Speed Craft.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (USARMY-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 12.602(e)(3) and 11.201(i) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (USARMY-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	U.S. Army MOS 88K10 Watercraft Operator	Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S Army MOS 88K10 Watercraft Operator (USARMY-792) course will satisfy the following: •The examination and demonstration of ability requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, limited to non-lifeboat equipped vessels. •The examination and Personal Survival Craft practical assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for Lifeboatman – Limited to vessels not equipped with lifeboats. •The training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code for vessels not equipped with lifeboats. •The service, training, and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12-05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 , Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence of Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, provided that they also present evidence of six months of service on sea-going vessels of at least 500 Gross Tons (ITC), performing navigational watchkeeping functions carried out under the direct supervision of the Master or the officer in charge of the navigational watch. •The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 06-14 Tasks Rating forming Part of a Navigational Watch: 1.1.A 1.1.B 1.1.C 1.2.A 1.2B 1.2.C 1.2.D 1.2.E 1.2.F 1.2.G 1.2.H	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Combined Radar Observer (Unilmited) & ARPA	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (USARMY-730) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ii); 11.317(a)(3)(vi); 11.319(a)(4)(ii); and 11.321(a)(3)(vi) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements; AND, The ARPA training requirements for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements of the following: 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii); AND, The “Use of radar and ARPA to maintain safety of navigational” competencies of Table A-II/1 of STCW Code, as amended 2010, for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more.” The following Tasks from Enclosure (4) to NVIC 12-14: •3.2.A •3.2.B •3.3.A •3.4.A •3.4.B •3.4.C •3.4.D •3.4.E •3.4.F •3.4.G •3.4.H •3.5.A •3.6.A	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (USARMY-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: □ 1.□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ 2.□Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; □ 3.□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); □ 4.□Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ 5.□Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); □ 6.□Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3); and□ 7.□The following Tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines of:□ a.□NIVC 08-14 Basic Training: 2.1.A thru 3.8.D of the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting section (complete); and□ b.□NVIC 09-14 Advanced Fire Fighting: 1.1.A thru 4.1.C (complete)	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Meteorology (Operational Level) (USARMY-316) course and presents your Certificate of Training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 3 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Mercator Sailing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mercator Sailing (USARMY-623) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within five years of the completion of training, will receive 2-days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Marine Deck Officer – Warrant Officer Basic Program (MOS 880A)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marine Deck Officer – Warrant Officer Basic Program (MOS-880A) (USARMY-266), will satisfy the following: a) The examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issue as “Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Registered Tons (Oceans)” and “Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Oceans);” AND b) The training and assessments requirements 46 CFR 11.301(e) in the use of Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA), and 46 CFR 11.480(b)(1) for Radar Observer (Unlimited) , and of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for Radar and ARPA competencies; AND c) The training course and competences requirement for operator of a radio in the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) of 46 CFR 11.301(e), and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND d) The “Procedures for bridge team work” training requirement of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii), 11.319(a)(4)(vii), 11.321(a)(3)(v), and the Bridge Resource Management competency of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND e) The “Maintain the seaworthiness of the ship,” “Ship Stability” and “Ship Construction” competencies, of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch” on vessels of 500 or more Gross Tons (ITC); AND f) The “Maintain a safe navigational watch,” “Watchkeeping,” competency of Table II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for certification as “Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch” on vessels of 500 or more Gross Tons (ITC). g) The “Take charge of a survival craft or rescue boat during and after launch” competency of the STCW Code, as amended, RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats, and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirement for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats. h) The Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1), 12.602(a)(1), AND i) The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Rules Of The Road	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rules of the Road (USARMY-431) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will EITHER satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck credential up to Master Less Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman) if presented within one year of the completion of training; OR receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master Less Than 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. Per 46 CFR 11.304(b), this sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Tides & Tidal Currents	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tides & Tidal Currents (USARMY-621) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within five years of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (USARMY-75) course will satisfy the bridge resource management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv) for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource Management (USARMY-187) course will satisfy the: •Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND •Leadership and Team Working Skills requirements of 46 CFR 11.329(c); AND •Acceptance of the specific tasks from Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch NVIC 17-14: 1.1.A; 1.1.B; 1.1.E; 1.1.F; 1.2.A; 1.3.A; 1.3.B; 1.3.C; 1.3.D; 1.4.A; 3.1.A; 16.1.A; 16.2.A; 16.3.A; 6.4.A.	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Marine Engineering Officer Program (MOS 881A)	Any applicant providing a program completion certificate and having fulfilled the U.S. Army Marine License requirements and certification level of 881A1and/or 881A2 for Class “A1” and/or “A2” vessels will show completion of your Marine Engineer Officer (MOS-881A) (USARMY-657) program dated August 1, 2016 or after will satisfy the following: □ □ ;National Endorsements and requirements: (provided application is presented within one year of program completion or evidence of 1 year of creditable sea service within the last 5 years):□ □ □ □ □ The professional examination requirements 46 CFR 11.903 for an original, renewal, or reissuance of a Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Propelled Vessels Less Than 1000 or 4000 H.P. dependent upon the evidence of appropriate sea service presented AND□ □ □ The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a QMED Electrician/ Refrigerating Engineer endorsement; AND□ □ □ The First Aid/CPR training of 46 CFR 11.201(i) for an original Officer Endorsement; AND□ □ □ The Lifeboatman – Limited training and professional examination of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(4) and (5); AND□	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (USARMY-310) course will satisfy the following: STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and the competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and the Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Fast Rescue Boat	 Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (USARMY-0193) course will satisfy: ;The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2; The competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; All the Tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 05-14 “Assessment Guidelines for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.” 	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Army Transportation School	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (USARMY-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Army Transportation School	U.S. Army MOS-88L10 Watercraft Engineer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your U.S. Army MOS-88L10 Watercraft Engineer (USARMY-671) course, provided that he or she can provide documentation showing the applicant has fulfilled the U.S. Army Marine License requirements for Army designated Class “A” vessels, will satisfy the following: The competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.609(a)(3) and of Section A III/4 and ;;;Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for Ratings Forming Part of an ;;;Engineering Watch (RFPEW), restricted to service on motor vessels not equipped with ;;;auxiliary and/or waste heat boilers and without distilling plants; The competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.607(a)(4) and of Section A III/5 and ;;;Table A-III/5 of the STCW Code, As Amended, for Able Seafarer – Engine (AS-E); The Basic Training requirements of 46 CFR 12.602 and as per STCW Code, section ;;;A-VI/1, including:	VA	http://www.transportation.army.mil/maritime/sfl.html	7578786240
U.S. Maritime Academy	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (USMARA-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WA	http://www.usmaritime.us	3603854852

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Maritime Academy	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (USMARA-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	WA	http://www.usmaritime.us	3603854852
U.S. Maritime Academy	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (USMARA-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	WA	http://www.usmaritime.us	3603854852
U.S. Maritime Academy	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)/Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Inspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)/Master 100 (USMARA-355) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; or. •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.usmaritime.us	3603854852
U.S. Navy	Helmsman and Lookout PQS (Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch)	Active duty personnel and veterans having successfully completed Navy PQS training as BOTH helmsman and lookout have been determined to have met the STCW requirements for demonstration of skills for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Personnel who have completed Navy PQS training and show documentation on a Navy DD-214 "Page 4", USCG "page 7", "Smart" transcript, or other appropriate documentation (such as the PQS book) have met the STCW standard for RFPNW. The documentation must include the reference to the Ship Control and Navigation Common (NAVEDTRA	CA	Not Available	8504526324

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Navy	Recruit Training (Basic Safety Training)	Active duty personnel and veterans having successfully completed U.S. Navy Basic Military Training (Recruit Training) have met the below STCW, as amended, requirements for basic safety training WITH THE EXCEPTION OF donning and using an immersion suit. Personnel that have completed Navy Basic Training and show documentation on any of the following: Navy DD-214 "Page 4", "Smart" transcript, Enlisted Summary Record (ESR), or Performance Summary Record (PSR). Applicant must provide proof of immersion suit training from a USCG approved/accepted training institution. Applicants must also present evidence of at least one year of seagoing service for every five years since completing recruit training, applicants who cannot do so must complete USCG approved original or refresher Basic Safety Training course.	CA	Not Available	8504526324
U.S. Navy	Quartermaster A School	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Quartermaster 'A' School a-061-0012D (QM A) classroom training and completed the Quartermaster of the Watch (QMOW) Personnel Qualification Standards NAVEDTRA 43492-21 section 319 training will have met the following assessment tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 12-14 "Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:" •1.2.A Position fix by two bearings •1.2.B Plot DR position •1.2.C Determine the course to steer •1.3.A Correction of charts and publications •1.4.C Position fix by GPS •1.4.D Use of GPS position save function •1.6.B Correct for true heading •1.6.C Compass deviation •1.6.D Magnetic compass correction •1.7.B Determine magnetic compass error •2.1.A Identify light configurations •2.1.B Identify day shapes •2.1.C Identify sound signals •8.1.A International Code of Signals •8.2.A Receive information by Morse light	CA	Not Available	8504526324

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Navy	Surface Navigator, Assistant Navigator	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Surface Navigator, Assistant Navigator Course J-4N-0009A and Navigator/Assistant Navigator (NAV/ANAV) Personnel Qualification Standards NAVEDTRA 43492-21 section 320 training will have met the following assessment tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 12-14 “Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:” 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.F, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 1.3.C, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.F, 1.9.A, 1.9.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, 1.10.G, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.2.D, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.3.B, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, 3.4.H, 5.2.A, 12.3.A, 17.1.A, 18.1.A, 18.2.A, 18.3.A, 18.4.A, 18.5.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	CA	Not Available	8504526324

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
U.S. Navy	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Basic Division Officer Course (BDOC), NMC reference Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment (USNAVY-328), will have met the following assessment tasks from Enclosure (2) to NVIC 12-14 “Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More:” 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.3.A, 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 1.4.C, 1.4.D, 1.5.A, 1.6.A, 1.6.B, 1.6.C, 1.6.D, 1.7.A, 1.7.B, 1.7.C, 1.7.D, 1.8.A, 1.8.B, 1.10.A, 1.10.B, 1.10.C, 1.10.D, 1.10.E, 1.10.F, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 2.1.D, 2.1.E, 2.1.F, 2.1.G, 2.3.A, 2.3.B, 2.3.C, 2.4.A, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, 3.4.H, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.6.G, 3.6.I, 3.6.K, 5.3.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 11.1.A,11.2.A,11.3.A, 12.1.A, 12.2.A, 12.3.A, 14.2.A, 14.3.A, 14.4.A, and 18.1.A. Applicants who have successfully completed the Basic Division Officer Course (BDOC) course, NMC reference Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment (USNAVY-328), need not present completed Task Control Sheets for the above listed assessments in application for STCW certification. ;STCW OICNW assessments not completed in this course may be completed at sea as part of the Combat Information Center Watch Officer (CICWO) and Officer of the Deck (OOD) training. ;	CA	Not Available	8504526324
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Bridge Resource Management (Ship/Tug)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (Ship/Tug) (MARTSI-93) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); Sections A-II/1, A-II/2; and Tables A-II/1, A-II/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Deck Officer Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your STCW Refresher (MARTSI-474) course will satisfy the training requirements of paragraph 1.3.2 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code, as amended, for demonstration of continued professional competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch or Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more; and satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(c) for renewal of a credential.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Meteorology	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Meteorology (MARTSI-18) course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-6-1A; and M-6-2A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' assessment "Control Sheets."	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (16-Hour)(MARTSI-54) course will satisfy: •the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND •the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND •the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.207, 13.307, 13.407 or 13.507 for any tankerman endorsement.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	First Aid/CPR/AED	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid/CPR/AED (MARTSI-203) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (MARTSI-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (MARTSI-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (MARTSI-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105, for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (4 Hour) (MARTSI-143) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraphs 1 of Sections A-V/2 of the STCW Code, As Amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training (MARTSI-65) course will satisfy: a)the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1); AND b)the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND c)the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for a license; AND d)the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(1) and (2), 13.207, 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; AND e)the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; AND f) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation I	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation I (MARTSI-644) course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC), PROVIDED that they have also successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation II course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-3A; and OICNW-1-3B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation II	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation II (MARTSI-645) course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC), PROVIDED that they have also successfully completed your Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation I course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E; and, OICNW-1-5F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Meteorology (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Meteorology (MARTSI-62) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; and OICNW-1-7C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment (MARTSI-412) course will satisfy the 46 CFR 12.05-3(c), and the Section A-II/4, paragraph 3, and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, assessment requirements for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: RFPNW-1-1A RFPNW-1-1B RFPNW-1-1C RFPNW-1-2A RFPNW-1-2B RFPNW-1-2C RFPNW-1-2D RFPNW-1-3A RFPNW-1-3B RFPNW-2-1A RFPNW-2-1B RFPNW-2-2A RFPNW-3-1A RFPNW-3-1B RFPNW-3-2A RFPNW-1-2E RFPNW-1-2F RFPNW-1-2G RFPNW-1-2H RFPNW-1-2I RFPNW-1-2J Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign the mariner's	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Radar Observer (Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Inland Waters and GIWW) (MARTSI-396) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland)	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Radar Observer (Rivers)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Rivers) (MARTSI-397) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers)	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Visual Communications (Flashing Light)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Visual Communications (Flashing Light) (MARTSI-542) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 11.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Stability (MARTSI-25) course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Ship Construction & Basic Stability	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship Construction & Basic Stability (MARTSI-449) course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Stability training requirements of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 gross tons (ITC) or greater; AND, Section A-II/3, Table A-II/3 of the STCW 95 Code, as amended for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tons (ITC), upon Near Coastal Voyages.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARTSI-768) course will satisfy: Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (MARTSI-768) course will satisfy: 1. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), 2. the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Shiphandling	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Shiphandling (MARTSI-71) course will satisfy the Basic Shiphandling training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended: OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; and OICNW-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) (MARTSI-100) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling and Stowage at the Operational Level requirements of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, for officers in charge of a navigational watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC), or more.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Watchkeeping (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Watchkeeping (Operational Level) (MARTSI-548) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(ix) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(iii) for an STCW endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of less than 500 gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-2-1A; OICNW-2-1B, OICNW-2-1C, OICNW-2-1D, OICNW-2-1E, OICNW-2-1F, OICNW-2-1G, OICNW-2-2A, OICNW-2-2B, OICNW-2-2C, OICNW-2-2D, OICNW-2-2E, OICNW-2-2F, OICNW-2-3A, OICNW-2-3B, OICNW-2-3C, OICNW-2-3D, OICNW-2-3E, OICNW-2-3F, OICNW-2-3G, OCNW-2-3H, and OICNW-2-3I from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (MARTSI-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (MARTSI-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (MARTSI-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Celestial Navigation (Operational Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) (MARTSI-114) course will satisfy the Celestial Navigation competency requirements of Section A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(viii) for STCW endorsements as OICNW on vessels of 500 GT or more. Provided the applicant can show completion of the celestial navigation assessments listed below from Enclosure (2) of NVIC 12-14: 1.1.A Adjust a sextant 1.1.B Measure the altitude of the sun 1.1.C Measure the altitude of at least 3 stars 1.1.D Measure the altitude of the sun at meridian passage (LAN) 1.1.E Celestial running fix 1.1 F Plot a star fix	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting (MARTSI-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1; 2. Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code, as amended 2010, Section A-VI/3; 3. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 4. Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); 5. Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and 6. Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (MARLTC-37) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of the following: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(vi); 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(xiv); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(viii); 46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(v); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(viii); and 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(vii). The "Use of radar and ARPA to maintain safety of navigational" competencies of Table A-II/1 of STCW Code, as amended, for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more." The following Tasks from Enclosure (4) to NVIC 12-14: •3.5.A •3.6.A •3.6.B •3.6.C •3.6.D •3.6.E •3.6.F •3.6.G •3.6.H •3.6.I •3.6.J •3.6.K •3.6.L •3.6.M The following Tasks from Enclosure (3) to NVIC 10-14: •5.1.A; and 5.1.A	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (MARTSI-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (MARTSI-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14: □ •4.1.A□ •4.2.A□ The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC-10-14 and NVIC 11-14:6.1.A□ □ •6.2.A□ •6.3.A□ •6.4.A□ •6.5.A□ •6.6.A□ •6.7.A□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (MARTSI-751) course will satisfy:□ •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch.□ •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.□ •the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A).□ Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Navigation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Navigation (MARTSI-19) course will satisfy the Advanced Navigation training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED, that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Electronic Chart Display & Information Systems (ECDIS) course within one year of completion of this course. The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level): 2.2.A; 3.1.A; 3.1.B; 3.1.C; 3.1.D Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed a "Record of Assessment" for these tasks in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant successfully completing your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (MARTSI-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training refresher requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e).	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant successfully completing your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (MARTSI-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (ALAVTC-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Basic Training Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Revalidation (MARTSI-718) course will satisfy the minimum standard of competence in personal survival techniques and fire prevention and fire fighting of Table A-VI/1-1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, provided he or she has been previously certified per Section VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and presents evidence of 1 year of sea service within the past 5 years.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Low Flash Point Fuel Operations	The course was reviewed and meets the standards of competence for the advanced training guidance provided in STCW.7/Circular 23 and U.S. Coast Guard CG-OES Policy Letter 01-15. If U.S. regulations are issued regarding training for mariners on vessels using gases or other low flashpoint fuels, you will be required to resubmit your course materials to the Coast Guard for formal approval in accordance with 46 CFR 10.402. A determination will be made at that time regarding the grandfathering of those mariners having received training prior to the approval. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you maintain compliance with the standards applicable to approved training, including the use of the instructors listed in the enclosure. □ At the completion of training you should provide documentation to each graduate indicating that the student has received Advanced training meeting the STCW.7/Circ. 23 and U.S. Coast Guard CG-OES Policy Letter 01-15 interim guidance on training for seafarers on board ships using gases or other low-flashpoint fuels.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Shiphandling	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Shiphandling (MARTSI-22) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more (Management Level) and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW Code, as amended 2010, endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 GT or more.□ The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines TASK's, as documented in NVIC 10-14 Tasks For Master or Chief Mate on Vessels of 3,000 GT or More (Management Level):□ 8.1.A, 8.2.B, 8.3.A, 8.4.A, 8.4.B, 8.5.A, 8.6.A, 8.7.A, 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, 9.9.B, 9.10.A, 9.11.A, 9.11.B, 9.11.C, 9.12.A, 9.13.A, 9.14.A, 9.15.A, 9.16.A, 9.16.B, 9.17.A□ Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Shiphandling (23-Hour)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shiphandling (23-Hour) (MARTSI-457) course and presents your certificate of training within five years of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR, towards a deck endorsement that is restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage), OR, towards an endorsement that is restricted to service upon Great Lakes & Inland or Inland Waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Simulator Instructor Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor Training (MARTSI-463) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1).	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Bridge Resource Management (37-Hour)	Any applicant who successfully completes your Bridge Resource Management (37-Hour) (MARTSI-86) course will satisfy: • The bridge resource management requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 46 CFR 11.321(a)(3)(iv); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010; AND • The following practical assessments performed during this course have been determined to be equivalent of National Assessment Guidelines Tasks as documented in NVIC 12-14 Tasks for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More: 2.7.A; 2.7.B, 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F; AND 2.7.G. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (MARTSI-193) course will satisfy: • The training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats; AND • All TASKs from NVIC 05-14 Fast Rescue Boat. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	Any applicant who successfully completes your Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (MARTSI-501) course will satisfy: the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL and 13.301(c)(4) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; the requirements of 46 CFR 13.603(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.603(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.6039(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-2 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Oil Tanker Cargo Operations; and the requirements of 46 CFR 13.605(a)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(b)(2), 46 CFR 13.605(c)(2) and STCW Code Table A-V/1-1-3 for an STCW endorsement for Advanced Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations. □ NOTE: The course will also satisfy training requirements for endorsements as Tankerman-Assistant DL, Tankerman-Engineer DL, and Basic Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Engine Room Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engine Room Resource ;Management (MARTSI-187) course will satisfy the:□ □ • Engine Room Resource Management training requirements in 46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(i)□ □ ;;;and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(iv); 46 CFR□ □ ;;;11.331(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); and 46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(i) and (b)(1); AND,□ □ • Specific task from NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch:□ □ ;;;1.4.A□ □ Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (MARTSI-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Shiphandling (5-Day)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Shiphandling (5-Day) ;(MARTSI-458) course will satisfy: □ □ • Advanced Shiphandling training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(i) and 11.307(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(i) and 11.313(a)(3)(i) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, ;□ □ • The Search and Rescue training requirements of 46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(v), and 11.307(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Chief Mate or Master on vessels of 3,000 GT or more and 46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(v) and 11.313(a)(3)(v) for STCW endorsements as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of more than 500 GT and less than 3,000 GT; AND, □ □ • The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 9.1.A, 9.2.A, 9.3.A, 9.4.A, 9.5.A, 9.6.A, 9.6.B, 9.7.A, 9.8.A, 9.9.A, AND 9.9.B) □ □ ;□ □ Applicants are not required to present the completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.□ □ ;	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (MARTSI-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 1.4.A, 1.4.B, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Advanced Watchkeeping	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Watchkeeping (MARTSI-27) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14; 1.1.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222
United States Maritime Resource Center (USMRC)	Bridge Resource Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Bridge Resource Management (MARTSI-75) course will satisfy: The training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(vii); 11.319(a)(4)(vii); 11.321(a)(3)(iv); AND The competence “Maintain safe navigation through the use of information from navigation equipment and systems to assist command decision making” of Table A-II/2 for bridge teamwork; AND ; TASKs: 2.7.A; 2.7.B; 2.7.C; 2.7.D; 2.7.E; 2.7.F; and 2.7.G from the National Assessment Guidelines NVIC 12-14, OICNW.	RI	http://www.usmrc.org	4018490222

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids	USMMA Elective courses DN 240 and NAUT 220 (see respective approvals below) (Required for Deck Officers; Elective for Engineering Officers) ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2013-16 only DN240 – Tanker Operations: (Deck Program required; Engine Program Elective Must show Proof of Course Completion)	NY	Not Available	5167265665
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Fast Rescue Boat	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Any midshipman successfully completing your DN300 – Fast Rescue Boats OR NAUT300 – Fast Rescue Boats courses, PROVIDED proof of course completion is	NY	Not Available	5167265665
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids)	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2017-18 only ECDL 400 – Basic Tanker Operations: (Engine Program Required Course) * V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant – DL	NY	Not Available	5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Advanced Tanker Operations - DL	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2017-18 only EEDL 600 – Advanced Tanker Operations: (Engine Elective:Must show Proof of Course Completion) * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 or 13.303/13.305 - Tankerman PIC – DL - Tankerman PIC (Barge) – DL - V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3- Excepting - PIC (Barge) Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels * Provided Verification of Time – 13.505 - Tankerman Engineer – DL - V/1-1-2 and V/1-1-3 - Limited to Maintenance and Repair of Cargo Equipment	NY	Not Available	5167265665

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Advanced Liquefied Gases	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2017-18 only NAUT610 - Advanced Liquefied Gas: (Deck Elective:Must show Proof of Course Completion) * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 - Tankerman PIC – LG - V/1-2-2	NY	Not Available	5167265665
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Advanced Oil and Chemical Liquid Cargos	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2017-18 only NAUT612 - Advanced Oil & Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations: (Must show Proof of Course Completion) * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.203/13.205 - V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 * Provided Verification of Time and Discharges – 13.303/13.305 - V/1-1-2 & V/1-1-3 Limited to Non-Self Propelled Vessels	NY	Not Available	5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Medical Care Person in Charge	ATTENTION: This approval is Specific to United States Merchant Marine Academy Cadets for years 2013-18 Any midshipman successfully completing either your PE&A450 MPIC “Medical Person in Charge” course, or your PE&A460 MPIC “Medical Person in Charge – EMT Bridging” course, will satisfy training requirements of 46 CFR 12.621(a)(1) and (2) and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, STCW certification as Person in Charge of Medical Care.	NY	Not Available	5167265665
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Vessel & Company Security Officer	This course found to be in compliance with the Guidelines for Maritime Security Training Course Providers, reference Federal Register February 8, 2005 (Volume 70, Number 25). Also in compliance with Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Parts A & B) of the international Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code; The Maritime Trainsportation Security Act of 2002; USCG regulations contained in 33 CFR Chapter 1 Subchapter H; 33 CFR Part 104; STCW Code Chapter VI, Section A-VI/5, and Table A-VI/5; IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 edition); and Model Course MTSA 08-01 Vessel Security Officer (2008).	NY	Not Available	5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Deck Program	USMMA Deck Program (USMEMA-153) – Kings Point Approval This Program is STCW 2010 Compliant at the Operational Level. (This enclosure applies for all midshipmen graduating during the years 2017 thru 2018) Third Mate Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG 3rd Mate Examination Third Mate Oceans, Any Gross Tons II/1 – OICNW including RADAR, ARPA, ECDIS, Flashing Light, BRM II/4 – RFPNW II/5 – AS-Deck AB – Unlimited IV/2 – GMDSS V/1-1-1 Tankerman Assistant DL VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-1 – Security Awareness VI/6-2 – VPDSD. ;Pre-graduation issue on cadet card OK First Aid / CPR 46 CFR 11.205 VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman	NY	Not Available	5167265665

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
United States Merchant Marine Academy	Engine Program	USMMA ;Engineer Program – Kings Point Approval – graduating after 12/31/2016 This Program is STCW 2010 compliant at the Operational Level. Third Engineer Program – Standard Issues: Provided Passing USCG Testing Third Engineer Steam/Motor/Gas Turbine– Unlimited Horsepower III/1 – OICEW III/4 – RFPEW ; III/5 – AS-E QMED – Any Rating V/1-1-1 - Tankerman Assistant – DL VI/3 – Advanced Fire Fighting VI/4-1 – Medical First Aid VI/1-1; VI/1-2; VI/1-3, VI/1-4 – Basic Training VI/6-1 – Security Awareness VI/6-2 – VPDSD ;Pre-graduation issue on cadet card OK First Aid / CPR – 11.205 VI/2-1 – Lifeboatman ; ;	NY	Not Available	5167265665
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (UNIVAS-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (UNIVAS-53) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2).	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (UNIVAS-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies to comply with emergency procedures, take precautions to prevent pollution of the marine environment, and observe safe working practices of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (UNIVAS-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessments (UNIVAS-412) course will satisfy the 46 CFR 12.05-3©, and the Section A-II/4, paragraph 3, and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, As Amended, assessment requirements for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, for the following assessments: RFPNW-1-1A RFPNW-1-1B RFPNW-1-1C RFPNW-1-2A RFPNW-1-2B RFPNW-1-2C RFPNW-1-2D RFPNW-1-2E RFPNW-1-2F RFPNW-1-2G RFPNW-1-2H RFPNW-1-2I RFPNW-1-2J RFPNW-1-3A RFPNW-1-3B RFPNW-2-1A RFPNW-2-1B RFPNW-2-2A RFPNW-3-1A RFPNW-3-1B RFPNW-3-2A Any instructor approved to teach this course is authorized to sign the mariner's assessment control sheet certifying a successful demonstration.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Radar Observer Refresher (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Refresher (On-line) (UNIVAS-407) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (UNIVAS-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck General and Navigation General" and "Deck Safety and Rules of the Road" exam modules, and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (UNIVAS-33) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels; provided that they hold a license as Master or Mate Not More Than 150 or 200 Gross Tons; OR, hold a license as Master or Mate Not More Than 25, 50, or 100 Gross Tons AND have completed a USCG approved Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate (Steersman) Upgrade (UNIVAS-33) course.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information Systems (ECDIS) (UNIVAS-179) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence of Use of ECDIS to maintain the safety of navigation of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; As Amended; AND be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence to Maintain the safety of navigation through the use of ECDIS and associated navigation systems to assist command decision making of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (UNIVAS-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (UNIVAS-408) course, including all practical assessments will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605, NVIC 6-14 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, as amended. Applicants using this approval to apply for endorsement as RFPNW must document at least 60 days seagoing service that includes experience associated with navigational watchkeeping functions and involves the performance of duties carried out under the supervision of a qualified deck officer or rating on vessels operating beyond the boundary line.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Basic Training	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Safety Training (UNIVAS-65) course will satisfy: a)The Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1); AND b)The Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting competencies to minimize the risk of fire and maintain a state of readiness to respond to emergency situations involving fire and fight and extinguish fires of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(2); AND c)The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(d) and 11.401(g)(1) for an officer endorsement; AND d)The Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(e)(1) and (2), 13.207, 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; AND e)The Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid competencies to take immediate action upon encountering an accident or other medical emergency of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code , as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement; AND	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (UNIVAS-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Crowd Management	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management (UNIVAS-142) course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 1; the Safety Training requirements of Section A-V/2, Paragraph 2 of the STCW Code, as amended; AND satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.1005 and 11.1105 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and non Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (UNIVAS-193) course will satisfy the training and competence requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-9 (b)(2), Section A-VI/2 for proficiency in fast rescue boats, and the Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats in Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (UNIVAS-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (UNIVAS-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Proficiency In Survival Craft Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher (UNIVAS-749) course will satisfy the competency requirements of Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW 2010, as amended, for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats (PSC), for those seafarers not having evidence of 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years provided that the applicant had previously been issued a Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats endorsement, and will satisfy the professional examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman and PSC.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Basic Training Refresher	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Training Refresher (UNIVAS-68) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for STCW Basic Training in STCW, as amended 2010, Basic Training in Section A-VI/1, 46 CFR 11.302(e) and 46 CFR 12.602(e), AND, all of the tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 08-14. □ Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	QMED - Oiler	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED - Oiler (UNIVAS-387) course and presenting your certificate of training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.501(c)(5) for a national rating endorsement as QMED-Oiler. AND receive 60 days of sea service towards a QMED-Oiler endorsement PROVIDED they also present evidence of 120 days engine room service	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Crisis Management & Human Behavior	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crisis Management & Human Behavior (UNIVAS-138) course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of 46 CFR 11.1105(a)(1)(iii); AND, Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2; AND, the competencies of Table A-V/2 and of the STCW Code, As Amended 2010.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (UNIVAS-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). ;The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code NVIV 12-14 Tasks: 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, 1.2.C, 3.4.B, 3.4.C, 3.4.D, 3.4.E, 3.4.F, 3.4.G, and 3.4.H. ;Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; ;	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568
University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who successfully completes your Radar Observer Recertification (UNIVAS-402) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(f) for maintaining the validity of an endorsement as Radar Observer.	AK	http://www.ketch.alaska.edu	9072284568

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Findlay - All Hazards Training Center	Facility Security Officer	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.21 Facility Security Officer (2003) edition).	OH	Not Available	4194345747
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques (UNIVLA-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques competencies to survive at sea in the event of ship abandonment of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	LA	http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	Comprehensive Survival Suit & Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Comprehensive Survival Suit and Survival Craft (UNIVLA-129) course will satisfy the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(ii), 11.470(d)(2)(ii), 11.470(f)(2)(ii), 11.470(h)(2)(ii), 11.472(a)(2)(ii), and 11.474(a)(2)(ii) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; AND the personal survival techniques training requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(1).	LA	http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your First Aid & CPR (UNIVLA-197) course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(3); AND if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(ii) and 11.205(e)(2)(iii) for original issuance of an officer endorsement.	LA	http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/	3372625929

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (UNIVLA-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competencies of Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 11.202(b)(4).	LA	http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	Proficiency In Survival Craft	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Proficiency in Survival Craft (UNIVLA-372) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and 46 CFR 12.407 (b)(2)(i) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 11.470(b)(2)(ii), 11.470(d)(2)(ii), 11.470(f)(2)(ii), 11.470(h)(2)(i), 11.472(a)(2)(ii), and 11.474(a)(2)(ii) for a credential as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(2)(ii) for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats.	LA	http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/	3372625929
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	Fast Rescue Boat	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat (UNIVLA-193) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(3) and STCW Code Section A-VI/2 and the competency demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.617(a)(4) and STCW Code Table A-VI/2-2 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats.	LA	http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/	3372625929
University of Southern California - USC Nautical Science Program	Nautical Science	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Nautical Science (UNIVSC-155) course will: • Receive 188 days of sea service credit towards a merchant mariner credential restricted to service on vessels of less than 200 gross registered tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes; AND, • If presented within one year of the completion of training, satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons; AND, • If the applicant is a graduate of the USC NROTC program, be credited for sea service accumulated during the summer cruises, not to exceed 60 days, as determined by documentary evidence of the acquired sea service in accordance with 46 CFR 10.232. This sea service credit may be used toward a deck or engineering merchant mariner endorsement. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	CA	http://www.usc.edu/sppd	2137402241

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
University of Southern California - USC Nautical Science Program	Navigation 335	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Navigation 335 (UNIVSC-323) course will receive 37 days of sea service credit towards a merchant mariner credential restricted to service on vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.	CA	http://www.usc.edu/sppd	2137402241
University of Southern California - USC Nautical Science Program	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (UNIVSC-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). ;We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	CA	http://www.usc.edu/sppd	2137402241
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (USCAPT-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (USCAPT-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (USCAPTS-289) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: □ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR,□ •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, □ •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Auxiliary Sail (On-Line)	Any applicant, who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (On-Line) USCAPT-50 course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the professional examination requirements to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master GRT.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (IN & GL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)(Great Lakes & Inland (USCAPT-348) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Able Seaman Distance Learning (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (On-Line) (USCAPT-8) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401(c)(5) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not meet any written or practical examination requirement for lifeboatman.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Blended) (USCAPT-754) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland) (USCAPT-286) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)© for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ON-LINE) (USCAPT-352) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance, of a merchant marine endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (On-Line) (USCAPT-537) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Assistance Towing (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (On-Line)(USCAPT-44) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential up to 200 gross tons.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Tons) (On-Line)	A mariner who successfully completes your License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Tons) (On-Line) (USCAPT-763) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of a deck officer endorsement valid for service on vessels less than 100 GRT.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	A mariner who successfully completes your License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Tons) (USCAPT-242) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal of a deck officer endorsement valid for service on vessels less than 100 GRT.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (On-Line) (USCAPT-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road, Deck General, and Navigation General: Near Coastal examination requirements to increase the scope of a credential as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons from Inland or Great Lakes & Inland Waters to Near Coastal.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Increase in Scope Inland to Near Coastal (USCAPT-291) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road, Deck General, and Navigation General: Near Coastal examination requirements to increase the scope of a credential as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons from Inland or Great Lakes & Inland Waters to Near Coastal.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Train the Trainer	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Train the Trainer (USCAPT-597) course will satisfy the Train the Trainer and Assessor training requirements of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A), 10.405(a)(1) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We approve completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors and assessors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, and Qualified Assessors as stated in NVIC 19-14.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (USCAPT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (On-Line (USCAPT-815) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ; ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Vessel Security Officer	Any applicant successfully completing your Vessel Security Officer (USCAPT-573) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer. ; ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (USCAPT-747) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (On-Line) (USCAPT-780) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties (VPDSD) (Blended) (USCAPT-843) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.625(a)(1) and STCW Table A-VI/6-2 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Personnel with Designated Security Duties ; ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Vessel Security Officer (VSO) (On-Line)	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (VSO) (On-Line) (USCAPT-844) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Vessel Security Officer (VSO) (Blended)	An applicant who satisfactorily completes your Vessel Security Officer (VSO) (Blended) (USCAPT-845) course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 104.215(d)(1)(iv) and STCW Code Section A-VI/5 for an STCW endorsement as Vessel Security Officer.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (Blended) (USCAPT-866) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (On-Line) (USCAPT-867) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who successfully completes the Auxiliary Sail (USCAPT-45) course within one year of application will satisfy the professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j) to add an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV), or Mate or Master on vessels of any appropriate tonnage, oceans or near coastal. ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who successfully completes the Assistance Towing (USCAPT-42) course within one year of application will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) to add an Assistance Towing endorsement to any national officer endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate or Master on vessels of less than 200 GRT.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (USCAPT-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (Blended) (USCAPT-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Leadership and Managerial Skills (On-Line)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (On-Line) (USCAPT-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
US Captain's Training	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (USCAPT-768) course will satisfy: ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Maritime Security Awareness (Blended)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness (Blended) (USCAPT-846) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness. ;	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136
US Captain's Training	Maritime Security Awareness	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Maritime Security Awareness ;(USCAPT-561) course will satisfy the security awareness requirements 46 CFR 12.627(a)(1) and paragraphs 1-4 of Section A-VI/6 and Table A-VI/6-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, for an STCW endorsement for Security Awareness.	MI	http://www.uscaptain.us	2319465136

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Academy	Simulator Instructor	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Simulator Instructor (USCOGA-462) course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code, as amended, and of NVIC 03-14 Enclosure (4) 3.d. 1).	CT	Not Available	8604448410
USCG Academy	Cutter Operations Officer/Operations Petty Officer-Bridge Resource Management (BRM)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Cutter Operations Officer / Operations Petty Officer Bridge Resource Management (USCOGA-691) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); and Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CT	Not Available	8604448410
USCG Academy	Prospective Operations Officer (Bridge Resource Management)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Prospective Operations Officer (Bridge Resource Management) (USCOGA-707) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND the “Application of Leadership and Team Working Skills” competence, AND the “Use of Leadership and Managerial Skills” competence of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1, and Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CT	Not Available	8604448410
USCG Academy	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW)	Any cadet successfully completing the entire undergraduate program and presenting evidence of completion of the Core Courses will: 1.Satisfy specific practical assessments towards meeting the requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(3) or their equivalent from the National Assessment Guidelines for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Vessels of 500 GT or More. The complete list of accepted assessments is in Enclosure (2). 2.Satisfy the following required training of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4) for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 GT or more:	CT	Not Available	8604448410

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Academy	Master 100 Tons Program	The program satisfies applicable requirements, and the following approval is granted subject to the conditions listed below. Any graduate applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons Program (USCOGA-711) and who presents certification from the U.S. Coast Guard Academy showing that the applicant has obtained a minimum of 150 days of sea service on self-propelled vessels, of which a minimum of 40 days has been obtained on USCG cutters with a Gross Registered Tonnage of at least 100 GRT, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201 and the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.428 for an original endorsement as Master of Less Than 100 GRT, Near Coastal. ;This approval is valid for up to one year from graduation. 2. ;Acceptable sea service towards a Master 100 Tons Near Coastal may be obtained as follows for cadets completing the following: ;;;;;a. Swab Summer EAGLE Cruise ;11 days of sea service credit (100 GRT). ;;;;;b. Fundamentals of Navigation (Nautical Science I) ;1 day of sea service credit (100 ;GRT). ;;;;;c. Application in Navigation (Nautical Science II) ;1 day of sea service credit (100 GRT). ;;;;;d. Summer Ship-Handling (2/c Summer T-Boats) ;5 days of sea service credit (68 GRT).	CT	Not Available	8604448410

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Academy (Leadership)	PCO/PXO Afloat (Bridge Resource Management)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your PCO/PXO Afloat (Bridge Resource Management) (USCOGA-356) course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(e); AND the “Application of Leadership and Team Working Skills” competence, AND the “Use of Leadership and Managerial Skills” competence of Section A-II/1, Table A-II/1, and Section A-II/2, Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code, as amended.	CT	Not Available	8607016900

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Academy (Leadership)	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (USCGAL-751) course will satisfy the: •Leadership and Managerial Skills training requirements of: •46 CFR 11.305(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.307(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.311(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.313(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.315(a)(3)(iii) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(iv) and (b)(1); •46 CFR 11.325(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.327(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.331(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2); •46 CFR 11.333(a)(3)(ii) and (b)(2) •Task 14.1.A found in the National Assessment Guidelines of NVICs 15-14 and 16-14 for Chief Engineers and Second Engineering Officers; AND	CT	Not Available	8607016900
USCG Command, Control and Communications Engineering Center (C3CEN)	Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Electronic Chart Display Information System (ECDIS) (USCGVA-179) course will satisfy the ECDIS training requirements within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.319; and 46 CFR 11.321; AND; the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 10-14 and 11-14 (Tasks 6.1.A-6.7.A), NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 2.7C, 4.1.A, and 4.2.A) and NVIC 13-14 (Task 1.7.A).	VA	http://www.uscg.mil/hq/c3cen/courses.asp	7576864123

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Cutter Forces/Commandant (CG-751)	Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch (OICNW)	Any applicant successfully completing your Coast Guard Watchstation Qualification System (WQS) course will satisfy: The standard of competence for an Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch for vessels of 500 Gross Tons or more as specified in Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, AND; All of the assessments for OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (OICNW) as listed in NVIC 12-14; All of the assessments for MASTER / OICNW VESSELS LESS THAN 500 GT NEAR COASTAL as listed in NVIC 13-14. Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for the NVIC 12-14 or NVIC 13-14 assessments in application for STCW certification. Applicants must also show compliance with the national service and tonnage requirements for OICNW and Master / OICNW for vessels less than 500 GT Near Coastal as per 46 CFR 11.418 and 11.420 for the relevant endorsement they are applying for.	DC	Not Available	2023722340

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Cutter Forces/Commandant (CG-751)	87-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System	Any applicant successfully completing your 87-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System (USCGCF-921), and qualified as an Engineer Watch Officer (EWO) aboard any 87' WPB Class Vessel, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 3.1.A; ;5.1.B; ;6.1.A; ;6.2.A; ;7.2.A; ;7.4.A; ;8.1.A; ;9.1.A; ;9.1.B; ;9.2.A; ;9.3.A; ;10.1.A; ;10.2.A; ;10.3.A; ;10.4.A; ;10.6.A; ;10.6.B; ;10.6.C; ;10.7.A; ;10.8.A; ;10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND	DC	Not Available	2023722340

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Cutter Forces/Commandant (CG-751)	225-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System	Any applicant successfully completing your 225-WQS Engineering Watch Qualification System (USCGCF-922), and qualified as an Engineer Watch Officer (EWO) aboard any 225' WLB Class Vessel, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 3.1.A; ;4.1.A; ;5.1.A; ;5.1.B; ;6.1.A; ;6.2.A; ;7.2.A; ;7.4.A; ;8.1.A; ;9.1.A; ;9.1.B; ;9.2.A; ;9.3.A; ;10.1.A; ;10.2.A; ;10.3.A; ;10.4.A; ;10.6.A; ;10.6.B; ;10.6.C; ;10.7.A; ;10.8.A; ;10.8.B; and 10.9.A	DC	Not Available	2023722340

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	USCG Boatswains Mate A School Program	Any applicant successfully completing your USCG Boatswains Mate A School Program (USCGTC-783), including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401(c)(5) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman. •The approved training course in lieu of Coast Guard written examination and the practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407 and 12.409 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman Limited. •The training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605, NVIC 06-14 and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	VA	Not Available	7578562237
USCG Training Center	MK-04 FT4A Gas Turbine	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-04 FT4A Gas Turbine (USCGTC-900) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 7.2.A; 7.4.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •PROVIDED documentation of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW) aboard either USCG 398' High Endurance Cutters (WHEC's) or USCG 399'Polar Class (WAGB's) vessels: 1)The specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 9.1.B; 9.2.A; and 10.1.A. AND 2)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-06 Hydraulic Systems and Equipment	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-06 Hydraulic Systems and Equipment (USCGTC-901) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 5.1.A; 5.1.B; 5.1.C; 6.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.4.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.2.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 8.2.C; 8.2.D. AND •PROVIDED documentation of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW) aboard USCG vessels: 1)The specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 6.2.A; 6.3.A; 9.1.B; 9.2.A; 10.1.A; and 10.3.A AND 2)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste-Heat or Auxiliary Boilers:	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-14 GM Model 8-645 Electromotive Diesel Engine	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-14 GM Model 8-645 EMD (USCGTC-902) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 7.4.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 4.3.A; 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 6.1.B; and 8.2.D. AND •PROVIDED documentation of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW) aboard WAGB 420 or WHEC 378 USCG class vessels: 1)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 5.1.B; 9.1.B; 9.2.A; and 10.3.A AND 2)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste-Heat or Auxiliary Boilers: 1.3.A; 4.1.A; 5.1.A; 8.2.A; and 16.2.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: •Course Completion Certificates from the Training courses; •Form CG-3307 Administration Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met; •Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing completion of applicable Course completions and PQS qualifications attained. Training dated on or after February 1, 2013, will be accepted under this approval only.	VA	Not Available	7578562237
USCG Training Center	MK-22 Refrigeration and Plant Operation (Unit 1)	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-22 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (USCGTC-903) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 6.2.A; 6.3.A; 7.4.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A; AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 4.3.T; 4.3.U; 4.3.V; 6.2.A; 7.2.A; and 7.2.B. AND	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-25 CAT 6.25 Bore Diesel Engine	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-25 CAT 6.25 Bore Diesel Engine (USCGTC-904) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.6.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 4.3.A; 4.3.C; 4.3.F; 6.1.B; and 8.2.D. AND •PROVIDED documentation of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW) aboard WMEC-270 or WMEC-39 or WIX-327 or WLI or WLIC or WLR or WYTL class	VA	Not Available	7578562237
USCG Training Center	MK-26 CAT Diesel 3400 Series Engine	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-26 CAT Diesel 3400 Series Engine (USCGTC-905) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.6.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers:	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-30 Paxman Valenta Diesel Engine	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-30 Paxman Valenta Diesel Engine (USCGTC-906) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 7.2.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.6.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.2.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 4.3.A; 4.3.C; 4.3.F; and 6.1.B;. AND •PROVIDED documentation of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW) aboard WPC-179 and WPB-110 class USCG vessels: 1)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 5.1.B; 9.1.B; and 9.2.A AND 2)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste-Heat or Auxiliary Boilers: 8.2.C; and 16.2.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: •Course Completion Certificates from the Training courses; •Form CG-3307 Administration Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met; •Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing completion of applicable Course completions and PQS qualifications attained. Training dated on or after November 1, 2011, will be accepted under this approval only.	VA	Not Available	7578562237
USCG Training Center	MK-32 MTU Diesel Engine Operator	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-32 MTU Diesel Engine Operator (USCGTC-907) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 6.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.2.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND	VA	Not Available	7578562237

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-34 CAT Diesel 3508 Operator/Maintenance	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-34 CAT Diesel 3508 Operator/Maintenance (USCGTC-908) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 6.1.A; 7.2.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.6.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.2.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A	VA	Not Available	7578562237
USCG Training Center	MK-36 CAT 3608 Operator/Maintenance	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-36 CAT Diesel 3608 Operator/Maintenance (USCGTC-909) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 7.2.A; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.6.A; 9.1.A; 9.3.A; 10.2.A; 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers:	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	MK-A Machinery Technician	Any applicant successfully completing your MK-A Machinery Technician (USCGTC-910) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 07-14 Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch: 1.2.C, and 1.2.E, •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 5.1.C, 6.1.A, 6.2.A, 6.3.A, 7.1.A, 7.2.A 7.4.A; 7.5.A, 7.6.A, 8.1.A, 9.1.A; 9.1.B, 9.2.A, 9.3.A; 10.1.A, 10.2.A, 10.8.A; 10.8.B; and 10.9.A •The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of a Engineering Watch: 7.3.T, 4.3.U, 4.3.V, 6.2.A, 8.2.B, 8.2.C, 8.2.D, 9.1.A, 9.1.B, and 16.2.A AND •PROVIDED documentation of attaining qualification as Engineer of the Watch (EOW): 1)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 07-14 Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch: 1.1.B(M), 1.1.C, 1.1.D, 1.1.E, 1.1.I(M), 1.1.J, 1.1.K, 1.2.A, 1.2.B, and 2.1.C 2)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: 5.1.A, and 5.1.B. AND 3)The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste-Heat or Auxiliary Boilers: 6.1.A Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: •Course Completion Certificates from the Training course; •Form CG-3307 Administration Remarks, pg. 7 showing qualifications met; •Printout from Coast Guard Business Intelligence Profile (CGBI) showing completion of applicable Course completions and PQS qualifications attained. •Qualification Letter signed by the Commanding Officer.	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	DC-A Damage Controlman A School	Any applicant successfully completing your DC-A Damage Controlman “A”:School (USCGTC-911) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 7.1.A; ;7.5.A; ;7.6.A; ;9.1.A; ;9.3.A; and 10.3.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to Motor Propelled Vessels without Waste-Heat or Auxiliary Boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	DC-01 Steel Welding	Any applicant successfully completing your DC-01 Steel Welding (USCGTC-912) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 10.4.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	DC-02 Aluminum Welding	Any applicant successfully completing your DC-02 Aluminum Welding (USCGTC-913) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 8.1.D Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	DC-06 Small Cutter Damage Control	Any applicant successfully completing your DC-06 Small Cutter Damage Control (USCGTC-914) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 9.3.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	EM-A Electrician Mate A School	Any applicant successfully completing your EM-A Electrician Mate “A” School (USCGTC-915) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 6.1.A; ;6.2.A; ;6.3.A; ;7.2.A; ;7.4.A; ;7.6.A; ;10.1.A; ;10.2.A; ;10.3.A; ;10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	EM-05 Electronic Speed Controls	Any applicant successfully completing your EM-05 Electronic Speed Controls (USCGTC-916) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 5.1.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	EM-32 110' A & B WPB Control Systems	Any applicant successfully completing your EM-32 110' "A;B" WPB Control Systems (USCGTC-918) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 6.1.A; ;and 7.2.B Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	ES-02 Fast Response Cutter MTU Operator	Any applicant successfully completing your ES-02 Fast Response Cutter MTU Operator (USCGTC-919) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 5.1.A; ;5.1.B; ;6.1.A; ;6.3.A; ;7.4.A; ;10.1.A; ;10.2.A; ;10.8.A; ;10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	ES-01 National Security Cutter MTU Operator	Any applicant successfully completing your ES-01 National Security Cutter MTU Operator (USCGTC-920) course, including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The following specific TASKs of NVIC 18-14 Able Seafarer – Engine: ; 5.1.A; ;5.1.B; ;6.1.A; ;6.3.A; ;7.4.A; ;10.1.A; ;10.2.A; ;10.8.A; ;10.8.B; and 10.9.A AND The following specific TASKs of NVIC 17-14 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch limited to motor propelled vessels without waste-heat or auxiliary boilers: 	VA	Not Available	7578562237

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
USCG Training Center	USCG Boatswains Mate A School Program	Any applicant successfully completing your USCG Boatswains Mate “A” School Program (USCGTC-783), including all practical assessments, will satisfy: The professional examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.401(c)(5) for any national rating endorsement as Able Seaman. The approved training course in lieu of Coast Guard written examination and the practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.407 and 12.409 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman or Lifeboatman Limited. The training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.605, NVIC 06-14 and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers’ Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, as amended 2010, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. ; Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ; Applicants must also show they meet the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.403 for the relevant Able Seaman endorsement they are applying for. Documentation may be provided by any of the following methods: Course Completion Certificates from the Training course:	VA	Not Available	7578562237

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Virginia Pilot Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot (VIRGPA-35) program and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703©. Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must also be presented to the National Maritime Center (NMC).	VA	Not Available	8044960995
Visual Technology	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (VISTEC-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Visual Technology	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) (VISTEC-242) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross Tons.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878
Visual Technology	Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland) (VISTEC-286) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878
Visual Technology	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (IN & GL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Great Lakes & Inland) (VISTEC-348) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878
Visual Technology	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes & Inland) (VISTEC-532) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master of Vessels not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Visual Technology	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (VISTEC-281) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, OR, Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters, OR, Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, OR, Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878
Visual Technology	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (VISTEC-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	MI	http://www.chartercaptainschool.com	3134782878
Washington Sea Grant	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (WASEAG-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3; 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and 3.The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	WA	Not Available	2065431225
Washington State Ferries	Chief Mate / Master And OICNW	Any applicant successfully completing your Chief Mate/Master and OICNW Assessment Program (WASHSF-684) and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the training and assessments requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1, and Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code germane to Washington State Ferries, solely upon the waters of the inside passage between the San Juan Islands, Washington and Sidney Island, British Columbia ; AND, will be issued STCW certification that is Limited to the sheltered waters of British Columbia as defined in the treaty between the U.S. and	WA	Not Available	2065153973

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	RO-RO Passenger Ship Training (Support Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your RO-RO Passenger Ship Training (Support Level) (WASHSF-430) course will satisfy the: a)Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships restricted to service at the support level; AND b)Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships restricted to service at the support level; AND	WA	Not Available	2065153973
Washington State Ferries	RO-RO Passenger Ship Training (Operational/Management Level)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your RO-RO Passenger Ship Training (Operational/Management Level) (WASHSF-429) course will satisfy the: a)Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND b)Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND c)Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.	WA	Not Available	2065153973

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	Rating Forming Part Of A Navigational Watch Assessment Program	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of Navigational Watch Assessment Program (WASHSF-412) and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the training and assessments requirements of Section A-II/4 of the STCW Code, as amended, germane to Washington State Ferries solely upon the waters of the inside passage between the San Juan Islands, Washington and Sidney Island, British Columbia ; AND, will be issued STCW certification that is Limited to the sheltered waters of British Columbia as defined in the treaty between the U.S. and Canada signed on 11 August 1934. □ The Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch practical assessments conducted in this program will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments as listed in NVIC 06-14 Tasks: 1.1.A, 1.1.B, 1.1.C, 1.2.A,1.2.B, 1.2.C, 1.2.D, 1.2.E, 1.2.F, 1.2.G, 1.2.H, 1.2.I, 1.3.A, 1.3.B, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 2.1.C, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, and 3.2.A. □ Applicants who have successfully completed your program need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	Not Available	2065153973
Washington State Ferries	Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who successfully completes your Combined Basic ; Advanced Fire Fighting (WASHSF-125) course will satisfy the following requirements: ;□ □ 1. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ □ 2. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/3; □ □ 3. ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting ;per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); □ □ 4. ;Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); □ □ 5. ;Advanced Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.303(a); and□ □ 6. ;Firefighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d); and 13.501(c)(3).	WA	Not Available	2065153973

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WASHSF-53) course will satisfy: ; ;Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); ;Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and ;The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).	WA	Not Available	2065153973
Washington State Ferries	Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques Revalidation (WASHSF-791) course will satisfy the continued competency requirements for Personal Survival Techniques of the STCW as amended 2010, Section A-VI/1-1, 46 CFR 11.302(d) and 46 CFR 12.602(d) for Personal Survival Techniques (PST) and have performed those practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14, PROVIDED the applicant has previously held a STCW Basic Training (A-IV/1) endorsement and that they have at least 1 year of sea service in the last 5 years. Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	WA	Not Available	2065153973
Washington State Ferries	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (WASHSF-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	WA	Not Available	2065153973

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Washington State Ferries	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (WASHSF-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1), 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) and the Section A-VI/1, Table A-VI/1-1, of the STCW, as amended, for Personal Survival Techniques (PST) and have performed all practical demonstrations as guided by the applicable section within the Basic Training NVIC 08-14. ; Applicants are not required to present completed record of assessment sheets when applying for the STCW endorsement.	WA	Not Available	2065153973
Washington State Ferries	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	;Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities (WASHSF-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety ; Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4) and the following TASKs from the Guidelines for Qualification in Basic Training NVIC 08-14: 5.1.A; 5.2.A; 5.2.B; 5.3.A; 5.3.B; 5.4.A; 5.5.A; 5.6.A; 5.6.B; 5.6.C; 6.1.A; 6.2.A; 6.2.B; 7.1.A; 7.1.B; 7.2.A; 7.2.B; 7.3.A; 7.4.A; 7.5.A; 7.5.B; 8.1.AL; 8.1.B; 8.2.A; 8.3.A; 8.3.B; and 9.1.A.	WA	Not Available	2065153973
Washington State Patrol Fire Training Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting (WSPFTA-15) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h), and 11.303(a).	WA	http://www.wa.gov/wsp/wsphome.htm	4254533000
Washington State Patrol Fire Training Academy	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WSPFTA-53) course will satisfy: 1.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; 2.Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2); 3.Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and 4.The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3). Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting: 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D	WA	http://www.wa.gov/wsp/wsphome.htm	4254533000

Course Approvals Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Washington State Patrol Fire Training Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher	Any applicant who successfully completes your Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher (WSPFTA-697) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(e) AND the equivalent to all TASKs from the Advanced Fire Fighting NVIC 09-14.	WA	http://www.wa.gov/wsp/wsphome.htm	4254533000
Washington State Patrol Fire Training Academy	Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting Revalidation (WSPFTA-777) course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training revalidation requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3 and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(1), and 11.303(d), provided that the mariner has at least 1 year of sea service within the last 5 years.; AND the equivalent to Tasks 1.3.A, 1.5.A, 2.1.A, 2.1.B, 3.1.A, 3.1.B, 4.1.A, 4.1.B and 4.1.C from NVIC 09-14, Advanced Fire Fighting.	WA	http://www.wa.gov/wsp/wsphome.htm	4254533000
West Coast Maritime Training, Ltd.	Leadership and Teamworking Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Teamworking Skills (WCMTLD-768) course will satisfy: •the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A); AND, the Leadership And Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A).	WA	http://www.westcoastmaritimetraining.com/	3605369777
West Coast Maritime Training, Ltd.	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (WCMTLD-751) course will satisfy: •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch. •the Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch. •the Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	WA	http://www.westcoastmaritimetraining.com/	3605369777

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Wilderness Medical Associates	Offshore Emergency Medicine	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(i) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. This determination is effective July 1, 2013, and expires on July 31, 2018. Subsequent five year renewals may be granted upon a written request to this office made at least 90 days before this approval expires.	ME	http://www.wildmed.com	2077307331
Wilderness Medical Associates	Wilderness First Aid	We write in response to your letter of May 11, 2016, requesting renewal of the acceptance of your Wilderness First Aid (WILDMA-554) course. ;We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license. ;	ME	http://www.wildmed.com	2077307331
Wilderness Medical Associates	Wilderness First Responder	We write in response to your letter of May 11, 2016, requesting renewal of the acceptance of your Wilderness First Responder (WILDMA-555) course. We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1) for a merchant mariner license. ;	ME	http://www.wildmed.com	2077307331

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Wilderness Medicine Institute	Wilderness First Aid	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that the 20-Hour version of this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license.	WY	http://www.nols.edu/	8668319001
Wilderness Medicine Institute	Wilderness First Responder	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license.	WY	http://www.nols.edu/	8668319001
Wilderness Medicine Institute	Wilderness Advanced First Aid	We have determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license. We have also determined that this course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(e)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license.	WY	http://www.nols.edu/	8668319001
Wilmington-Cape Fear Pilots Association	Apprentice Pilot	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot (WILCFPA-35) program and presenting your Certificate of Training, will satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 11.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round	NC	Not Available	9104576909
Workplace Nurses LLC	Medical Care Person in Charge	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Person In Charge (WORKPN-307) course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.	LA	http://www.workplacenurses.com	5043675355

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Workplace Nurses LLC	Medical Care Provider	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Medical Care Provider (WORKPN-310) course will satisfy the following: 1. STCW Code Table A-VI/4-1; and 2. The competency requirements of 46 CFR 12.619(a)(2); and 3. The Medical First-Aid Provider training requirements of 46 CFR 11.309(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.317(a)(3)(i); 46 CFR 11.319(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.329(a)(4)(i); 46 CFR 11.335(a)(3)(i); and 46 CFR 12.619(a)(1).	LA	http://www.workplacenurses.com	5043675355
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (Limited) (WORWMT-603) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 11.467(g)(2); and the examination requirements of46 CFR 11.467(g)(3) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels engaged in launch tender service upon Inland Waters (Not More Than 1/2 Nautical Mile From Shore). Applicants must present evidence of current employment with a yacht club, marina or other organization as specified in 46 CFR 11.467(g) and their license will be limited to their employment with that organization and to the specific geographic location or body of water in which that organization is located.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Upgrade Limited OUPV to Limited Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Limited OUPV to Limited Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.456(c) for original issuance, renewal, or reissuance of a license as Limited Master 100 Tons Upon Inland Waters. Applicants must present evidence of current employment with a yacht club, marina or other organization as specified in 46 CFR 11.456 and their license will be limited to their employment with that organization and to the specific geographic location or body of water in which that organization is located	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (WORWMT-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (WORWMT-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (WORWMT-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy all examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner credential from OUPV Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, increase the scope of a credential of Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of not more than 100 gross registered tons upon Near Coastal Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 200 Tons (WORWMT-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(d)(8)(i)(C) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master or Mate of Vessels of not more than 200 gross tons upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (WORWMT-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (WORWMT-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General and Navigation General” and “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road” exam modules, and the Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration requirement for any Able Seaman endorsement.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Radar Observer (Unlimited)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer (Unlimited) (WORWMT-399) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements of Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-M-5-1B and OICNW-M-5-1C. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Radar Observer Recertification	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Radar Observer Recertification (WORWMT-402) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 11.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) (WORWMT-37) course will satisfy the AUTOMATIC RADAR PLOTTING AIDS (ARPA) training requirements of 46 CFR 11.202(c). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 and Table II/2 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5C and M-5-1D. Any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign off for a successful demonstration on the students control sheets. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	License Renewal	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (WORWMT-240) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques & Survival Craft (Restricted)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Survival Techniques & Survival Craft (Restricted) (WORWMT-364) course will satisfy: a) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1) for applicants seeking an STCW endorsement and the Personal Survival Techniques competency requirements of Section A-VI/1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, documented in the National Assessment Guidelines (NVIC 08-14) tasks 1.1.A through 1.14.N. b) the competency standards of STCW Code Table A-VI/2-1 for an STCW endorsement for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Lifeboats and Fast Rescue Boats - Limited (PSC - Limited) and will satisfy the examination and practical demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.409(b)(3) for endorsements for Lifeboatman-Limited and PSC-Limited. This course will not satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Personal Survival Techniques	Any applicant who successfully completes your Personal Survival Techniques (WORWMT-363) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training and competency requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1 and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(1) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(1).	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (WORWMT-359) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities competency and training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code, as amended 2010, and 46 CFR 11.302(a)(4) and 12.602(a)(4).	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (WORWMT-528) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master of less than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	First Aid & CPR	Any applicant who successfully completes your First Aid & CPR (WORWMT-197) course will satisfy the following requirements: □ 1.Elementary First Aid per STCW Code Table A-VI/1-3;□ 2.Elementary First Aid per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(3) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(3); and□ 3.□The first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(i)(1).	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Basic Fire Fighting	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (WORWMT-53) course will satisfy: □ 1.□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per STCW Code Section A-VI/1; □ 2.□Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.302(a)(2) and 46 CFR 12.602(a)(2);□ 3.□Basic Fire Fighting per 46 CFR 11.201(h)(2) [Basic only] and 46 CFR 11.201(h)(3); and □ 4.□The fire fighting requirements for a national tankerman endorsement in 46 CFR 13.201(c)(3), 13.301(c)(3); 13.401(d) and 13.501(c)(3).□ Satisfies all associated TASKs from NVIC 08-14, Assessment Guidelines for Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting:□ 2.1.A, 2.2.A, 2.3.A, 2.4.A, 2.5.A, 2.5.B, 2.5.C, 2.6.A, 2.7.A, 2.8.A, 2.8.B, 2.8.C, 2.9.A, 2.9.B, 3.1.A, 3.2.A, 3.2.B, 3.3.A, 3.4.A, 3.4.B, 3.5.A, 3.6.A, 3.7.A, 3.8.A, 3.8.B, 3.8.C, 3.8.D	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
World Wide Marine Training, LLC	Leadership and Managerial Skills	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Leadership and Managerial Skills (GHTOWC-751) course will satisfy: ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.309; 46 CFR 11.319; 46 CFR 11.321; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 12-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.5.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Teamworking Skills within 46 CFR 11.329; AND, the specific tasks from the National Assessment Guidelines found in NVIC 17-14 (Tasks 16.1.A-16.4.A), for an endorsement as Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch; ; • ;The Leadership and Managerial Skills within 46 CFR 11.305; 46 CFR 11.307; 46 CFR 11.311; 46 CFR 11.313; 46 CFR 11.315; 46 CFR 11.317; 46 CFR 11.325; 46 CFR 11.327; 46 CFR 11.331; 46 CFR 11.333; AND, the specific tasks found in NVIC 10-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.2.A), NVIC 11-14 (Tasks 18.1.A-18.3.A); NVIC 15-14 (Tasks 7.1.D, 11.1.A, 14.1.A); and NVIC 16-14 (Task 14.1.A). ;Applicants who have successfully completed this course need not present completed Task Control Sheets for these assessments in application for STCW certification. ;	NC	http://www.wegivethetest.com	2522492135
Zenith Maritime	License Renewal (Not More than 100 Gross Registered Tons)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Tons) (Zenith-243) course with a passing grade of at least 90%, and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons.	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Zenith Maritime	Assistance Towing	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Assistance Towing (ZENITH-42) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698
Zenith Maritime	Auxiliary Sail	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Auxiliary Sail (ZENITH-45) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to be added to any deck credential for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698
Zenith Maritime	Upgrade OUPV To Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (ZENITH-530) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.205(f) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(d)(8)(i)(B) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(g) for reissuance, of a merchant mariner endorsement as Master of Vessels of not more than 100 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698
Zenith Maritime	Train the Trainer	We have evaluated your course curriculum and determined that your "Train the Trainer" (ZENITH-597) course meets the requirement of 46 CFR 10.402(b)(2)(iii)(A) and 46 CFR 10.407(c)(5)(i). We will accept completion of this course as satisfying the requirement for instructors as stated in Section A-I/6, paragraph 7, of the STCW Code, as amended 2010 and the guidance regarding Qualified Instructors as stated in NVIC 03-14, Enclosure (2), Section 1, paragraph (d).	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Zenith Maritime	Master 100 Tons	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Master 100 Tons (ZENITH-281) course and who presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i) for reissuance for any one the following endorsements and may not be used for any application transactions thereafter: •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters; OR, •Master of less than 100 GRT, Near Coastal, Raise in Grade from OUPV Near Coastal; OR, •Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) or Mate of less than 100 GRT Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters.	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698
Zenith Maritime	Able Seaman	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman (ZENITH-1) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.405(a) and (b) for the “Deck General and Navigation General,” “Deck Safety and Rules of the Road;” AND the “Practical Marlinspike Seamanship Demonstration” requirement of 46 CFR 12.405(c); AND 46 CFR 12.405(d) knowledge pollution laws and regulations for any endorsement as Able Seaman.	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698
Zenith Maritime	Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons (Near Coastal) (ZENITH-526) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements for upgrade of a merchant mariner endorsement from Master not more than 100 gross registered tons (or self propelled vessels of less than 100 gross registered tons) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters to Master or Mate of self propelled vessels of less than 200 gross tons Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes & Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698

Course Approvals

Updated February 3, 2017

SchoolName	CourseName	Approval	State	Websites	Telephone
Zenith Maritime	Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) (ZENITH-340) course and presents your Certificate of Training within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 11.201(j)(1) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.227(e)(1)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.227(i)(1) for reissuance of a merchant mariner endorsement as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Upon Near Coastal, or Great Lakes and Inland, or Inland Waters. The course completion certificate issued upon successful completion of this course is valid for one application which results in the issuance of an endorsement(s) and may not be used for future application transactions.	WA	http://www.zenithmaritime.com	3605310698
ZEUS Management Ltd.	Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor	We have evaluated the curriculum of your Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (ZEUSML-204) course and found it to meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c). Your certificate of training must state the name of the course as Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor (ZEUSML-204) and the dates and location at which the training was conducted. The effective dates of your course are April 1, 2013 to April 30, 2018.	CA	http://zeusmanagement.com	6199524750